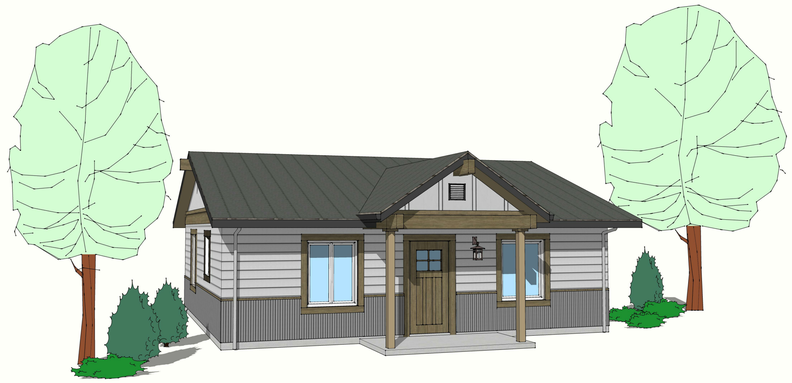
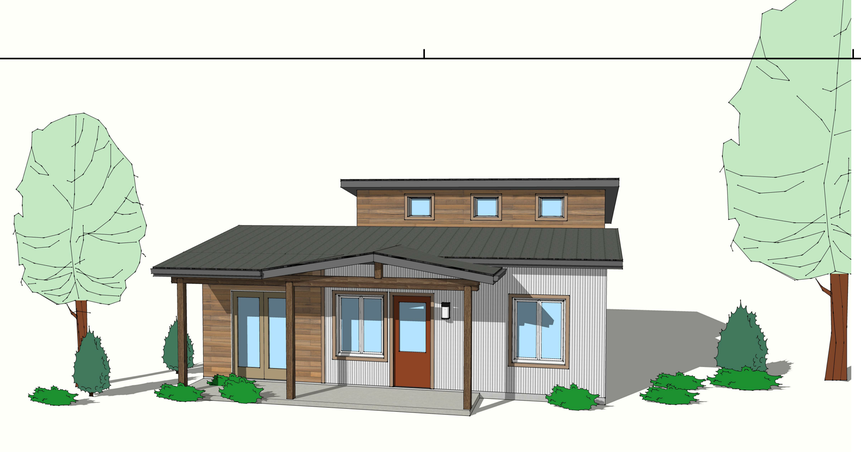


RURAL MOUNTAIN



HIGH DESERT

MONO COUNTY PROTOTYPE ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT - PLAN 4

MONO COUNTY, CA

SHEET INDEX

Grand total: 42

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENERGY COMPLIANCE

PREPARED BY:	CARSTAIRS ENERGY INC.
DATE PREPARED:	08/04/2022
JOB NUMBER:	22-051011

DEFERRED SUBMITTALS

1. TRUSS DESIGN AND CALCULATIONS.
2. PV SYSTEM DESIGN.
   - A. SLAB ON GRADE PROJECT REQUIRES A 1.99 kWdc PV SYSTEM.
   - B. RAISED FOUNDATION PROJECT REQUIRES A 2.08 kWdc PV SYSTEM.
   - C. SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION.

PROJECT DIRECTORY

APPLICANT *(TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER)*

ADDRESS:
CONTACT:
EMAIL:
PHONE:

ARCHITECT RRM DESIGN GROUP

ADDRESS: 3765 S HIGUERA ST, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401
CONTACT:
EMAIL:
PHONE: P:(805) 543-1794

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT SCOPE:

1. CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW DETACHED 1 STORY 840 SF ACCESSORY OR PRIMARY DWELLING UNIT WITH 2 BEDROOMS AND 1 BATH(S).
2. ALL SITE WORK WITHIN THE PROPERTY LINE.
3. ALL THE WORK SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

SITE INFORMATION:
(TO BE PROVIDED BY COUNTY OF MONO OR TOWN OF MAMMOTH LAKES)

STREET ADDRESS:
APN:
ZONING:
LOT SIZE:
LAND USE:
EXISTING USE:
PROPOSED USE:

FLOOR AREA RATIO
(TO BE PROVIDED BY COUNTY OF MONO OR TOWN OF MAMMOTH LAKES)

MAXIMUM FAR:
PROPOSED FAR:

LOT COVERAGE
(TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER)

BUILDING:
HARDSACPE/PAVING:
LANDSCAPE:

SETBACKS
(TO BE PROVIDED BY COUNTY OF MONO OR TOWN OF MAMMOTH LAKES)

	REQUIRED	*PROPOSED*
FRONT:		
REAR:	4' - 0" (A.B. NO. 68)	
SIDES:	4' - 0" (A.B. NO. 68)	

BUILDING INFORMATION:
(TO BE PROVIDED BY COUNTY OF MONO OR TOWN OF MAMMOTH LAKES)

NUMBER OF STORIES:	1
OCCUPANCY GROUP:	R-3
CONSTRUCTION TYPE:	V-B
SPRINKLERED:	
MAX. HEIGHT ALLOWED: (PER 2019 CBC TABLE 504.3) / (ASSEMBLY BILL 68)	40' / 16'
MAX. HEIGHT ALLOWED: (PER COUNTY OF MONO)	
MAX. HEIGHT PROPOSED:	REFER TO ELEVATIONS. VARIES BY STYLE.
ROOF RATING:	CLASS A
HIGH FIRE ZONE:	REFER TO 'WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA' AND 'VERY-HIGH FIRE SEVERITY ZONE' SECTIONS ON SHEET

BUILDING AREAS

AREAS - PLAN 4

CONDITIONED	
PLAN 4 FLOOR	840 SF
UNCONDITIONED	
PLAN 4 FRONT PORCH - RM	43 SF

FIRE-RESISTANCE REQ.

SELECT THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW (ONLY 1):
NOTE: EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE OF 4'-0" FROM PROPERTY LINE. ALL ROOF EAVES ARE 10" DEEP.

NON-SPRINKLERED

☐ **FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE: ≥5'-0"** (EXTERIOR WALLS, PROJECTIONS, OPENINGS, AND PENETRATIONS)	**NO FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING REQUIRED**
☐ **FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE: 4'-0" - 5'-0"** (EXTERIOR WALLS, OPENINGS, AND PENETRATIONS) **PROJECTION SEPARATION DIST.: ≥3'-0"**	
OPENINGS, AND PENETRATIONS	**NO FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING REQUIRED**
EXTERIOR WALLS AND PROJECTIONS	**1-HR FIRE-RESISTANCE** *REFER TO EAVE AND RAKE DETAILS FOR MORE INFO*

SPRINKLERED

☐ **FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE: ≥4'-0"** (EXTERIOR WALLS, OPENINGS, AND PENETRATIONS)	**NO FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING REQUIRED**

VICINITY MAP

(TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER)

PROJECT CHECKLIST

FOUNDATION

NOTE: THIS PROJECT ASSUMES A SITE WITH STANDARD SOIL CONDITIONS. IF THE ADU IS TO BE LOCATED ON A SITE WITH EXPANSIVE OR OTHERWISE UNUSUAL SOIL, THE APPLICANT MUST PROCURE A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND MAY REQUIRE A NEW FOUNDATION DESIGN.

- ☐ SLAB ON GRADE
- ☐ RAISED FOUNDATION

WASTE WATER

- ☐ SEWER
- ☐ SEPTIC (REQUIRES APPROVAL)

FIRE SPRINKLERS

DOES THE PRIMARY RESIDENCE HAVE NFPA 13D SPRINKLERS?

- ☐ **NO**
- ☐ **YES**

REQUIRED AT PROPOSED ADU:

- ☐ **NO** (NOT REQUIRED IF THE PRIMARY RESIDENCE IS UNSPRINKLERED
- ☐ **YES** (REQUIRED IF THE PRIMARY RESIDENCE IS SPRINKLERED

FIRE SPRINKLERS NOTES

1. IF FIRE SPRINKLERS ARE REQUIRED AT PROPOSED ADU THEN THE FOLLOWING NOTES APPLY.
2. AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM - AN AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER NFPA 13D THE MOST CURRENT EDITION. DETAILED SPRINKLER PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU AND APPROVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PLANS AND INSTALLATION MUST BE BY A C16 LICENSED SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR.
3. **SECTION 903.2.1 GROUP R** AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9033 SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT ALL BUILDINGS WITH A GROUP R FIRE AREA. THIS INCLUDES SINGLE FAMILY DWELLINGS, MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS AND ALL RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES REGARDLESS OF OCCUPANT LOAD.
4. **SECTION 903.2.1.1** ADDITIONS AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 903.3 MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED THROUGHOUT STRUCTURES WHEN THE ADDITION IS MORE THAN 50% OF THE EXISTING BUILDING OR WHEN THE ALTERED BUILDING WILL EXCEED A FIRE FLOW OF 1,500 GALLONS PER MINUTE AS CALCULATED PER SECTION 507.3. THE FIRE CODE OFFICIAL MAY REQUIRE AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM BE INSTALLED IN BUILDINGS WHERE NO WATER MAIN EXISTS TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED FIRE FLOW OR WHERE A SPECIAL HAZARD EXISTS SUCH AS: POOR ACCESS ROADS, GRADE, BLUFFS AND CANYON RIMS, HAZARDOUS BRUSH AND RESPONSE TIMES GREATER THAN 5 MINUTES BY A FIRE DEPARTMENT.
5. **SECTION 903.2.1.2** REMODELS OR RECONSTRUCTION AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 903.3 MAY BE REQUIRED IF THE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES SIGNIFICANT MODIFICATION TO THE INTERIOR AND/OR ROOF OF THE BUILDING, AND THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION DOES NOT EXCEED 15 PERCENT OF THE CONSTRUCTION COSTS OF THE REMODEL.
6. LOCATION AND SIZE OF WATER SERVICE UNDERGROUND SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON APPROVED FIRE SPRINKLER PLANS. A MINIMUM 1 INCH WATER SHALL BE INSTALLED.
7. A FIRE UNDERGROUND FLUSH CERTIFICATION SHALL BE REQUIRED AT FINAL INSPECTION.
8. A HYDRO INSPECTION OF THE FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO FRAME INSPECTION. ONLY THE NEW PIPING SHALL BE TESTED.

ONSITE PARKING REQUIRED

- ☐ NONE, EXCEPTION USED:
  - ☐ THE ADU IS LOCATED WITHIN 1/2 MILE OF PUBLIC TRANSIT.
  - ☐ OFF STREET PARKING PERMITS ARE REQUIRED BUT NOT OFFERED TO THE OCCUPANT OF THE ADU.
  - ☐ WHEN THERE IS A CAR SHARE VEHICLE LOCATED WITHIN ONE BLOCK OF THE ADU.
- ☐ ONE PARKING SPACE (STUDIO OR 1-BEDROOM ADU)
- ☐ TWO PARKING SPACES (2-BEDROOM ADU)

WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA

1. PORTIONS OF THE COUNTY OF MONO ARE LOCATED IN WITHIN THE WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA (AS DEFINED BY **2019 CRC R337.2**).
   - *a. AREA DEFINED BY STATE AS A "FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE"*
   - *b. AREA DESIGNATED BY ENFORCING AGENCY TO BE AT A SIGNIFICANT RISK FROM WILDFIRES.*
2. AN ADU WITHIN THE WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA SHALL COMPLY WITH THE **2019 CRC SECTION R337**.
3. THIS PROTOTYPE PLAN IS DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY THE **2019 CRC SECTION R337**, REGARDLESS IF LOCATED IN A WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA.

REQUIRED W.U.I. DETAILS

1. REFER TO "W.U.I. REQUIREMENT NOTES" ON SHEET G-101.

- ☐ ROOF DETAILS: **SHEETS AD-902, AD-903, AD-904, AD-905, AND AD-906**
- ☐ VENTS: **W.U.I. COMPLIANT ATTIC VENT, SEE LEGEND ON ROOF PLANS SHEET**
- ☐ EXTERIOR WALL COVERING DETAIL: **SEE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS LEGEND**
- ☐ EXTERIOR WINDOWS: **"WINDOW GENERAL NOTE" #6 ON FLOOR PLANS SHEET**
- ☐ EXTERIOR DOORS: **"DOOR GENERAL NOTE" #6 ON FLOOR PLANS SHEET**

VERY-HIGH FIRE SEVERITY ZONE

☐ **NO** ☐ **YES**

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE **2019 CFC SECTION 4906**, STRUCTURES LOCATED IN THE VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE SHALL PROVIDE & MAINTAIN A FUEL MODIFICATION ZONE. FUEL MODIFICATION ZONES: THE APPLICANT SHALL PROVIDE & MAINTAIN FIRE/FUEL BREAKS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT. FIRE/FUEL BREAKS SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE GRADING, MAP, AND BUILDING PLANS.
2. HOMEOWNER TO PROVIDE COMPLIANT VENTS/ICC REPORT IF IN A HIGH FIRE ZONE

EXTERIOR WALL MATERIAL

- ☐ CEMENT PLASTER STUCCO
- ☐ FIBER CEMENT - BOARD AND BATTEN SIDING
- ☐ FIBER CEMENT - LAP SIDING
- ☐ FIBER CEMENT - SHINGLE SIDING

WINDOW MATERIAL

- ☐ VINYL
- ☐ FIBERGLASS
- ☐ WOOD
- ☐ ALUMINUM CLAD WOOD

ROOF MATERIAL

- ☐ COMPOSITION SHINGLES
- ☐ STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- ☐ CLAY ROOF TILES

SNOW LOADING CATEGORIES

- ☐ < 65 PSF
- ☐ 66 PSF - 80 PSF
- ☐ 81 PSF - 120 PSF
- ☐ 220 PSF - 235 PSF

STYLE SELECTION

NOTE: WHEN SELECTING ONE OF THE TWO ARCHITECURAL STYLES, PLEASE SELECT THE OPTION THAT IS THE SAME OR A SIMILAR DESIGN TO THE PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE. THE ADU BUILDING COLORS AND MATERIALS SHALL BE THE SAME OR SIMILAR TO THE PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE.

☐ RURAL MOUNTAIN
*STRIKE THROUGH HIGH DESERT SHEETS: A1-122, A1-202, AD-904

☐ HIGH DESERT
*STRIKE THROUGH RURAL MOUNTAIN SHEETS: A1-121, A1-201, AD-903

USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

BY USING THESE PERMIT READY ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, THE USER AGREES TO RELEASE, HOLD HARMLESS, AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY OF MONO, ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES, RRM DESIGN GROUP, AND THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER WHO PREPARED THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LIABILITIES, SUITS AND DEMANDS ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURY, DAMAGE OR LOSS TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING INJURY OR DEATH, OR ECONOMIC LOSSES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

THE PLANS ATTACHED HERE ARE APPROVED FOR ONLY USE IN MONO COUNTY. NO DEVIATIONS, ALTERATIONS, OR OPTIONS BEYOND THOSE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED IN THE PLANS ARE ALLOWED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE ISSUING JURISDICTION AND CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL. ANY UNAPPROVED PLAN MODIFICATIONS MAY BE DEVELOPED THROUGH RRM DESIGN GROUP AND THE APPROVING JURISDICTION IF REQUIRED.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
TITLE SHEET - PLAN 4

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER RR
DRAWN BY | **CHECKED BY**
DATE 6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER 2340-01-CU21
SHEET G-004

8/22/2022 2:12:02 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. STAIRS AND HANDRAILS
   a. HANDRAIL: SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 34" AND NOT MORE THAN 38" ABOVE THE SLOPED PLANE ADJOINING STAIR TREAD NOSING. *(2019 CRC R311.7.8.1)*
   b. THE HAND GRIP PORTION OF THE HANDRAIL SHALL BE A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF 1-1/4" AND A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF 2" IN CROSS SECTION *(2019 CRC R311.7.8.5)* AND SHALL HAVE A SPACE OF NOT LESS THAN 1-1/2" CLEAR FROM THE WALL. *(2019 CRC R311.7.8.3)*
   c. ALL HANDRAILS SHALL RETURN OR TERMINATE IN A NEWEL OR SAFETY POST. *(2019 CRC R311.7.8.4)*
   d. HEADROOM: PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 6'-8" CLEAR ABOVE ALL PORTIONS OF THE STAIRS AND LANDINGS. THIS DIMENSION SHALL BE MEASURED FROM A PLANE TANGENT TO THE SLANWAY TREAD NOSING. *(2019 CRC R311.7.2)*
   e. GUARDS ON THE OPEN SIDES OF STAIRS ALSO SERVING AS A HANDRAIL SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 34" OR MORE THAN 38". *(2019 CRC R312.1.2 EXC #2)*
   f. USABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS SHALL BE PROTECTED ON THE ENCLOSED SIDE WITH 1/2" GYPSUM BOARD. *(2019 CRC R302.7)*
   g. GUARDS ON THE SIDE OF STAIRS SHALL BE SPACED SUCH THAT A SPHERE 4 3/8" DIA CANNOT PASS THROUGH. *(2019 CRC R312.1.3 EXC #2)*
   h. MINIMUM TREAD DEPTH SHALL BE 10". 3/8" MAXIMUM VARIATION CRC (2019 CRC R311.7.5.2) THE MINIMUM WINDER DEPTH AT THE WALK LINE (MEASURED AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE TREAD'S LEADING EDGE AT A POINT 12" FROM WHERE THE TREAD ARE NORROWEST) SHALL BE 10", MINIMUM WINDER TREAD DEPTH SHALL BE 6". *(2019 CRC R311.7.5.2.1)*
   i. MAXIMUM RISE SHALL BE 7.75". 3/8" MAXIMUM VARIATION *(2019 CRC R311.7.5.1)*
   j. STAIRS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 36" CLEAR WIDTH AT ALL POINTS ABOVE THE PERMITTED HANDRAIL HEIGHT AND BELOW THE REQUIRED HEADROOM HEIGHT. MINIMUM CLEAR WIDTH OF THE STAIRWAY AT AND BELOW THE HANDRAIL HEIGHT IS 31 1-1/2" WHERE A HANDRAIL IS INSTALLED ON ONE SIDE, AND 27" WHERE HANDRAILS ARE INSTALLED ON BOTH SIDES. *(2019 CRC R311.7.1)*
   k. RADUIS OF NOSING SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3/4" BUT NOT GREATER THAN 1 1/4". *(2019 CRC R311.7.5.3)*
   l. SPACE BETWEEN HANDGRIP AND WALL SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 1 1/2". *(2019 CRC R311.7.8.3)*
   m. HANDRAILS ARE REQUIRED ON AT LEAST ONE SIDE OF EACH CONTINUOUS RUN OF TREADS WITH FOUR OR MORE RISERS. *(2019 CRC R311.7.8)*
2. WATER HEATER: (REFER TO BUILDING ANALYSIS REPORT)
   a. HOT WATER INLET AND OUTLET PIPES INSULATED: EXTERNALLY WRAPPED WITH R-4 OR GREATER (FIRST 5 FEET IN UNCONDITIONED SPACES).
   b. PROVIDE A TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE WITH A FULL SIZE DRAIN OF GALVANIZED STEEL OR HARD DRAWN COPPER TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING WITH THE END OF THE PIPE PROTRUDING 6" MINIMUM @ 2' MAX. ABOVE GRADE POINTING DOWNWARD TO THE TERMINATION - UNTHREADED.
   c. COMBUSTION AIR PER MANUFACTURE REQUIREMENTS.
   d. CLEARANCES PER MANUFACTURE REQUIREMENTS.
   e. THE BURNERS AND BURNER IGNITION DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED 18" ABOVE THE GARAGE FLOOR UNLESS LISTED AS FLAMABLE VAPOR IGNITION RESISTANT *(NFPA54.9.11.2) (CPC 508.14)*
   f. WHEN INSTALLED IN A GARAGE THE WATER HEATER SHALL BE GUARDED AGAINST DAMAGE. *(CPC 508.14.)*
3. PROVIDE (2) LAYERS OF GRADE D PAPER OR EQUAL WHEN PLASTER IS INSTALLED OVER WOOD BASED SHEATHING. *(2019 CRC R703 7.3)*
4. CLOTHES DRYER MOISTURE EXHAUST DUCTS SHALL TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND HAVE A BACK-DRAFT DAMPER. EXHAUST DUCT IS LIMITED TO 14'-0" W/ TWO ELBOWS. THIS SHALL BE REDUCED 2'-0" FOR EVERY ELBOW IN EXCESS OF TWO. MIN. DIA. 4", SMOOTH, METAL DUCT.*(CMC 504.3)*
5. ALL MANUFACTURED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION AND DIMENSIONS VERIFIED WITH INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
6. SHOWERS AND TUB-SHOWER COMBINATIONS: CONTROL VALVES MUST BE PRESSURE BALANCED OR THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVES. *(CPC 418.0.)*
7. PROVIDE TEMPERED GLAZING IN DOORS AND ENCLOSURES FOR SHOWERS, BATHTUBS, SAUNAS, STEAM ROOMS, HOT TUBS & SIMILAR USES WHERE THE BOTTOM EXPOSED EDGE IS LESS THAN 60-INCHES ABOVE A STANDING SURFACE. *(2019 CRC R308.4.5)*
8. HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM DESIGN SHALL CONFORM TO CALGREEN SEC. 4.507, ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT.
9. FORCED AIR UNITS: REFER TO BUILDING ENERGY ANALYSIS REPORT. COVERING OF DUCT OPENINGS AND PROTECTION OF MECHANICAL EQUIIPMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REQUIRED PER CALGREEN SEC. 4.504.1. ALL DUCTS AND OTHER RELATED AIR DISTRIBUTION COMPONENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TAPE, PLASTIC, SHEET METAL OR OTHER METHODS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF DUST OR DEBRIS WHICH MAY COLLECT IN THE SYSTEM.
   a. PROVIDE WORKING EQUIPMENT PLATFORM PER CMC 904.11.1.
   b. NIGHT SETBACK THERMOSTAT REQUIRED (MINIMUM 2 PERIODS PER 24 HOURS).
   c. CLEARANCES PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
   d. THE BURNERS AND BURNER IGNITION DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED 18" ABOVE THE GARAGE FLOOR UNLESS LISTED AS FLAMABLE VAPOR IGNITION RESISTANT (NFPA54:9.1.10.2) CPC 508.14 .
   e. PROVIDE MIN. 30" DEEP AND 30" HIGH, UNOBSTRUCTED WORKING SPACE IN FRONT OF FAU.
   f. FAU OR ALCOVE SHALL BE 12" WIDER ON ALL SIDES AND REAR THAN THE FURNACE BEING INSTALLED, CMC TABLE 3-1. REQUIRED CLEARANCES MAY BE REDUCED PER CMC TABLE 3-2.
   g. USE MIN. 0.019-INCH THICK SHEET METAL DUCTS IN GARAGE AND DUCTS PENETRATING WALLS AND CEILINGS OF GARAGE, CBC EXCEPTIONS SEC 406.1.4 ITEM 2.
   h. PASSAGEWAY TO THE ATTIC FURNACE SHALL BE UNOBSTRUCTED AND HAVE CONTINUOUS SOLID FLOORING NOT LESS THAN 24" WIDE, NOT MORE THAN 20' IN LENGTH. CMC, SEC. 904.11.2 & 904.11.3.
   i. SOURCE OF COMBUSTION AIR TO FURNACE SHALL COME FROM OUTSIDE AIR.
   j. WHEN INSTALLED IN A GARAGE THE APPLIANCE SHALL BE GUARDED AGAINST DAMAGE.
10. PROVIDE 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD AT GARAGE SIDE OF WALLS AND CEILINGS COMMON TO DWELLING AND COVER ALL BEAMS & POSTS, AS WELL AS SOFFITS & FURRED SPACES. ALSO AT UNDERSIDE OF ACCESSIBLE UNDER STAIR AREAS. ONE HOUR CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL WALLS & SOFFITS.
11. WATER CLOSETS.
   a. CLEARANCES: 24" MIN. FRONT, 30" MIN COMPARTMENT WIDTH.
   b. PROVIDE A MIN 3 SF WINDOW, 1/2 OF WHICH SHALL BE OPENABLE OR AN EXHAUST FAN 50 CFM FOR INTERMITTENT OR 20 CFM FOR CONTINUOUS., DIRECT VENT TO OUTSIDE WITH BACKDRAFT DAMPER. *(2019 CRC R303.3)*
   c. NEW WATER CLOSETS AND ASSOCIATED FLUSHOMETER VALVES, IF ANY SHALL USE NO MORE THAN 1.28 GALLONS PER FLUSH AND SHALL MEET PERFORMANCE STANDARDS ESTABLISHED BY THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS STANDARD A112.19.2. H & S CODE, SECTION 17921.3(B).
12. BATH ACCESSORIES: PROVIDE MINIMUM 1 TOILET PAPER HOLDER AND 1 TOWEL BAR PER BATHROOM. PROVIDE NECESSARY BLOCKNG FOR TOILET PAPER HOLDER AND TOWEL BARS.
13. WHOLE-BUILDING MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM PER ASHRAE STANDARD 62.2. PROVIDE THE COUNTY INSPECTOR THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AT OR BEFORE THE TIME OF INSPECTION:
   a. CALCULATIONS FOR REQUIRED VENTING RATES.
   b. CALCULATION ADJUSTMENTS FOR INTERMITTENT SYSTEMS IF APPLICABLE.
   c. DUCT DIAMETER AND MAXIMUM DUCT LENGTH PER ASHRAE 62.2 TABLE 7.1.
   d. TYPE OF SYSTEM USED AND PROVIDE COMPLETED CF-6R-MECH-05 FORM.
   e. FANS SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 1 SONE.
   f. FANS SHALL BE PROVIDED A COVER OF R-4.2 WHEN OFF.
14. ATTIC ACCESS:
   a. PROVIDE 30" MIN. HEADROOM IN THE ATTIC SPACE (2019 CRC R807.1)
   b. IN ATTIC, PROVIDE LIGHT AND SWITCH, AND ALL NECESSARY ELECTRICAL. PROVIDE UNOBSTRUCTED PASSAGEWAY 24" WIDE OF SOLID CONTINUOUS FLOORING FROM ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT AND IT'S CONTROLS. ALSO PROVIDE UNOBSTRUCTED WORK SPACE IN FRONT OF EQUIPMENT 30" DEPTH MINIMUM. PROVIDE COMBUSTION AIR AND CONDENSATE LINE TO OUTSIDE OR AN APPROVED DRAIN FOR OPTIONAL AIR CONDITIONING.
   c. BUILDINGS WITH COMBUSTIBLE CEILING OR ROOF CONSTRUCTION SHALL HAVE AN ATTIC ACCESS OPENING TO ATTIC AREAS THAT EXCEED 30 SQUARE FEET AND HAVE A VERTICAL HEIGHT OF 30-INCHES OR GREATER. THE VERTICAL HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM TOP OF THE CEILING FRAMING MEMBERS TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS.
   d. THE ROUGH-FRAMED OPENING SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 22" X 30" AND SHALL BE LOCATED NOT OVER 20 FEET FROM THE EQUIPMENT. (2019 CRC R807.1)
   e. PROVIDE A 120V RECEPTACLE AND A LIGHT NEAR THE EQUIPMENT WITH LIGHT SWITCH LOCATED AT THE ATTIC ACCESS.

ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. CONFORM WITH CURRENT CEC, NFPA, MFR'S, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM GROUND TO BE PROVIDED PER NEC ARTICLE 250-81.
3. ALL MATERIALS TO BE U.L. LABELED.
4. METER: "SQUARE D", 120 VOLT/ 240 VOLT, 1 AND 3 WIRE GROUND OR EQUAL.
5. MAIN PANEL: FLUSH MOUNT, 30" CLEARANCE, 200 AMP SIZED TO PROVIDE FOUR FULL SIZE SPARE CIRCUIT SPACES FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.
6. CONDUCTORS: TW, THW, COPPER, MINIMUM 14 AT LIGHTING, 12 AT OTHER CIRCUITS.
7. LAMPS: FOR GENERAL LIGHTING IN KITCHENS AND BATH SHALL HAVE AN EFFICIENCY OF NOT LESS THAN 40 LUMENS/ WATT. ALL SOCKETS FILLED WITH INCANDESCENT: SOFT-WHITE, 55 WATT FLUORESCENT: COOL WHITE, RS, SOUND RATING "A", 40 WATT (U.O.N.).
8. ALL ELECTRICAL OUTLETS INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS, GARAGES, BASEMENTS, CRAWL SPACES, OUTDOORS, KITCHEN COUNTERS, AND AT WET BAR SINKS SHALL HAVE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER PROTECTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH NEC Art. 210-8, CONSISTING OF 125 VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE, 15- AND 20- AMPERE RECEPTACLES.
9. ALL BATHROOM RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY A MINIMUM OF ONE 20-AMPERE BRANCH CIRCUIT. SUCH CIRCUITS SHALL HAVE NO OTHER OUTLETS. THIS DEDICATED CIRCUIT MAY SERVE MORE THAN ONE BATHROOM. NEC ART. 210-52(d). RECEPTACLES SHALL BE ADJACENT TO AND WITHIN 36" OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF EACH BASIN.
10. PROVIDE ELECTRIC OUTLET AND PUSH-BUTTON WIRE FOR GARAGE OPENER.(INCLUDE OPENER).
11. THERMOSTAT SHALL BE A PROGRAMMABLE TYPE, HONEYWELL TH8320 OR EQUAL.
12. RECESSED LUMINAIRES INSTALLED IN AREAS TO RECEIVE INSULATION SHALL BE "IC" LUMINAIRES AND ARE LABELED AS AIRTIGHT TO THE STANDARDS PRESCRIBED BY THE RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE.
13. RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURES INSTALLED IN A FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED LISTING OR PROCTECTED BY AN APPROVED METHOD.
14. BATHROOM RECEPTACLES MUST BE ON A 20 AMP. CIRCUIT (OR CIRCUITS) WITH NO OTHER OUTLETS.
15. CEILING-SUSPENDED (PADDLE) FANS SHALL BE SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF AN OUTLET BOX OR BY LISTED OUTLET BOX OR OUTLET BOX SYSTEMS IDENTIFIED FOR THE USE WHERE LOCATED AND INSTALLED AS AIRTIGHT TO THE STANDARDS PRESCRIBED BY THE RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE. CEC 422-18.
16. ALL LUMINARIES AND LAMPHOLDERS SHALL BE LISTED CEC 410-6.
17. ALL 120-VOLT, SINGLE PHASE 15- AND 20- AMPERE BRANCH CIRCUITS SUPPLYING OUTLETS INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT KITCHENS, FAMILY ROOMS, LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, PARLORS, LIBRARIES, DENS, BEDROOMS, SUNROOMS, RECREATION ROOMS, CLOSETS, HALLWAYS OR SIMILAR ROOMS OR AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A LISTED ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, COMBINATION-TYPE, INSTALLED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OF THE BRANCH CIRCUIT. CEC 210-12(B).
18. ALL NON-LOCKING TYPE 125-VOLT, 15 AND 20 AMPERE RECEPTACLES IN A DWELLING UNIT SHALL BE LISTED TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLE EXCEPTIONS: (1) RECEPTACLES MORE THAN 5'6" ABOVE THE FLOOR, (2) RECEPTACLES PART OF A LUMINAIRE OR APPLIANCE, (3) A SINGLE RECEPTACLE OR A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR TWO APPLIANCES THAT ARE NOT EASILY MOVED AND LOCATED WITHIN DEDICATED SPACE AND ARE CHORD-AND-PLUG CONNECTED AS PER CEC 400.7, AND (4) NON-GROUNDING RECEPTACLES USED FOR REPLACEMNETS AS PERMITTED IN CEC 406.4(D)(2)(A).
19. HIGH EFFICACY LUMINAIRES OTHER THAN OUTDOOR HID LIGHTING CONTAIN ONLY ONLY HIGH EFFICACY LAMPS AS OUTLINED IN TABLE 150-C OF THE RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE AND NOT CONTAIN A MEDIUM SCREW BASE SOCKET.
20. BALLAST FOR LAMPS 13 WATTS OR GREATER SHALL BE ELECTRONIC AND HAVE AN OUTPUT FREQUENCY NO LESS THAT 20 kHz.
21. SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL RECEIVE THEIR PRIMARY POWER FROM THE BUILDING WIRING AND PROVIDED WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP. ALL SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED. ALL SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 3 FOOT CLEARANCE TO HVAC SUPPLY OR RETURN AIR REGISTERS.
22. CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS SHALL RECEIVE THEIR PRIMARY POWER FROM THE BUILDING WIRING AND PROVIDED WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP. ALL CARBON MONOXIDE ALARAMS SHALL BE INTERCONNECTEED.
23. OMITTED
24. LIGHTS IN OTHER THAN KITCHENS, BATHROOMS, GARAGES, LAUNDRY ROOMS, AND UTILITY ROOMS MUST BE CONTROLLED BY A DIMMER OR CONTROLLED BY A MANUAL-ON OCCUPANT SENSOR. SUCH SENSORS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF AUTOMATICALLY TURNING OFF THE LIGHTS NO MORE THAN 30 MINUTES AFTER THE AREA HAS BEEN VACATED.
25. ALL OUTDOOR LIGHTING ATTACHED TO BUILDINGS MUST BE HIGH EFFICACY, CONTROLLED BY A MOTION SENSOR WITH PHOTO-CONTROL. OR PHOTO CONTROL AND AUTOMATIC TIME SWITCH CONTROL. PHOTO-CONTROL IS AN ELECTRIC DEVICE THAT DETECTS CHANGE IN ILLUMINATION AND THEN CONTROLS ITS ELECTRIC LOAD AT PREDETERMINED ILLUMINATION LEVELS.
26. EXHAUST FANS WILL BE CONTROLLED BY A HUMIDISTAT PER THE GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE SECTION 4.506.
27. BRANCH SUPPLYING GARAGE RECEPTACLE(S) SHALL NOT SUPPLY OUTLETS OUTSIDE OF THE GARAGE.
28. FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT, INSTALL A MINIMUM 1" INSIDE DIAMETER LISTED RACEWAY TO ACCOMMODATE A DEDICATED 208/240V BRANCH CIRCUIT. RACEWAY SHALL ORIGINATE AT MAIN OR SUB PANEL AND TERMINATE IN A LISTED BOX IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE PROPOSED EV CHARGER LOCATION. RACEWAYS MUST BE CONTINUOUS AT ENCLOSED, INACCESSIBLE, OR CONCEALED SPACES. SERVICE PANEL SHALL PROVIDE CAPACITY TO INSTALL 40 AMP MINIMUM DEDICATED BRANCH CIRCUIT AND SPACES RESERVED TO PERMIT INSTALLATION OF A BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT DEVICE, IDENTIFY THE RESERVED SPACE AND RACEWAY TERMINATION FOR FUTURE EV AS "EV CAPABLE."
29. OUTDOOR LIGHTING PERMANENTLY MOUNTED TO A SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING OR OTHER BUILDINGS IN THE SAME LOT SHALL BE HIGH EFFICACY AND MUST BE CONTROLLED BY AN ON/OFF SWITCH THAT DOES TO OVERRIDE TO ON THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. ALSO, THE LIGHING MUST BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
   - i) CONTROLLED BY PHOTOCELL AND MOTION SENSOR, CONTROLS THAT OVERRIDE TO ON SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED UNLESS THE OVERRIDE AUTOMATICALLY REACTIVATES THE MOTION SENSOR WITHIN 6 HOURS, OR
   - ii) CONTROLLED BY ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
     1. PHOTOCELL AND AUTOMATIC TIME SWITCH CONTROL. CONTROLS THAT OVERRIDE TO ON SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED UNLESS THE OVERRIDE AUTOMATICALLY RETURN THE PHOTOCONTROL AND AUTOMATIC TIME SWITCH CONTROL TO ITS NORMAL OPERATION WITHIN 6 HOURS, OR
     2. ASTRONOMICAL TIME CLOCK. CONTROLS THAT OVERRIDE TO ON SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED UNLESS THE OVERRIDE AUTOMATICALLY RETURN THE ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK TO ITS NORMAL OPERATION WITHIN 6 HOURS AND WHICH IS PROGRAMMED TO AUTOMATICALLY TURN THE OUTDOOR LIGHTING OFF DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, OR
     3. ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS. AT A MINIMUM PROVIDES THE FUNCTIONALITY OF AN ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 110.9 OF THE STANDARDS; MEETS THE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS IN SECTION 130.4 OF THE STANDARDS; MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR AN EMCS IN SECTION 130.5 OF THE STANDARDS; DOES NOT HAVE AN OVERRIDE OR BYPASS SWITCH THAT ALLOWS THE LUMINAIRE TO BE ALWAYS ON; AND, IS PROGRAMMED TO AUTOMATICALLY TURN THE OUTDOOR LIGHTING OFF DURING THE DAYLIGHT HOURS.
30. AT LEAST ONE LUMINAIRE EACH BATHROOM, GARAGE, LAUNDRY ROOM, AND UTILITY ROOM SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A MANUAL ON/AUTOMATIC-OFF VACANCY SENSOR.
31. EXCEPT FOR CLOSETS LESS THAN 70 SQUARE FEET AND HALLWAYS, ALL LUMINAIRES THAT ARE INSTALLED WITH JA8-CERTIFIED LIGHT SOURCES ARE REQUIRED TO BE CONTROLLED BY EITHER A DIMMER, VACANCY SENSOR OR FAN SPEED CONTROL.
32. THE NUMBER OF ELECTRICAL BOXES LOCATED MORE THAN 5 FEET ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR THAT DOES NOT CONTAIN A LUMINAIRE OR OTHER DEVICE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS. THESE BOXES MUST BE SERVED BY A DIMMER, VACANCY SENSOR, OR FAN SPEED CONTROL.

MECHANICAL NOTES

1. CONFORM WITH CURRENT ADOPTED CRC, CMC, SMACCNA, NFPA AND LOCALREQUIREMENTS.
2. DUCTWORK: SMACCNA "LOW VELOCITY DUCT CONSTRUCTION" NFPA STANDARD #90A. ALL TRANSVERSE DUCT PLENUM AND FITTING JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH PRESSURE SENSITIVE NON-CLOTH TAPE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF UL181, 181A, OR 181B, OR MASTIC TO PREVENT AIR LOSS. DUCTS SHALL BE INSULATED AS REQUIRED BY THE UMC. SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR F.A.U. AND FIREPLACES. DUCTS PENETRATING A WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING BETWEEN GARAGE & DWELLING TO BE MINIMUM 26 GAUGE METAL WITHOUT OPENING IN GARAGE. FIRE DAMPER REQUIRED OTHERWISE.
3. GRILLES AND REGISTERS, DIFFUSERS, ETC: SUBJECT TO OWNERS APPROVAL "CARNES" OR EQUAL FANS: DIRECTLY VENTED TO OUTSIDE, BACK DRAFT DAMPERS ARE REQUIRED PER TABLE 2-53V, TITLE 24 C.A.C.).
4. THE RETURN AIR PLENUM SERVING THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE FULLY DUCTED FROM THE EQUIPMENT TO THE CONDITIONED SPACE. DROP CEILINGS, WALL CAVITIES AND EQUIPMENT PLATFORMS MAY NOT BE USED AS PLENUMS.
5. PROVIDE COMBUSTION AIR OPENINGS WITHIN 12" OF THE FLOOR AND CEILING FOR GAS BURNING EQUIPMENT, DIRECT TO OUTSIDE. HEIGHT TO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL ABOVE KITCHEN RANGES: 30" - UNPROTECTED, 24" - PROTECTED.
6. LAUNDRY DRYER VENT TO EXTERIOR TO BE 14 FEET MAXIMUM, LESS 2 FEET PER 90 DEGREE TURN PER CMC 504.3.2.2. IF VENT IS OVER 14' AN APPROVED POWER ASSISTED DEVICE.
7. BATHS: PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 5 AIR CHANGES PER HOUR MASTER BATH: 2 SONES MAXIMUM OTHER BATHS & LAUNDRY: 3 SONES MAXIMUM.
8. BATHROOM EXHAUST FANS (BATHROOM APPLIES TO ROOMS CONTAINING BATHTUB, SHOWER, SPA OR SIMILAR SOURCE OF MOISTURE) WHICH EXHAUST DIRECTLY FROM BATHROOMS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING:
   a. FANS SHALL BE ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT AND BE DUCTED TO TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING MIN 3' FROM OPENINGS.
   b. UNLESS FUNCTIONING AS A COMPONENT OF A WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM, FANS MUST BE CONTROLLED BY A HUMIDISTAT WHICH SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE. CONTROLS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ADJUSTMENT BETWEEN RELATIVE HUMIDITY RANGE OF 50 TO 80 PERCENT. *(2016 CBC SEC. 4.506.1)*
9. EXHAUST FANS SHALL PROVIDE 5 AIR CHANGES PER HOUR (50 CFM MIN.).
10. PER CGBC 4.506.1, BATHROOM EXHAUST FANS. EACH BATHROOM SHALL BE MECHANICALLY VENTILATED AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING: 1. FANS SHALL BE ENERY STAR COMPLIANT AND BE DUCTED TO TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING. 2. UNLESS FUNCTIONING AS A COMPONENT OF A WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM, FANS MUST BE CONTROLLED BY A HUMIDITY CONTROL. A HUMIDITY CONTROLS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ADJUSTMENT BETWEEN A RELATIVE HUMIDITY RANGE OF </= 50 PERCENT TO A MAXIMUM OF 80 PERCENT. A HUMIDITY CONTROL MAY UTILIZE MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC MEANS OF ADJUSTMENT. B. A HUMIDITY CONTROL MAY BE A SEPARATE COMPONENT TO EXHAUST FAN AND IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE INTEGRAL(I.E. BUILT IN)
11. PER CEnC 150(m) PORTIONS OF SUPPLY-AIR AND RETURN-AIR DUCTS AND PLENUMS SHALL BE INSULATED TO A MINIMUM INSTALLED LEVEL OF R-4.3 OR ANY LEVEL HIGHER LEVEL REQUIRED BY CMC SECTION 605) OR BE ENCLOSED ENTIRELY IN CONDITIONED SPACE.

PLUMBING NOTES

1. CONFORM WITH CURRENT CPC AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. PIPING:
   a. DOMESTIC WATER (WITHIN BUILDING): COPPER OR PEX PIPE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
   b. GAS, EXPOSED TO WEATHER: GALVANIZED
   c. AIR CHAMBERS: 12" LONG CAPPED NIPPLE AT END OF EACH BRANCH TO EACH FIXTURE.
   d. DIELECTRIC UNIONS "F.P.C.O." REQUIREMENT AT ALL DISSIMILAR MATERIAL CONNECTIONS.
   e. WHEN "OPTIONAL" SOFT-WATER LOOP INTALLED, PROVIDE WITH 2 GATE VALVES.
3. WATER SERVICE PIPE SHALL BE PER CIVIL PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY THE JURISDICTION
4. WATER METER: 1" U.O.N. (REFER SIZE W/FIRE SPRINKLER PLANS)
5. SHOWER HEADS AND FAUCETS: CEC CERTIFIED.
6. PIPE INSULATION: REFER TO TITLE 24- MANDATORY MEASURES - "SPACE CONDITIONING, WATER HEATING & PLUMBING SYSTEM MEASURES"
7. STRAPS AND HANGERS: PROVIDE AS NECESSARY TO INSURE A STABLE
8. INSTALLATION.
   SEE TITLE-24 FOR WATER HEATER REQUIREMENTS.
9. ALL HOSE BIBS AND LAWN SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL HAVE APPROVED BACK FLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.
10. PLUMBING FIXTURES (WATER CLOSETS AND URINALS) AND FITTINGS (FAUCETS AND SHOWERHEADS) SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS REFERENCED IN CALGREEN TABLE 4.303.3.
11. WATER HEATER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE. PER [505.4.505.5 CPC] THE RELIEF VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A DRAIN LINE WHICH EXTENDS FROM THE VALVES TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING. PER [608.5 CPC]
12. PER CPC 603.4.7 OUTLETS WITH HOSE ATTATCHMENTS. POTABLE WATER OUTLETS WITH HOSE ATTACHMENTS, OTHER THAN WATER HEATER DRAINS, BOILER DRAINS, AND CLOTHES WASHER CONNECTIONS, SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A NONREMOVABLE HOSE BIBB TYPE BACKFLOW PREVENTER, A NONREMOVABLE HOSE BIBB TYPE VACUMM BREAKER, OR BY AN ATMOSPHERE VACUUM BREAKER INSTALLED NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES ABOVE THE HIGHEST POINT OF USAGE LOCATED ON THE DISCHARGE SIDE OF THE LAST VALVE. IN CLIMATES WHERE FREEZING TEMPERATURES OCCUR, A LISTED SELF DRAINING FROST-PROOF HOSE BIBB WITH AN INTEGRAL BACKFLOW PREVENTER OR VACUUM BREAKER SHALL BE USED.

SOLAR READY NOTES

SOLAR READY REQUIREMENTS PER CeNC 110.10(b) THROUGH 110.10(d)

SOLAR ZONE:

1. MINIMUM AREA. THE SOLAR ZONE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM TOTAL AREA AS DESCRIBED BELOW. THE SOLAR ZONE SHALL COMPLY WITH ACCESS, PATHWAY, SMOKE VENTILATION, AND SPACING REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN TITLE 24, PART 9 OR OTHER PARTS OF TITLE 24 OR IN ANY REQUIREMENTS ADOPTED BY A LOCAL JURISDICTION.
2. THE SOLAR ZONE TOTAL AREA SHALL BE COMPRISED OF AREAS THAT HAVE NO DIMENSION LESS THAN FIVE FEET AND ARE NO LESS THAN 80 SQUARE FEET EACH FOR BUILDINGS WITH ROOF AREAS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 10,000 SQUARE FEET OR NO LESS THAN 160 SQUARE FEET EACH FOR BUILDINGS WITH ROOF AREAS GREATER THAN 10,000 SQUARE FEET.

A. SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES. THE SOLAR ZONE SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE ROOF OR OVERHANG OF THE BUILDING AND HAVE A TOTAL AREA NO LESS THAN 250 SQUARE FEET.

EXCEPTION 1 TO SECTION 110.10(B)1A: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES WITH A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED DOMESTIC SOLAR WATER-HEATING SYSTEM MEETING THE INSTALLATION CRITERIA SPECIFIED IN THE REFERENCE RESIDENTIAL APPENDIX RA4 AND WITH A MINIMUM SOLAR SAVINGS FRACTION OF 0.50.

EXCEPTION 3 TO SECTION 110.10(B)1A: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES LOCATED IN THE WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA AS DEFINED IN TITLE 24, PART 2 AND HAVING A WHOLE HOUSE FAN AND HAVING A SOLAR ZONE TOTAL AREA NO LESS THAN 150 SQUARE FEET.

EXCEPTION 5 TO SECTION 110.10(B)1A: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCES HAVING A SOLAR ZONE TOTAL AREA NO LESS THAN 150 SQUARE FEET AND WHERE ALL THERMOSTATS ARE DEMAND RESPONSIVE CONTROLS AND COMPLY WITH SECTION 110.12(A), AND ARE CAPABLE OF RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO DEMAND RESPONSE SIGNALS PRIOR TO GRANTING OF AN OCCUPANCY PERMIT BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

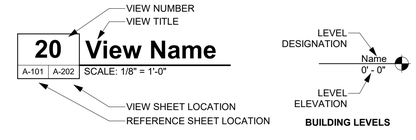
TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE

1. ALL INTERIOR RESIDENTIAL LIGHTING IS TO BE HIGH EFFICACY.
2. THE FOLLOWING LIGHTING IS HIGH EFFICACY: PIN BASED LINEAR FLUORESCENT, PIN BASED COMPACT FLUORESCENT, PULSE-START METAL HALIDE, HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM, GU-24 (OTHER THAN LED'S), INSEPARABLE SOLID STATE LUMINAIRES (SSL'S) INSTALLED OUTDOORS OR INSEPARABLE SSL LUMINAIRES WITH COLORED LIGHT SOURCES FOR DECORATIVE LIGHTING PURPOSES.
3. THE FOLLOWING LAMPS AND LIGHT SOURCES ARE HIGH EFFICACY IF THEY ARE JOINT APPENDIX JA8-CERTIFIED. JA-8 CERTIFIED LAMPS AND LIGHT SOURCES ARE MARKED AS "JA8-2016" OR "JA8-2016-E". THESE FIXTURES INCLUDE: LED LUMINAIRES WITH INTEGRAL SOURCES THAT ARE CERRTIFIED TO THE ENERGY COMMISION, SCREW-BASED LED LAMPS (A-LAMPS, PAR LAMPS, ETC.), PIN BASED LED LAMPS (MR-16,AR-111, ETC.), GU-24 BASED LED LIGHT SOURCES AND OTHER LUMINAIRES.
   LISTING OF CA CERTIFIED FIXTURES IS LOCATED ON THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION WEBSITE AT: HTTP://APPLIANCES.ENERGY.CA.GOV/ADVANCEDSEARCH/ASPX
4. RECESSED LUMINAIRES INSTALLED IN AREAS TO REC

ABBREVIATIONS

A/C	AIR CONDITIONING
ABV	ABOVE
ACOUS	ACOUSTICAL
ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
AL	ALUMINUM
ALT	ALTERNATE
ARCH	ARCHITECT(URAL)
BD	BOARD
BDRM	BEDROOM
BET	BETWEEN
BIT	BITUMINOUS
BLDG	BUILDNG
BLKG	BLOCKING
BLW	BELOW
BM	BEAM
BOT	BOTTOM
BUR	BUILT UP ROOF
CB	CATCH BASIN
CBC	CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE
CEM	CEMENT
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CIP	CAST IN PLACE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTER LINE
CLG	CEILING
CLO	CLOSET
CLR	CLEAR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CO	CLEAN OUT
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CONTR	CONTRACTOR
CPT	CARPET
CT	CERAMIC TILE
CTR	CENTER
DBL	DOUBLE
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN
DIA	DIAMETER, DIAPHRAGM
DIM	DIMENSION
DN	DOWN
DR	DOOR
DS	DOWN SPOUT
DTL	DETAIL
DW	DISHWASHER
DWG	DRAWING
(E)	EXISTING
E	EAST
EA	EACH
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL, ELEV	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRIC
ENCL	ENCLOSURE
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
EXH	EXHAUST
EXP	EXPANSION
EXT	EXTERIOR
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
FAU	FORCED AIR UNIT
FAWP	FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
FF	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
FHC	FIRE HOSE CABINET
FIN	FINISH
FIXT	FIXTURE
FLR	FLOOR
FLUOR	FLOURESCENT
FND	FOUNDATION
FO	FACE OF
FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE
FOF	FACE OF FINISH
FOIC	FURNISHED BY OWNER INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR
FOM	FACE OF MASONRY
FOS	FACE OF STUD
FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANELS
FT	FOOT OR FEET
FTG	FOOTING
GA	GAUGE, GAGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GB	GRAB BAR
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GWB	GYPSUM BOARD
GYP	GYPSUM
HB	HOSE BIBB
HC	HOLLOW CORE
HDWD	HARDWOOD
HDWR	HARDWARE
HGT	HEIGHT
HM	HOLLOW METAL
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, A/C
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IIC	IMPACT INSULATION CLASS
IN	INCH
INCAND	INCANDESCENT
INSUL	INSULATION, INSULATED
INT	INTERIOR
JC	JANITORS CLOSET
JT	JOINT
LAM	LAMINATE
LAV	LAVATORY
LBS	POUNDS
LEED	LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
LF	LINEAR FEET
LIN	LINEN CLOSET
LINO	LINOLEUM
LT(G)	LIGHT(ING)
LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
LVT	LUXURY VINYL TILE
LW	LIGHTWEIGHT
MAX	MAXIMUM
MDF	MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD
MECH	MECHANICAL
MEMB	MEMBRANE
MEP	MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MO	MASONRY OPENING
MTD	MOUNTED
MTL	METAL
N	NORTH
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO	NUMBER
NOM	NOMINAL
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
O.P.	OVERFLOW PIPE
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OVERFLOW DRAIN
OFF	OFFICE
OH	OPPOSITE HAND
OPG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
(P)	PROPOSED
PERM	PERIMETER
PERP	PERPENDICULAR
PG	PAINT GRADE
PL	PLATE, PROPERTY LINE
PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PLBG	PLUMBING
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
PNL	PANEL
PP	POWER POLE
PR	PAIR
PRTN	PARTITION
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PSL	PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER
PT	PRESSURE TREATED
PTD	PAINTED
PV	PHOTO VOLTAIC
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVMT	PAVEMENT
QTY	QUANTITY
R	RADIUS, RISER
RB	RUBBER BASE
RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
RD	ROOF DRAIN
REF	REFRIGERATOR
REINF	REINFORCED
REQD	REQUIRED
RH	RIGHT HAND
RM	ROOM
RO	ROUGH OPENING
RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT (MECH)
S	SOUTH
SAFB	SOUND ATTENUATION FIBER BATT
SAWP	SELF ADHEREING WATERPROOFING
SC	SCUPPER/SOLID CORE
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SEAL	SEALANT
SECT	SECTION
SF	SQUARE FOOT
SHT	SHEET
SHTHG	SHEATHING
SIM	SIMILAR
SM	SHEET METAL
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
SQ	SQURE
SS	SOLID SURFACE
SSTL	STAINLESS STEEL
STC	SOUND TRANSMISSION CLASS
STD	STANDARD
STL	STEEL
STOR	STORAGE
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SUSP	SUPSPENDED
SV	SHEET VINYL
SYM	SYMMMETRICAL
T	TREAD
T&G	TONGUE & GROOVE
TEL	TELEPHONE
TEMP	TEMPERED
TER	TERRAZZO
THK	THICK
THR	THRESHOLD
TJI	TRUSS JOIST I-JOIST
TO	TOP OF
TOS	TOP OF SLAB
TOW	TOP OF WALL
TRANS	TRANSFORMER
TV	TELEVISION
TYP	TYPICAL
UFAS	UNIFORM FEDERAL ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS
UG	UNDERGROUND
UNFIN	UNFINISHED
UNO	ULNESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UV	UTRAVIOLET
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
VERT	VERTICAL
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
VTR	VENT TERMINATION PIPE
VWC	VINYL WALL COVERING
W	WEST
W/	WITH
W/D	WASHER DRYER
W/O	WITHOUT
WC	WATERCLOSET
WD	WOOD
WDW	WINDOW
WH	WATER HEATER
WI	WROUGHT IRON
WIN	WINDOW
WP	WATERPROOF(ING)
WR	WEATHER RESISTIVE
WRB	WATER RESISTIVE BARRIER
WSCT	WAINSCOT
WT	WEIGHT
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
YD	YARD

SYMBOLS



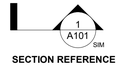
BUILDING LEVELS

NORTH ARROW

GRID REFERENCE

DOOR W/CLOSER

BUILDING ELEVATION



SECTION REFERENCE

DOOR TAG

WINDOW TAG

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

DETAIL REFERENCE

WALL TAG

STOREFRONT TAG

REVISION TAG

CENTERLINE

MATERIAL TAG

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR

DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY

DATE
6/30/2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
G-102

8/22/2022 2:12:03 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES (SHEET 1)

CHAPTER 1 - ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 101 GENERAL

101.1 TITLE.
THESE REGULATIONS SHALL BE KNOWN AS THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND MAY BE CITED AS SUCH AND WILL BE REFERRED TO HEREIN AS "THIS CODE." IT IS INTENDED THAT IT SHALL ALSO BE KNOWN AS THE CALGREEN CODE. THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE IS PART 11 OF THIRTEEN PARTS OF THE OFFICIAL COMPILATION AND PUBLICATION OF THE ADOPTION, AMENDMENT AND REPEAL OF BUILDING REGULATIONS TO THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, ALSO REFERRED TO AS THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE.

101.2 PURPOSE.
THE PURPOSE OF THIS CODE IS TO IMPROVE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND GENERAL WELFARE BY ENHANCING THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS THROUGH THE USE OF BUILDING CONCEPTS HAVING A REDUCED NEGATIVE IMPACT OR POSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND ENCOURAGING SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES:
1. PLANNING AND DESIGN.
2. ENERGY EFFICIENCY.
3. WATER EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION.
4. MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE EFFICIENCY.
5. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

101.3 SCOPE.
THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE SHALL APPLY TO THE PLANNING, DESIGN, OPERATION, CONSTRUCTION, USE AND OCCUPANCY OF EVERY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THIS CODE, THROUGHOUT THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

IT IS NOT THE INTENT THAT THIS CODE SUBSTITUTE OR BE IDENTIFIED AS MEETING THE CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF ANY GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM.

SECTION 102 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND INSTALLATION VERIFICATION

102.1 SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS.
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND OTHER DATA SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN ONE OR MORE SETS WITH EACH APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT. WHERE SPECIAL CONDITIONS EXIST, THE ENFORCING AGENCY IS AUTHORIZED TO REQUIRE ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS TO BE PREPARED BY A LICENSED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AND MAY BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

EXCEPTION: THE ENFORCING AGENCY IS AUTHORIZED TO WAIVE THE SUBMISSION OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND OTHER DATA NOT REQUIRED TO BE PREPARED BY A LICENSED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.

102.2 INFORMATION ON CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT CLARITY TO INDICATE THE LOCATION, NATURE AND SCOPE OF THE PROPOSED GREEN BUILDING FEATURE AND SHOW THAT IT WILL CONFORM TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE, THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS AS DETERMINED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

102.3 VERIFICATION.
DOCUMENTATION OF CONFORMANCE FOR APPLICABLE GREEN BUILDING MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY. ALTERNATE METHODS OF DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE ENFORCING AGENCY FINDS THAT THE PROPOSED ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION IS SATISFACTORY TO DEMONSTRATE SUBSTANTIAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE INTENT OF THE PROPOSED GREEN BUILDING MEASURE.

CHAPTER 3 - GREEN BUILDING

SECTION 301 GENERAL

301.1 SCOPE.
BUILDINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO INCLUDE THE GREEN BUILDING MEASURES SPECIFIED AS MANDATORY IN THE APPLICATION CHECKLISTS CONTAINED IN THIS CODE. VOLUNTARY GREEN BUILDING MEASURES ARE ALSO INCLUDED IN THE APPLICATION CHECKLISTS AND MAY BE INCLUDED IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF STRUCTURES COVERED BY THIS CODE, BUT ARE NOT REQUIRED UNLESS ADOPTED BY A CITY, COUNTY, OR CITY AND COUNTY AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 101.7.

301.1.1 ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS. [HCD] THE MANDATORY PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 4 SHALL BE APPLIED TO ADDITIONS OR ALTERATIONS OF EXISTING RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS WHERE THE ADDITION OR ALTERATION INCREASES THE BUILDING'S CONDITIONED AREA, VOLUME, OR SIZE. THE REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY ONLY TO AND/OR WITHIN THE SPECIFIC AREA OF THE ADDITION OR ALTERATION.

NOTE: ON AND AFTER JANUARY 1, 2014, RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS UNDERGOING PERMITTED ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS SHALL REPLACE NONCOMPLIANT PLUMBING FIXTURES WITH WATER-CONSERVING PLUMBING FIXTURES. PLUMBING FIXTURE REPLACEMENT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION, CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR FINAL PERMIT APPROVAL BY THE LOCAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT. SEE CIVIL CODE SECTION 1101.1, ET SEQ., FOR THE DEFINITION OF A NONCOMPLIANT PLUMBING FIXTURE, TYPES OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS AFFECTED AND OTHER IMPORTANT ENACTMENT DATES.

301.2 LOW-RISE AND HIGH-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS [HCD].
THE PROVISIONS OF INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS OF CALGREEN MAY APPLY TO EITHER LOW-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, HIGH-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, OR BOTH. INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS WILL BE DESIGNATED BY BANNERS TO INDICATE WHERE THE SECTION APPLIES SPECIFICALLY TO LOW-RISE ONLY (LR) OR HIGH-RISE ONLY (HR). WHEN THE SECTION APPLIES TO BOTH LOW-RISE AND HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS, NO BANNER WILL BE USED.

SECTION 302 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS

302.1 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS.
IN MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS, EACH PORTION OF A BUILDING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE SPECIFIC GREEN BUILDING MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH SPECIFIC OCCUPANCY.

CHAPTER 4 - RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES

DIVISION 4.1 PLANNING AND DESIGN

4.106 SITE DEVELOPMENT

4.106.1 GENERAL.
PRESERVATION AND USE OF AVAILABLE NATURAL RESOURCES SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH EVALUATION AND CAREFUL PLANNING TO MINIMIZE NEGATIVE EFFECTS ON THE SITE AND ADJACENT AREAS. PRESERVATION OF SLOPES, MANAGEMENT OF STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROLS SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION.

4.106.2 STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND RETENTION DURING CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS WHICH DISTURB LESS THAN ONE ACRE OF SOIL AND ARE NOT PART OF A LARGER COMMON PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT WHICH IN TOTAL DISTURBS ONE ACRE OR MORE, SHALL MANAGE STORM WATER DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. IN ORDER TO MANAGE STORM WATER DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION, ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT FLOODING OF ADJACENT PROPERTY, PREVENT EROSION AND RETAIN SOIL RUNOFF ON THE SITE.
1. RETENTION BASINS OF SUFFICIENT SIZE SHALL BE UTILIZED TO RETAIN STORM WATER ON THE SITE.
2. WHERE STORM WATER IS CONVEYED TO A PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEM, COLLECTION POINT, GUTTER OR SIMILAR DISPOSAL METHOD, WATER SHALL BE FILTERED BY USE OF A BARRIER SYSTEM, WATTLE OR OTHER METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.
3. COMPLIANCE WITH A LAWFULLY ENACTED STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE.

4.106.3 GRADING AND PAVING
CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL INDICATE HOW THE SITE GRADING OR DRAINAGE SYSTEM WILL MANAGE ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWS TO KEEP WATER FROM ENTERING BUILDINGS. EXAMPLES OF METHODS TO MANAGE SURFACE WATER INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
1. SWALES
2. WATER COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS
3. FRENCH DRAINS
4. WATER RETENTION GARDENS
5. OTHER WATER MEASURES WHICH KEEP SURFACE WATER AWAY FROM BUILDINGS AND AID IN GROUNDWATER RECHARGE.

EXCEPTIONS: ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS NOT ALTERING THE DRAINAGE PATH.

4.106.4 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION
NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 4.106.4.1, 4.106.4.2, OR 4.106.4.3, TO FACILITATE FUTURE INSTALLATION AND USE OF EV CHARGERS. ELECTRIC VEHICLE SUPPLY EQUIPMENT (EVSE) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE *CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE*, ARTICLE 625.

EXCEPTIONS: ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS, WHERE THE LOCAL ENFORCING AGENCY HAS DETERMINED EV CHARGING AND INFRASTRUCTURE ARE NOT FEASIBLE BASED UPON ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
1. WHERE THERE IS NO COMMERCIAL POWER SUPPLY.
2. WHERE THERE IS EVIDENCE SUBSTANTIATING THAT MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS WILL ALTER THE LOCAL UTILITY INFRANSTRUCTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS ON THE UTILITY SIDE OF THE METER SO AS TO INCREASE THE UTILITY SIDE COST TO THE HOMEOWNER OR THE DEVELOPER BY MORE THAN $400.00 PER DWELLING UNIT.

4.106.4.1 NEW ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS AND TOWNHOUSES WITH ATTACHED PRIVATE GARAGES
FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT, INSTALL A LISTED RACEWAY TO ACCOMODATE A DEDICATED 208/240-VOLT BRANCH CIRCUIT. THE RACEWAY SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN TRADE SIZE 1 (NOMINAL 1-INCH INSIDE DIAMTER). THE RACEWAY SHALL ORIGINATE AT THE MAIN SERVICE OR SUBPANEL AND SHALL TERMINATE INTO A LISTED CABINET, BOX OR OTHER ENCLOSURE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF AN EV CHARGER. RACEWAYS ARE REQUIRED TO BE CONTINUOUS AT ENCLOSED, INACCESSIBLE OR CONCEALED AREAS AND SPACES. THE SERVICE PANEL AND/OR SUBPANEL SHALL PROVIDE CAPACITY TO INSTALL A 40-AMPERE MINIMUM DEDICATED BRANCH CIRCUIT AND SPACE(S) RESERVED TO PERMIT INSTALLATION OF A BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE.

4.106.4.1.1 IDENTIFICATION
THE SERVICE PANEL OR SUBPANEL CIRCUIT DIRECTORY SHALL IDENTIFY THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SPACE(S) RESERVED FOR FUTURE EV CHARGING AS "EV CAPABLE". THE RACEWAY TERMINATION LOCATION SHALL BE PERMANENTLY AND VISIBLY MARKED AS "EV CAPABLE".

4.106.4.2 NEW MULTIFAMILY DWELLINGS.
WHERE 17 OR MORE MULTIFAMILY DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED ON A BUILDING SITE, 3 PERCENT OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES PROVIDED FOR ALL TYPES OF PARKING FACILITIES, BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN ONE, SHALL BE ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS (EV SPACES) CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING FUTURE EVSE. CALCULATIONS FOR THE NUMBER OF EV SPACES SHALL BE ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER.

NOTE: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE THE PROJECT'S CAPABILITY AND CAPACITY FOR FACILITATING FUTURE EV CHARGING. THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT FOR EV SPACES TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR AVAILABLE UNTIL EV CHARGERS ARE INSTALLED FOR USE.

4.106.4.2.1 ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING SPACE (EV SPACE) LOCATIONS. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL INDICATE THE LOCATION OF PROPOSED EV SPACES. AT LEAST ONE EV SPACE SHALL BE LOCATED IN COMMON USE AREAS AND AVAILABLE FOR USE BY ALL RESIDENTS.

WHEN EV CHARGERS ARE INSTALLED, EV SPACES REQUIRED BY SECTION 4.106.2.2, ITEM 3, SHALL COMPLY WITH AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

1. THE EV SPACE SHALL BE LOCATED ADJACENT TO AN ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, CHAPTER 11A, TO ALLOW USE OF THE EV CHARGER FROM THE ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE.
2. THE EV SPACE SHALL BE LOCATED ON AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE, AS DEFINED IN THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, CHAPTER 2, TO THE BUILDING.

4.106.4.2.2 ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING SPACE (EV SPACE) DIMENSIONS. THE EV SPACES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING:

1. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF EACH EV SPACE SHALL BE 18 FEET.
2. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF EACH EV SPACE SHALL BE 9 FEET.
3. ONE IN EVERY 25 EV SPACES, BUT NOT LESS THAN ONE, SHALL ALSO HAVE AN 8-FOOT WIDE MINIMUM AISLE. A 5-FOOT WIDE MINIMUM AISLE SHALL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE EV SPACE IS 12 FEET.
   A. SURFACE SLOPE FOR THIS EV SPACE AND THE AISLE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 UNIT VERTICAL IN 48 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2.083 PERCENT SLOPE) IN ANY DIRECTION.

4.106.4.2.3 SINGLE EV SPACE REQUIRED.
INSTALL A LISTED RACEWAY CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING A 208/240-VOLT DEDICATED BRANCH CIRCUIT. THE RACEWAY SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN TRADE SIZE 1 (NOMINAL 1-INCH INSIDE DIAMETER). THE RACEWAY SHALL ORIGINATE AT THE MAIN SERVICE OR SUBPANEL AND SHALL TERMINATE INTO A LISTED CABINET, BOX OR ENCLOSURE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF THE EV SPACES. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL IDENTIFY THE RACEWAY TERMINATION POINT. THE SERVICE PANEL AND/OR SUBPANEL SHALL PROVIDE CAPACITY TO INSTALL A 40-AMPERE MINIMUM DEDICATED BRANCH CIRCUIT AND SPACE(S) RESERVED TO PERMIT INSTALLATION OF A BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE.

4.106.4.2.4 MULTIPLE EV SPACES REQUIRED.
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL INDICATE THE RACEWAY TERMINATION POINT AND PROPOSED LOCATION OF FUTURE EV SPACES AND EV CHARGERS. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL ALSO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON AMPERAGE OF FUTURE EVSE, RACEWAY METHOD(S), WIRING SCHEMATICS AND ELECTRICAL LOAD CALCULATIONS TO VERIFY THAT THE ELECTRICAL PANEL SERVICE CAPACITY AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, INCLUDING ANY ON-SITE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER(S), HAVE SUFFICIENT CAPACITY TO SIMULTANEOUSLY CHARGE ALL EVS AT ALL REQUIRED EV SPACES AT THE FULL RATED AMPERAGE OF THE EVSE. PLAN DESIGN SHALL BE BASED UPON A 40-AMPERE MINIMUM BRANCH CIRCUIT. RACEWAYS AND RELATED COMPONENTS THAT ARE PLANNED TO BE INSTALLED UNDERGROUND, ENCLOSED, INACCESSIBLE OR IN CONCEALED AREAS AND SPACES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE TIME OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION.

4.106.4.2.5 IDENTIFICATION. THE SERVICE PANEL OR SUBPANEL CIRCUIT DIRECTORY SHALL IDENTIFY THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SPACE(S) RESERVED FOR FUTURE EV CHARGING PURPOSES AS "EV CAPABLE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE.

NOTES:
1. THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ADOPTS AND PUBLISHES THE "CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (CALIFORNIA MUTCD)" TO PROVIDE UNIFORM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL OFFICIAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CALIFORNIA. ZERO EMISSION VEHICLE SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS CAN BE FOUND IN THE NEW POLICIES & DIRECTIVES NUMBER 13-01. WEBSITE: *HTTP://WWW.DOT.CA.GOV/TRAFFICOPS/POLICY/13-01.PDF*
2. SEE VEHICLE CODE SECTION 22511 FOR EV CHARGING SPACE SIGNAGE IN OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITIES AND FOR USE OF EV CHARGING SPACES.
3. THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH (OPR) PUBLISHED A "ZERO-EMISSION VEHICLE COMMUNITY READINESS GUIDEBOOK" WHICH PROVIDES HELPFUL INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES. WEBSITE: *HTTP://OPR.CA.GOV/DOCS/ZEV_GUIDEBOOK.PDF.*

4.106.4.3 NEW HOTELS AND MOTELS
ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HOTELS AND MOTELS SHALL PROVIDE EV SPACES CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING FUTURE INSTALLATION OF EVSE. THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL IDENTITY THE LOCATION OF THE EV SPACES.

NOTES:
1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE THE PROJECT'S CAPABILITY AND CAPACITY OR FACILITATING FUTURE EV CHARGING.
2. THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT FOR EV SPACES TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR AVAILABLE UNTIL EV CHARGERS ARE INSTALLED FOR USE.

4.106.4.3.1 NUMBER OF REQUIRED EV SPACES
THE NUMBER OF REQUIRED EV SPACES SHALL BE BASED ON THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES PROVIDED FOR ALL TYPES OF PARKING FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 4.106.4.3.1.

CALCULATIONS FOR THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF EV SPACES SHALL BE ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER.

TABLE 4.106.4.3.1

TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES	NUMBER OF REQUIRED EV SPACES
0-9	0
10-25	1
26-50	2
51-75	4
75-100	5
101-150	7
151-200	10
201 AND OVER	6% OF TOTAL

4.106.4.3.2 ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING SPACE (EV SPACE) DIMENSIONS THE EV SPACES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING:

1. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF EACH EV SPACE SHALL BE 18 FEET.
2. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF EACH EV SPACE SHALL BE 9 FEET.

4.106.4.3.3 SINGLE EV SPACE REQUIRED
WHEN A SINGLE EV SPACE IS REQUIRED, THE EV SPACE SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4.106.4.2.3.

4.106.4.3.4 MULTIPLE EV SPACES REQUIRED
WHEN MULTIPLE EV SPACES ARE REQUIRED, THE EV SPACES SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4.106.4.2.4

4.106.4.3.5 IDENTIFICATION.
THE SERVICE PANELS OR SUB-PANELS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4.106.4.2.5.

4.106.4.3.6 ACCESSIBLE EV SPACES.
IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS IN SECTION 4.106.4.3, EV SPACES FOR HOTELS/MOTELS AND ALL EVSE, WHEN INSTALLED, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE ACCESSIBILITY PROVISIONS FOR THE EV CHARGING STATIONS IN THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, CHAPTER 11B.

NOTES:
1. THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ADOPTS AND PUBLISHES THE "CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVISES (CALIFORNIA MUTCD)" TO PROVIDE UNIFORM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL OFFICIAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVISES IN CALIFORNIA. ZERO EMISSION VEHICLE SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS CAN BE FOUND IN THE NEW POLICIES & DIRECTIVES NUMBER 13.01. WEBSITE: *HTTP://WWW. DOT. CA .GOV/TRAFFICOPS/POLICY/HTML.*
2. SEE VEHICLE CODE SECTION 22511 FOR EV CHARGING SPACE SIGNAGE IN OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITIES AND FOR USE OF EV CHARGING SPACES.
3. THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH (OPR) PUBLISHED A "ZERO-EMISSION VEHICLE COMMUNITY READINESS GUIDEBOOK" WHICH PROVIDES HELPFUL INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES. WEBSITE: *HTTPS://OPR.CA.GOV/DOCS/ZEV_GUIDEBOOK.PDF.*
4. THE GOVERNOR'S LNTERAGENCY WORKING GROUP ON ZERO-EMISSION VEHICLES. 2016, "2016 ZEV ACTION PLAN, AN UPDATED ROADMAP TOWARD 1.5 MILLION ZERO-EMISSION VEHIDES ON CALIFORNIA ROADWAYS BY 2025." *HTTPS://WWW.GOV.CA.GOV/DOCS/2016_ZEV_ACTION_PLAN.PDF.*

DIVISION 4.2 ENERGY EFFICIENCY

4.201 GENERAL

4.201.1 SCOPE.
FOR THE PURPOSES OF MANDATORY ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS IN THIS CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION WILL CONTINUE TO ADOPT MANDATORY STANDARDS.

DIVISION 4.3 WATER EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION

4.303 INDOOR WATER USE

4.303.1 WATER CONSERVING PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
PLUMBING FIXTURES (WATER CLOSETS AND URINALS) AND FITTINGS (FAUCETS AND SHOWERHEADS) SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING:

4.303.1.1 WATER CLOSETS
THE EFFECTIVE FLUSH VOLUME OF ALL WATER CLOSETS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.28 GALLONS PER FLUSH. TANK-TYPE WATER CLOSETS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA OF THE U.S. EPA WATERSENSE SPECIFICATION FOR TANK TYPE TOILET.
NOTE: THE EFFECTIVE FLUSH VOLUME OF DUAL FLUSH TOILETS IS DEFINED AS THE COMPOSITE, AVERAGE FLUSH VOLUME OF TWO REDUCED FLUSHES AND ONE FULL FLUSH.

4.303.1.2 URINALS
THE EFFECTIVE FLUSH VOLUME OF WALL-MOUNTED URINALS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.125 GALLONS PER FLUSH. THE EFFECTIVE FLUSH VOLUME OF ALL OTHER URINALS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.5 GALLONS PER FLUSH.

4.303.1.3 SHOWERHEADS
4.303.1.3.1 SINGLE SHOWERHEAD
SHOWERHEADS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM FLOW RATE OF NOT MORE THAN 2.0 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 80M PSI. SHOWERHEADS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO THE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA OF THE U.S. EPA WATERSENSE SPECIFICATION FOR SHOWERHEADS.

4.303.1.3.2 MULTIPLE SHOWERHEADS SERVING ONE SHOWER
WHEN A SHOWER IS SERVED BY MORE THAN ONE SHOWERHEAD, THE COMBINED FLOW RATE OF ALL SHOWERHEADS AND/OR OTHER SHOWER OUTLETS CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE VALVE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 80 PSI, OR THE SHOWER SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ALLOW ONLY ONE SHOWER OUTLET TO BE IN OPERATION AT A TIME.

NOTE: A HAND HELD SHOWER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SHOWERHEAD.

4.303.1.4 FAUCETS
4.303.1.4.1 RESIDENTIAL LAVATORY FAUCETS
THE MAXIMUM FLOW RATE OF RESIDENTIAL LAVATORY FAUCETS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.2 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 60 PSI. THE MINIMUM FLOW RATE OF RESIDENTIAL LAVATORY FAUCETS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 0.8 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 20 PSI.

4.303.1.4.2 LAVATORY FAUCETS IN COMMON AND PUBLIC USE AREAS
THE MAXIMUM FLOW RATE OF LAVATORY FAUCETS INSTALLED IN COMMON AND PUBLIC USE AREAS (OUTSIDE OF DWELLINGS OR SLEEPING UNITS) IN RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.5 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 60 PSI.

4.303.1.4.3 METERING FAUCETS
METERING FAUCETS WHEN INSTALLED IN RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS SHALL NOT DELIVER MORE THAN 0.25 GALLONS PER CYCLE.

4.303.1.4.4 KITCHEN FAUCETS
THE MAXIMUM FLOW RATE OF KITCHEN FAUCETS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.8 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 60 PSI. KITCHEN FAUCETS MAY TEMPORARILY INCREASE THE FLOW ABOVE THE MAXIMUM RATE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED 2.2 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 60 PSI, AND MUST DEFAULT TO A MAXIMUM FLOW RATE OF 1.8 GALLONS PER MINUTE AT 60 PSI.

NOTE: WHERE COMPLYING FAUCETS ARE UNAVAILABLE, AERATORS OR OTHER MEANS MAY BE USED TO ACHIEVE REDUCTION.

4.303.2 STANDARDS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, AND SHALL MEET THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS REFERENCED IN TABLE 1701.1 OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE.

NOTE:
THIS TABLE COMPILES THE DATA IN SECTION 4.303.1 AND IS INCLUDED AS A CONVENIENCE FOR THE USER.

TABLE - MAXIMUM FIXTURE WATER USE

FIXTURE TYPE	FLOW RATE
SHOWER HEADS (RESIDENTIAL)	1.8 GMP @ 80 PSI
LAVATORY FAUCETS (RESIDENTIAL)	MAX. 1.2 GPM @ 60 PSI MIN. 0.8 GPM @ 20 PSI
LAVATORY FAUCETS IN COMMON & PUBLIC USE AREAS	0.5 GPM @ 60 PSI
KITCHEN FAUCETS	1.8 GPM @ 60 PSI
METERING FAUCETS	0.25 GAL/CYCLE
WATER CLOSET	1.28 GAL/FLUSH
URINALS	0.125 GAL/FLUSH

4.304 OUTDOOR WATER USE

4.304.1 OUTDOOR POTABLE WATER USE IN LANDSCAPE AREAS
AFTER DECMEBER 1, 2015, NEW RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS WITH AN AGGREGATE LANDSCAPE AREA EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 500 SQUARE FEET SHALL COMPLY WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:
1. A LOCAL WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE OR THE CURRENT CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES' MODEL WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE (MWELO) WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT; OR
2. PROJECTS WITH AGGREGATE LANDSCAPE AREAS LESS THAN 2,500 SQUARE FEET MAY COMPLY WITH THE MWELO'S APPENDIX D PRESCRIPTIVE COMPLIANCE OPTION.

NOTES:
1. THE MODEL WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE (MWELO) AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE AT: HTTP://WWW.WATER.CA.GOV/WATERUSEEFFICIENCY/LANDSCAPEOR DINANCE/
2. A WATER BUDGETY CALCULATOR IS AVAILABLE AT: *HTTP://WWW.WATER.CA.GOV/WATERUSEEFFICIENCY/LANDSCAPEOR DINANCE/*

DIVISION 4.4 MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE EFFICIENCY

4.406 ENHANCED DURABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE

4.406.1 RODENT PROOFING
ANNULAR SPACES AROUND PIPES, ELECTRIC CABLES, CONDUITS OR OTHER OPENINGS IN SOLE/BOTTOM PLATES AT EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST THE PASSAGE OF RODENTS BY LCOSING SUCH OPENINGS WITH CEMENT MORTAR, CONCRETE MASONRY OR A SIMILAR METHOD ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

4.408 CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING

4.408.1 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT
RECYCLE AND/OR SALVAGE FOR REUSE A MINIMUM OF 65 PERCENT OF THE NONHAZARDOUS CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH EITHER SECTION 4.408.2, 4.408.3, OR 4.408.4, OR MEET A MORE STRINGENT LOCAL CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE.

EXCEPTIONS:
1. EXCAVATED SOIL AND LAND-CLEARING DEBRIS.
2. ALTERNATE WASTE REDUCTION METHODS DEVELOPED BY WORKING WITH LOCAL AGENCIES IF DIVERSION OR RECYCLE FACILITIES CAPABLE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS ITEM DO NOT EXIST OR ARE NOT LOCATED REASONABLY CLOSE TO THE JOBSITE.
3. THE ENFORCING AGENCY MAY MAKE ACCEPTIONS TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION WHEN ISOLATED JOBSITES ARE LOCATED IN AREAS BEYOND THE HAUL BOUNDARIES OF THE DIVERSION FACILITY.

4.408.2 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN
SUBMIT A CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IN COMFORMANCE WITH ITEMS 1 THROUGH 5. THE CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN SHALL BE UPDATED AS NECESSARY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR EXAMINATION BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.
1. IDENTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MATERIALS TO BE DIVERTED FROM DISPOSAL BY RECYCLING, REUSE ON THE PROJECT OR SALVAGE FOR FUTURE USE OR SALE.
2. SPECIFY IF CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE SORTED ON-SITE (SOURCE-SEPARATED) OR BULK MIXED (SINGLE STREAM).
3. IDENTIFY DIVERSION FACILITIES WHERE THE CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE TAKEN.
4. IDENTIFY CONSTRUCTION METHODS EMPLOYED TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE GENERATED.
5. SPECIFY THAT THE AMOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MATERIAL DIVERTED SHALL BE CALCULATED BY WEIGHT OR VOLUME, BUT NOT BY BOTH.

4.408.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPANY.
UTILIZE A WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPANY, APPROVED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY, WHICH CAN PROVIDE VERIFIABLE DOCUMENTATION THAT THE PERCENTAGE OF CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MATERIAL DIVERTED FROM THE LANDFILL COMPLIES WITH SECTION 4.408.1.

NOTE: THE OWNER OR CONTRACTOR MAY MAKE THE DETERMINATION IF THE CONST

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES (SHEET 2)

4.410.2 RECYCLING BY OCCUPANTS.
WHERE 5 OR MORE MULTIFAMILY DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED ON A BUILDING SITE, PROVIDE READILY ACCESSIBLE AREA(S) THAT SERVES ALL BUILDINGS ON THE SITE AND IS IDENTIFIED FOR THE DEPOSITING, STORAGE AND COLLECTION OF NON-HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FOR RECYCLING, INCLUDING (AT A MINIMUM) PAPER, CORRUGATED CARDBOARD, GLASS, PLASTICS, ORGANIC WASTE, AND METALS, OR MEEL A LAWFULLY ENACTED LOCAL RECYCLING ORDINANCE, IF MORE RESTRICTIVE.

EXCEPTION:
RURAL JURISDICTIONS THAT MEET AND APPLY FOR THE EXEMPTION IN PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 42649.82 (A)(2)(A) ET SEQ. ARE NOT REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH THE ORGANIC WASTE PORTION OF THIS SECTION.

DIVISION 4.5 ENVIROMENTAL QUALITY

4.501 GENERAL

4.501.1 SCOPE
THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CHAPTER SHALL OUTLINE MEANS OF REDUCING THE QUANTITY OF AIR CONTAMINANTS THAT ARE ODOROUS, IRRITATING AND/OR HARMFUL TO THE COMFORT AND WELL-BEING OF A BUILDING'S INSTALLERS, OCCUPANTS AND NEIGHBORS.

4.503 FIREPLACES

4.503.1 GENERAL
ANY INSTALLED GAS FIREPLACE SHALL BE A DIRECT-VENT SEALED-COMBUSTION TYPE. ANY INSTALLED WOODSTOVE OR PELLET STOVE SHALL COMPLY WITH U.S. EPA NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS (NSPS) EMISSION LIMITS AS APPLICABLE, AND SHALL HAVE A PERMANENT LABEL INDICATING THEY ARE CERTIFIED TO MEET THE EMISSION LIMITS. WOODSTOVES, PELLET STOVES AND FIREPLACES SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.

4.504 POLLUTANT CONTROL

4.504.1 COVERING OF DUCT OPENINGS AND PROTECTION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION
AT THE TIME OF ROUGH INSTALLATION, DURING STORAGE ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND UNTIL FINAL STARTUP OF THE HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT, ALL DUCT AND OTHER RELATED AIR DISTRIBUTION COMPONENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TAPE, PLASTIC, SHEETMETAL OR OTHER METHODS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF WATER, DUST AND DEBRIS, WHICH MAY ENTER THE SYSTEM.

4.504.2 FINISH MATERIAL POLLUTANT CONTROL
FINISH MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION.

4.504.2.1 ADHESIVES, SEALANTS AND CAULKS
ADHESIVES, SEALANTS AND CAULKS USED ON THE PROJECT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS UNLESS MORE STRINGENT LOCAL OR REGIONAL AIR POLLUTION OR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULES APPLY:

1. ADHESIVES, ADHESIVE BONDING PRIMERS, ADHESIVE PRIMERS, SEALANTS, SEALANT PRIMERS, AND CAULKS SHALL COMPLY WITH LOCAL OR REGIONAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL OR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULES WHERE APPLICABLE OR SCAQMD RULE 1168 VOC LIMITS, AS SHOWN IN TABLE 4.504.1 OR 4.504.2, AS APPLICABLE. SUCH PRODUCTS ALSO SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RULE 1168 PROHIBITION ON THE USE OF CERTAIN TOXIC COMPOUNDS (CHLOROFORM, ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE, PERCHLOROETHYLENE AND TRICHLOROETHYLENE), EXCEPT FOR AEROSOL PRODUCTS, AS SPECIFIED IN SUBSECTION 2 BELOW.
2. AEROSOL ADHESIVES, AND SMALLER UNIT SIZES OF ADHESIVES, AND SEALANT OR CAULKING COMPOUNDS (IN UNITS OF PRODUCT, LESS PACKAGING, WHICH DO NOT WEIGH MORE THAN 1 POUND AND DO NOT CONSIST OF MORE THAN 16 FLUID OUNCES) SHALL COMPLY WITH STATEWIDE VOC STANDARDS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING PROHIBITIONS ON USE OF CERTAIN TOXIC COMPOUNDS, OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17, COMMENCING WITH SECTION 94507.

4.504.2.2 PAINTS AND COATINGS
ARCHITECTURAL PAINTS AND COATINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH VOC LIMITS IN TABLE 1 OF THE ARB ARCHITECTURAL SUGGESTED CONTROL MEASURE, AS SHOWN IN TABLE 4.504.3, UNLESS MORE STRINGENT LOCAL LIMITS APPLY. THE VOC CONTENT LIMIT FOR COATINGS THAT DO NOT MEET THE DEFINITIONS FOR THE SPECIALTY COATINGS CATEGORIES LISTED IN TABLE 4.504.3 SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CLASSIFYING THE COATING AS A FLAT, NONFLAT OR NONFLAT-HIGH GLOSS COATING, BASED ON ITS GLOSS, AS DEFINED IN SUBSECTIONS 4.21, 4.36, AND 4.37 OF THE 2007 CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, SUGGESTED CONTROL MEASURE, AND THE CORRESPONDING FLAT, NONFLAT OR NONFLAT-HIGH GLOSS VOC LIMIT IN TABLE 4.504.3 SHALL APPLY.

4.504.2.3 AEROSOL PAINTS AND COATINGS
AEROSOL PAINTS AND COATINGS SHALL MEET THE PRODUCT-WEIGHTED MIR LIMITS FOR ROC IN SECTION 94522(A)(2) AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING PROHIBITIONS ON USE OF CERTAIN TOXIC COMPOUNDS AND OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES, IN SECTIONS 94522(E)(1) AND (F)(1) OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17, COMMENCING WITH SECTION 94520; AND IN AREAS UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE BAY AREA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT ADDITIONALLY COMPLY WITH THE PERCENT VOC BY WEIGHT OF PRODUCT LIMITS OF REGULATION 8, RULE 49.

4.504.2.4 VERIFICATION
VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS SECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE REQUEST OF THE ENFORCING AGENCY. DOCUMENTATION MAY INCLUDE, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

1. MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT SPECIFICATION.
2. FIELD VERIFICATION OF ON-SITE PRODUCT CONTAINERS.

4.504.3 CARPET SYSTEMS
ALL CARPET INSTALLED IN THE BUILDING INTERIOR SHALL MEET THE TESTING AND PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS OF ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. CARPET AND RUG INSTITUTE'S GREEN LABEL PLUS PROGRAM.
2. CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, "STANDARD METHOD FOR THE TESTING AND EVALUATION OF VOLATILE ORGANIC CHEMICAL EMISSIONS FROM INDOOR SOURCES USING ENVIRONMENTAL CHAMBERS," VERSION 1.1, FEBRUARY 2010 (ALSO KNOWN AS SPECIFICATION 01350.)
3. NSF/ANSI 140 AT THE GOLD LEVEL.
4. SCIENTIFIC CERTIFICATIONS SYSTEMS INDOOR ADVANTAGE™ GOLD.

4.504.3.1 CARPET CUSHION
ALL CARPET CUSHION INSTALLED IN THE BUILDING INTERIOR SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CARPET AND RUG INSTITUTE'S GREEN LABEL PROGRAM. UNDEFINED

4.504.3.2 CARPET ADHESIVE
ALL CARPET ADHESIVE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TABLE 4.504.1.

4.504.4 RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS
WHERE RESILIENT FLOORING IS INSTALLED, AT LEAST 80 PERCENT OF FLOOR AREA RECEIVING RESILIENT FLOORING SHALL COMPLY WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. PRODUCTS COMPLIANT WITH THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, "STANDARD METHOD FOR THE TESTING AND EVALUATION OF VOLATILE ORGANIC CHEMICAL EMISSIONS FROM INDOOR SOURCES USING ENVIRONMENTAL CHAMBERS," VERSION 1.1, FEBRUARY 2010 (ALSO KNOWN AS SPECIFICATION 01350), CERTIFIED AS A CHPS LOW-EMITTING MATERIAL IN THE COLLABORATIVE FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE SCHOOLS (CHPS) HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS DATABASE.
2. PRODUCTS CERTIFIED UNDER UL GREENGUARD GOLD (FORMERLY THE GREENGUARD CHILDREN & SCHOOLS PROGRAM).
3. CERTIFICATION UNDER THE RESILIENT FLOOR COVERING INSTITUTE (RFCI) FLOORSCORE PROGRAM.
4. MEET THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, "STANDARD METHOD FOR THE TESTING AND EVALUATION OF VOLATILE ORGANIC CHEMICAL EMISSIONS FROM INDOOR SOURCES USING ENVIRONMENTAL CHAMBERS," VERSION 1.1, FEBRUARY 2010 (ALSO KNOWN AS SPECIFICATION 01350).

4.504.5 COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD, PARTICLEBOARD AND MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS USED ON THE INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR OF THE BUILDING SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR FORMALDEHYDE AS SPECIFIED IN ARB'S AIR TOXICS CONTROL MEASURE FOR COMPOSITE WOOD (17 CCR 93120 ET SEQ.), BY OR BEFORE THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THOSE SECTIONS, AS SHOWN IN TABLE 4.504.5.

4.504.5.1 DOCUMENTATION
VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS SECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUESTED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY. DOCUMENTATION SHALL INCLUDE AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. PRODUCT CERTIFICATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CHAIN OF CUSTODY CERTIFICATIONS.
3. PRODUCT LABELED AND INVOICED AS MEETING THE COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS REGULATION (SEE CCR, TITLE 17, SECTION 93120, ET SEQ.).
4. EXTERIOR GRADE PRODUCTS MARKED AS MEETING THE PS-1 OR PS-2 STANDARDS OF THE ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION, THE AUSTRALIAN AS/NZS 2269, EUROPEAN 636 3S, AND CANADIAN CSA O121, CSA O151, CSA O153 AND CSA O325 STANDARDS.
5. OTHER METHODS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

TABLE 4.504.1 - ADHESIVE VOC LIMIT
(LESS WATER AND LESS EXEMPT COMPOUNDS IN GRAMS PER LITER)

ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS	CURRENT VOC LIMIT
INDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES	50
CARPET PAD ADHESIVES	50
OUTDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES	150
WOOD FLOORING ADHESIVES	100
RUBBER FLOORING ADHESIVES	60
SUBFLOOR ADHESIVES	50
CERAMIC TILE ADHESIVES	65
VCT AND ASPHALT TILE ADHESIVES	50
DRYWALL AND PANEL ADHESIVES	50
COVE BASE ADHESIVES	50
MULTIPURPOSE CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVES	70
STRUCTURAL GLAZING ADHESIVES	100
SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE ADHESIVES	250
OTHER ADHESIVES NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED	50
SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS	**CURRENT VOC LIMIT**
PVC WELDING	510
CPVC WELDING	490
ABD WELDING	325
PLASTIC CEMENT WELDING	250
ADHESIVE PRIMER FOR PLASTIC	550
CONTACT ADHESIVE	80
SPECIAL PURPOSE CONTACT ADHESIVE	250
STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBER ADHESIVE	140
TOP AND TRIM ADHESIVES	250
SUBSTRATE SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS	**CURRENT VOC LIMIT**
METAL TO METAL	30
PLASTIC FOAMS	50
POROUS MATERIAL (EXCEPT WOOD)	50
WOOD	30
FIBERGLASS	80

1. IF AN ADHESIVE IS USED TO BOND DISSIMILAR SUBSTRATES TOGETHER, THE ADHESIVE WITH THE HIGHEST VOC CONTENT SHALL BE ALLOWED.
2. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING METHODS TO MEASURE THE VOC CONTENT SPECIFIED IN THIS TABLE, SEE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULE 1168.

TABLE 4.504.1 - SEALANT VOC LIMIT
(LESS WATER AND LESS EXEMPT COMPOUNDS IN GRAMS PER LITER)

SEALANTS	CURRENT VOC LIMIT
ARCHITECTURAL	250
MARINE DECK	760
NONMEMBRANE ROOF	300
ROADWAY	250
SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE	450
OTHER	420
SEALANT PRIMERS	**CURRENT VOC LIMIT**
ARCHITECTURAL NONPOROUS	250
POROUS	250
MODIFIED BITUMINOUS	500
MARINE DECK	760
OTHER	750

TABLE 4.504.3 - VOC CONTENT LIMITS FOR ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS[2, 3]
(GRAMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, LESS WATER AND LESS EXEMPT COMPOUNDS)

COATING CATEGORY	CURRENT VOC LIMIT
FLAT COATINGS	50
NONFLAT COATINGS	100
NONFLAT-HIGH GLOSS COATINGS	150
SPECIALTY COATINGS	**CURRENT VOC LIMIT**
ALUMINUM ROOF COATINGS	400
BASEMENT SPECIALTY COATINGS	400
BITUMINOUS ROOF COATINGS	50
BITUMINOUS ROOF PRIMERS	350
BOND BREAKERS	350
CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS	350
CONCRETE/MASONRY SEALERS	100
DRIVEWAY SEALERS	50
DRY FOG COATINGS	150
FAUX FINISHING COATINGS	350
FIRE RESISTIVE COATINGS	350
FLOOR COATINGS	100
FORM-RELEASE COMPOUNDS	250
GRAPHIC ARTS COATINGS (SIGN PAINTS)	500
HIGH TEMPERATURE COATINGS	420
IDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE COATINGS	250
LOW SOLIDS COATINGS[1]	120
MAGNESITE CEMENT COATINGS	450
MASTIC TEXTURE COATINGS	100
METALLIC PIGMENTED COATINGS	500
MULTICOLOR COATINGS	250
PRETREATMENT WASH PRIMERS	420
PRIMERS, SEALERS, AND UNDERCOATERS	100
REACTIVE PENETRATING SEALERS	350
RECYCLED COATINGS	250
ROOF COATINGS	50
RUST PREVENTATIVE COATINGS	250
SHELLACS	
CLEAR	730
OPAQUE	550
SPECIALTY PRIMERS, SEALERS AND UNDERCOATERS	100
STAINS	250
STONE CONSOLIDANTS	450
SWIMMING POOL COATINGS	340
TRAFFIC MARKING COATINGS	100
TUB AND TILE REFINISH COATINGS	420
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES	250
WOOD COATINGS	275
WOOD PRESERVATIVES	350
ZINC-RICH PRIMERS	340

1. GRAMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, INCLUDING WATER AND INCLUDING EXEMPT COMPOUNDS.
2. THE SPECIFIED LIMITS REMAIN IN EFFECT ENLESS REVISED LIMITS ARE LISTED IN SUBSEQUENT COLUMNS IN THE TABLE
3. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED BY THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS SUGGESTED CONTROL MEASURE, FEBUARY 1, 2008. MORE INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE FROM THE AIR RESOURCES BOARD.

TABLE 4.504.5 - FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS[1]
(MAXIMUM FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN PARTS PER MILLION)

PRODUCT	CURRENT LIMIT
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD VENEER CORE	0.05
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD COMPOSITE CORE	0.05
PARTICLEBOARD	0.09
MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD	0.11
THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD[2]	0.13

1. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED BY THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, AIR TOXICS CONTROL MEASURE FOR COMPOSITE WOOD AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E1333. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17, SECTIONS 93120 THROUGH 93120.12.
2. THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD HAS A MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF 5/16 INCH (8MM).

DIVISION 4.5 ENVIORNMENTAL QUALITY CONTINUED

4.505 INTERIOR MOISTURE CONTROL

4.505.1 SCOPE
THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CHAPTER SHALL OUTLINE MEANS OF REDUCING THE QUANTITY OF AIR CONTAMINANTS THAT ARE ODOROUS, IRRITATING AND/OR HARMFUL TO THE COMFORT AND WELL-BEING OF A BUILDING'S INSTALLERS, OCCUPANTS AND NEIGHBORS.

4.505.2 CONCRETE SLAB FOUNDATIONS
CONCRETE SLAB FOUNDATIONS REQUIRED TO HAVE A VAPOR RETARDER BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE CHAPTER 19 OR CONCRETE SLAB-ON-GROUND FLOORS REQUIRED TO HAVE A VAPOR RETARDER BY THE CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE, CHAPTER 5, SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION.

4.505.2.1 CAPILLARY BREAK
A CAPILLARY BREAK SHALL BE INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. A 4-INCH-THICK (101.6 MM) BASE OF 1/2 INCH (12.7 MM) OR LARGER CLEAN AGGREGATE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A VAPOR RETARDER IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH CONCRETE AND A CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, WHICH WILL ADDRESS BLEEDING, SHRINKAGE, AND CURLING, SHALL BE USED. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, ACI 302.2R-06.
2. OTHER EQUIVALENT METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.
3. A SLAB DESIGN SPECIFIED BY A LICENSED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.

4.505.3 MOISTURE CONTENT OF A BUILDING
BUILDING MATERIALS WITH VISIBLE SIGNS OF WATER DAMAGE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED. WALL AND FLOOR FRAMING SHALL NOT BE ENCLOSED WHEN THE FRAMING MEMBERS EXCEED 19-PERCENT MOISTURE CONTENT. MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE VERIFIED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

1. MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE DETERMINED WITH EITHER A PROBE-TYPE OR CONTACT-TYPE MOISTURE METER. EQUIVALENT MOISTURE VERIFICATION METHODS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY AND SHALL SATISFY REQUIREMENTS FOUND IN SECTION 101.8 OF THIS CODE.
2. MOISTURE READINGS SHALL BE TAKEN AT A POINT 2 FEET (610 MM) TO 4 FEET (1219 MM) FROM THE GRADE STAMPED END OF EACH PIECE TO BE VERIFIED.
3. AT LEAST THREE RANDOM MOISTURE READINGS SHALL BE PERFORMED ON WALL AND FLOOR FRAMING WITH DOCUMENTATION ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF APPROVAL TO ENCLOSE THE WALL AND FLOOR FRAMING.

INSULATION PRODUCTS WHICH ARE VISIBLY WET OR HAVE A HIGH MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE REPLACED OR ALLOWED TO DRY PRIOR TO ENCLOSURE IN WALL OR FLOOR CAVITIES. WET-APPLIED INSULATION PRODUCTS SHALL FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURERS' DRYING RECOMMENDATIONS PRIOR TO ENCLOSURE.

4.506 INDOOR AIR QUALITY AND EXHAUST

4.506.1 BATHROOM EXHAUST FANS
EACH BATHROOM SHALL BE MECHANICALLY VENTILATED AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING:

1. FANS SHALL BE ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT AND BE DUCTED TO TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING.
2. UNLESS FUNCTIONING AS A COMPONENT OF A WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM, FANS MUST BE CONTROLLED BY A HUMIDITY CONTROL.
   a. HUMIDITY CONTROLS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ADJUSTMENT BETWEEN A RELATIVE HUMIDITY RANGE OF ≤ 50 PERCENT TO A MAXIMUM OF 80 PERCENT. A HUMIDITY CONTROL MAY UTILIZE MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC MEANS OF ADJUSTMENT.
   b. A HUMIDITY CONTROL MAY BE A SEPARATE COMPONENT TO THE EXHAUST FAN AND IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE INTEGRAL (I.E., BUILT-IN).

NOTES:

1. FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, A BATHROOM IS A ROOM WHICH CONTAINS A BATHTUB, SHOWER, OR TUB/ SHOWER COMBINATION.
2. LIGHTING INTEGRAL TO BATHROOM EXHAUST FANS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE.

4.507 ENVIROMENTAL COMFORT

4.507.1 RESERVED

4.507.2 HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM DESIGN
HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEMS SHALL BE SIZED, DESIGNED AND HAVE THEIR EQUIPMENT SELECTED USING THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

1. THE HEAT LOSS AND HEAT GAIN IS ESTABLISHED ACCORDING TO ANSI/ACCA 2 MANUAL J—2011 (RESIDENTIAL LOAD CALCULATION), ASHRAE HANDBOOKS OR OTHER EQUIVALENT DESIGN SOFTWARE OR METHODS.
2. DUCT SYSTEMS ARE SIZED ACCORDING TO ANSI/ACCA 1 MANUAL D—2014 (RESIDENTIAL DUCT SYSTEMS), ASHRAE HANDBOOKS OR OTHER EQUIVALENT DESIGN SOFTWARE OR METHODS.
3. SELECT HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT ACCORDING TO ANSI/ACCA 3 MANUAL S—2014 (RESIDENTIAL EQUIPMENT SELECTION) OR OTHER EQUIVALENT DESIGN SOFTWARE OR METHODS.

EXCEPTION: USE OF ALTERNATE DESIGN TEMPERATURES NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE SYSTEMS FUNCTION ARE ACCEPTABLE.

CHAPTER 7 - INSTALLER & SPECIAL INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS

702 QUALIFICATIONS

702.1 INSTALLER TRAINING
HVAC SYSTEM INSTALLERS SHALL BE TRAINED AND CERTIFIED IN THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF HVAC SYSTEMS INCLUDING DUCTS AND EQUIPMENT BY A NATIONALLY OR REGIONALLY RECOGNIZED TRAINING OR CERTIFICATION PROGRAM. UNCERTIFIED PERSONS MAY PERFORM HVAC INSTALLATIONS WHEN UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION AND RESPONSIBILITY OF A PERSON TRAINED AND CERTIFIED TO INSTALL HVAC SYSTEMS OR CONTRACTOR LICENSED TO INSTALL HVAC SYSTEMS. EXAMPLES OF ACCEPTABLE HVAC TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. STATE CERTIFIED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS.
2. PUBLIC UTILITY TRAINING PROGRAMS.
3. TRAINING PROGRAMS SPONSORED BY TRADE, LABOR OR STATEWIDE ENERGY CONSULTING OR VERIFICATION ORGANIZATIONS.
4. PROGRAMS SPONSORED BY MANUFACTURING ORGANIZATIONS.
5. OTHER PROGRAMS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

702.2 SPECIAL INSPECTION [HCD]
WHEN REQUIRED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY, THE OWNER OR THE RESPONSIBLE ENTITY ACTING AS THE OWNER'S AGENT SHALL EMPLOY ONE OR MORE SPECIAL INSPECTORS TO PROVIDE INSPECTION OR OTHER DUTIES NECESSARY TO SUBSTANTIATE COMPLIANCE WITH THIS CODE. SPECIAL INSPECTORS SHALL DEMONSTRATE COMPETENCE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENFORCING AGENCY FOR THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF INSPECTION OR TASK TO BE PERFORMED. IN ADDITION TO OTHER CERTIFICATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY, THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATIONS OR EDUCATION MAY BE CONSIDERED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY WHEN EVALUATING THE QUALIFICATIONS OF A SPECIAL INSPECTOR:

1. CERTIFICATION BY A NATIONAL OR REGIONAL GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM OR STANDARD PUBLISHER.
2. CERTIFICATION BY A STATEWIDE ENERGY CONSULTING OR VERIFICATION ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS HERS RATERS, BUILDING PERFORMANCE CONTRACTORS, AND HOME ENERGY AUDITORS.
3. SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF A THIRD PARTY APPRENTICE TRAINING PROGRAM IN THE APPROPRIATE TRADE.
4. OTHER PROGRAMS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

NOTES:

1. SPECIAL INSPECTORS SHALL BE INDEPENDENT ENTITIES WITH NO FINANCIAL INTEREST IN THE MATERIALS OR THE PROJECT THEY ARE INSPECTING FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THIS CODE.
2. HERS RATERS ARE SPECIAL INSPECTORS CERTIFIED BY THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION (CEC) TO RATE HOMES IN CALIFORNIA ACCORDING TO THE HOME ENERGY RATING SYSTEM (HERS).

[BSC] WHEN REQUIRED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY, THE OWNER OR THE RESPONSIBLE ENTITY ACTING AS THE OWNER'S AGENT SHALL EMPLOY ONE OR MORE SPECIAL INSPECTORS TO PROVIDE INSPECTION OR OTHER DUTIES NECESSARY TO SUBSTANTIATE COMPLIANCE WITH THIS CODE. SPECIAL INSPECTORS SHALL DEMONSTRATE COMPETENCE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENFORCING AGENCY FOR THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF INSPECTION OR TASK TO BE PERFORMED. IN ADDITION, THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE A CERTIFICATION FROM A RECOGNIZED STATE, NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL AGENCY. THE AREA OF CERTIFICATION SHALL BE CLOSELY RELATED TO THE PRIMARY JOB FUNCTION, AS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL AGENCY.

NOTE:
SPECIAL INSPECTORS SHALL BE INDEPENDENT ENTITIES WITH NO FINANCIAL INTEREST IN THE MATERIALS OR THE PROJECT THEY ARE INSPECTING FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THIS CODE.

703 VERIFICATIONS

703.1 DOCUMENTATION.
DOCUMENTATION USED TO SHOW COMPLIANCE WITH THIS CODE SHALL INCLUDE BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, BUILDER OR INSTALLER CERTIFICATION, INSPECTION REPORTS, OR OTHER METHODS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCING AGENCY WHICH DEMONSTRATE SUBSTANTIAL CONFORMANCE. WHEN SPECIFIC DOCUMENTATION OR SPECIAL INSPECTION IS NECESSARY TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE, THAT METHOD OF COMPLIANCE WILL BE SPECIFIED IN THE APPROPRIATE SECTION OR IDENTIFIED APPLICABLE CHECKLIST.

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
CAL GREEN RESIDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY
CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
G-202

8/22/2022 2:12:03 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL_rvt

O'HAGIN
Superior Attic Ventilation Products

TECHNICAL BULLETIN

ALL O'HAGIN'S ATTIC VENTILATION PRODUCTS ARE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE 2019 CBC WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE (WUI) CHAPTER 7A

This Technical Bulletin is set forth to advise Architects, Builders, Contractors, and all state/local officials that all O'Hagin's Attic Ventilation Products comply with the 2019 California Building Code, Chapter 7A Materials and Construction Methods for Exterior Wildfire Exposure, Section – 706A Vents when fitted with 1/8-inch wire mesh.

BACKGROUND:

Effective January 1, 2017, all new buildings located in any Fire Hazard Severity (State), Very-High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (Local), or Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area shall comply with all sections of 2019 CBC, Chapter 7A, which states, in pertinent part, as follows:

> **"706A2. Requirements.** Ventilation openings for enclosed attics, enclosed eave soffit spaces, enclosed rafter spaces formed where ceilings are applied directly to the underside of the roof rafters, and underfloor ventilation openings shall be fully covered with metal wire mesh, vents, other materials or other devices that meet the following requirements:
>
> 1. Vents shall be listed to ASTM E2886 and comply with all of the following:
>
> 1.1. There shall be no flaming ignition of the cotton material during the Ember Intrusion Test.
>
> 1.2. There shall be no flaming ignition during the Integrity Test portion of the Flame Intrusion Test.
>
> 1.3 The maximum temperature of the unexposed side of the vent shall not exceed 662°F (350°C).
>
> 2. Vents Shall comply with all of the following:
>
> 2.1. The dimensions of the openings therein shall be a minimum of 1/16-inch (1.6 mm) and shall not exceed 1/8-inch (3.2 mm).
>
> 2.2. The materials used shall be noncombustible.
>
> **Exception:** Vents located under the roof covering, along the ridge of roofs, with the exposed surface of the vent covered by noncombustible wire mesh, may be of combustible materials.
>
> (2019 California Building Code, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2, Volume 1 of 2, Section 706A.2, p.299)

210 Classic Court, Suite 100 ▲ Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Phone: 707/872-3620 ▲ **Fax:** 707/588-9187

With regard to attic ventilation products that utilize wire mesh in either 1/8-inch or 1/16-inch dimensions, the ICC-ES, Acceptance Criteria for Attic Vents, AC132, effective March 1, 2010, states, in pertinent part, as follows:

> **"3.0 TEST AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**
>
> **3.1** Ventilation openings in the attic shall be protected by mesh, by a vent incorporating an opening cover other than mesh, or by a fibrous-mesh-type vent as defined in Section 1.4.1, 1.4.2 or 1.4.3. The attic vent shall be corrosion-resistant and shall prevent the entry of vermin into the attic.
>
> **3.2 Net Free Ventilation Area (NFVA):** NFVA shall be determined in accordance with Section 4.1. Openings shall be covered with mesh, except as noted in Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.
>
> **3.2.1 2009 IBC and 2009 IRC:** For vents incorporating a corrosion-resistant metal mesh with mesh openings having a least dimension of 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) minimum and 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) maximum in one dimension, the ventilation area reported in the evaluation report shall be the NFVA determined in accordance with Section 4.1, reduced by 10 percent to address the effects of clogging.
>
> **3.2.2 2006 IBC and 2006 IRC:** For vents incorporating a corrosion-resistant metal mesh with mesh openings less than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) but no less than 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) in one dimension, the ventilation area reported in the evaluation report shall be the NFVA determined in accordance with Section 4.1, reduced by 10 percent to address the effects of clogging."
>
> (Acceptance Criteria For Attic Vents, AC132, effective March 1, 2010, ICC-ES)

COMPLIANCE ISSUES:

Generally, the California Building Code serves as a minimum requirement for best building practices. As such, please contact your local building authority to see what requirements there are for that specific jurisdiction. For example, some may allow O'Hagin's attic vents with 1/8-inch wire mesh. For attic vents using 1/8-inch wire mesh, the NFVA rating of that vent, per AC132, above, is reduced by 10 percent. However, some jurisdictions may have other requirements including the use of O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products. In any event, as explained more fully below, O'Hagin's attic ventilation products can help meet the requirements of most jurisdictions.

O'HAGIN'S VENTILATION PRODUCTS ARE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE 2019 CBC, CHAPTER 7A:

- All O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products were accepted for use by the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) for plan and construction review projects under OSFM jurisdiction under the OSFM's prior program. (*CBC Ch7A Compliance Policy #09-06, Effective 07-05-09*).
- Many local jurisdictions have approved for use all O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products.
- All O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products may be protected by corrosion-resistant 23-27 gauge galvanized or stainless steel non-combustible wire mesh with 1/4-inch (6 mm) openings.
- For O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products with ¼-inch wire mesh, the Net Free Ventilation Area (NFVA) of those products, as calculated by an independent third-party, are, as follows:

O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* Attic Vents for Clay and Concrete Tile:

All Model Flat (Low-Profile) NFVA: 98.75 sq. in. per vent
All Model "M" (Medium-Profile) NFVA: 86.25 sq. in. per vent
All Model "S" (High-Profile) NFVA: 97.50 sq. in. per vent

210 Classic Court, Suite 100 ▲ Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Phone: 707/872-3620 ▲ **Fax:** 707/588-9187

O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* Tapered Low-Profile Vents for Slate, Shake and Composition Roofs:

Tapered Low-Profile 72" NFVA: 72 sq. in. per vent

- All O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products are available with corrosion-resistant, non-combustible 1/8-inch (3.2 mm) mesh upon request.
- For those O'Hagin's attic ventilation products that use 1/8-inch wire mesh, the Net Free Ventilation Area (NFVA) of those products, as calculated by an independent third-party, is reduced by 10 percent. As such, the NFVA of those products is, as follows:

O'Hagin's Attic Vents for Clay and Concrete Tile:

All Model Flat (Low-Profile) with 1/8-inch mesh NFVA: 88.875 sq. in. per vent
All Model "M" (Medium-Profile) with 1/8-inch mesh NFVA: 77.625 sq. in. per vent
All Model "S" (High-Profile) with 1/8-inch mesh NFVA: 87.75 sq. in. per vent

O'Hagin Mfg.'s Tapered Low-Profile Vents for Slate Shake and Composition Roofs:

Tapered Low-Profile 72" with 1/8-inch mesh NFVA: 64.80 sq. in. per vent

- All O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* **and** O'Hagin's standard attic ventilation products carry a Class 'A' fire rating in accordance with the test standard ANSI/UL 790, "Tests for Fire Resistance of Roof covering Materials," (ASTM E-108 and NFPA 256).
- All O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* **and** O'Hagin's standard attic vents for clay and concrete tile feature our patented two-piece design that utilizes two or more separate sections of the non-combustible wire mesh (or, flame and ember-resistant material in O'Hagin's *FIRE & ICE®* attic ventilation products), which provides additional resistance regarding the intrusion of flame and embers into the attic area of the structure.

TESTING STANDARDS INFORMATION:

Currently, there is no test for resistance of ember and flame intrusion for ridge, or off-ridge, attic vents that is recognized by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) or the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (Cal Fire). However, there is a proposed test standard for such vents currently under consideration, at the sub-committee level, with ASTM.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Check: http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fire_prevention_wildland_zones.php or, call O'Hagin's Architectural Services Team at (877) 324-0444 to determine whether, or not, your specific project is within an effected zone or region.

OTHER FACTORS:

There remain many factors in addition to the specification of O'Hagin's attic ventilation products that should be considered when designing to minimize risk due to wildfire danger, including, but not limited to, the following: the use of appropriate construction materials for exterior walls, non-combustible valley flashings/gutters/downspouts, tempered windows (window walls and skylights), debris-resistant gutters, Class A roof coverings, non-combustible exterior doors, no under-eave or soffit venting, fire-resistant landscaping and appropriate vegetation setbacks. Always check local ordinance and building practice.

Effective: January 1, 2011
Rev. October, 2017
Rev. January 1, 2020

210 Classic Court, Suite 100 ▲ Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Phone: 707/872-3620 ▲ **Fax:** 707/588-9187

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE PRODUCTS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
G-203

GENERAL INFORMATION					
01	Project Name	Mono County ADU (Plan 4)			
02	Run Title	Title 24 Analysis			
03	Project Location	_			
04	City	Mono County	05	Standards Version	2019
06	Zip code		07	Software Version	EnergyPro 8.3
08	Climate Zone	16	09	Front Orientation (deg/ Cardinal)	AllOrientations
10	Building Type	Single family	11	Number of Dwelling Units	1
12	Project Scope	NewConstruction	13	Number of Bedrooms	2
14	Addition Cond. Floor Area (ft²)	0	15	Number of Stories	1
16	Existing Cond. Floor Area (ft²)	n/a	17	Fenestration Average U-factor	0.3
18	Total Cond. Floor Area (ft²)	840	19	Glazing Percentage (%)	10.43%
20	ADU Bedroom Count	n/a	21	ADU Conditioned Floor Area	n/a
22	Is Natural Gas Available?	No			

COMPLIANCE RESULTS	
01	Building Complies with Computer Performance
02	This building incorporates features that require field testing and/or verification by a certified HERS rater under the supervision of a CEC-approved HERS provider.
03	This building incorporates one or more Special Features shown below

ENERGY DESIGN RATING				
	Energy Design Ratings			
	Efficiency[1] (EDR)	Total[2] (EDR)	Efficiency[1] (EDR)	Total[2] (EDR)
Standard Design	66.5	43.7		
Proposed Designs				
North Facing	61.3	38.5	5.2	5.2
East Facing	60.7	37.9	5.8	5.8
South Facing	60.4	37.7	6.1	6
West Facing	61	38.2	5.5	5.5
RESULT: [3] COMPLIES				

[1] Efficiency EDR includes improvements to the building envelope and more efficient equipment
[2] Total EDR includes efficiency and demand response measures such as photovoltaic (PV) systems and batteries
[3] Building complies when efficiency and total compliance margins are greater than or equal to zero

- Standard Design PV Capacity: 1.99 kWdc
- Proposed PV Capacity Scaling: North (1.99 kWdc) East (1.99 kWdc) South (1.99 kWdc) West (1.99 kWdc)

ENERGY USE SUMMARY				
Energy Use (kTDV/ft²-yr)	Standard Design	Proposed Design	Compliance Margin	Percent Improvement
Space Heating	89.47	77.83	11.64	13
Space Cooling	1.35	0.38	0.97	71.9
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.38	23.53	3.85	14.1
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
North Facing Compliance Total	**129.03**	**109.09**	**19.94**	**15.5**
Space Heating	89.47	75.5	13.97	15.6
Space Cooling	1.35	0.53	0.82	60.7
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.38	23.48	3.9	14.2
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
East Facing Compliance Total	**129.03**	**106.86**	**22.17**	**17.2**
Space Heating	89.47	74.09	15.38	17.2
Space Cooling	1.35	0.79	0.56	41.5
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.38	23.48	3.9	14.2
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
South Facing Compliance Total	**129.03**	**105.71**	**23.32**	**18.1**
Space Heating	89.47	76.43	13.04	14.6
Space Cooling	1.35	0.68	0.67	49.6
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.38	23.51	3.87	14.1
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
West Facing Compliance Total	**129.03**	**107.97**	**21.06**	**16.3**

REQUIRED PV SYSTEMS - SIMPLIFIED											
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
DC System Size (kWdc)	Exception	Module Type	Array Type	Power Electronics	CFI	Azimuth (deg)	Tilt Input	Array Angle (deg)	Tilt: (x in 12)	Inverter Eff. (%)	Annual Solar Access (%)
1.99	NA	Standard	Fixed	none	true	150-270	n/a	n/a	<=7:12	96	98

REQUIRED SPECIAL FEATURES

The following are features that must be installed as condition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis.

- Indoor air quality, balanced fan
- IAQ Ventilation System: as low as 0.418182 W/CFM
- IAQ Ventilation System Heat Recovery: minimum 80 SRE and 80 ASRE
- IAQ Ventilation System: supply outside air inlet, filter, and H/ERV cores accessible per RACM Reference Manual
- Variable capacity heat pump compliance option (verification details from VCHP Staff report, Appendix B, and RA3)
- Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance (NEEA) rated heat pump water heater; specific brand/model, or equivalent, must be installed

HERS FEATURE SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the features that must be field-verified by a certified HERS Rater as a condition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis. Additional detail is provided in the building tables below. Registered CF2Rs and CF3Rs are required to be completed in the HERS Registry.

Building-level Verifications:
- Indoor air quality ventilation
- Kitchen range hood

Cooling System Verifications:
- Verified Refrigerant Charge
- Airflow in habitable rooms (SC3.1.4.1.7)

Heating System Verifications:
- Verified heat pump rated heating capacity
- Wall-mounted thermostat in zones greater than 150 ft2 (SC3.4.5)
- Ductless indoor units located entirely in conditioned space (SC3.1.4.1.8)

HVAC Distribution System Verifications:
- -- None --

Domestic Hot Water System Verifications:
- -- None --

BUILDING - FEATURES INFORMATION						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Project Name	Conditioned Floor Area (ft²)	Number of Dwelling Units	Number of Bedrooms	Number of Zones	Number of Ventilation Cooling Systems	Number of Water Heating Systems
Mono County ADU (Plan 4)	840	1	2	1	0	1

ZONE INFORMATION						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Zone Name	Zone Type	HVAC System Name	Zone Floor Area (ft²)	Avg. Ceiling Height	Water Heating System 1	Water Heating System 2
Living Area	Conditioned	HVAC System1	840	8	DHW Sys 1	N/A

OPAQUE SURFACES							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Zone	Construction	Azimuth	Orientation	Gross Area (ft²)	Window and Door Area (ft2)	Tilt (deg)
Front Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	0	Front	240	62.6	90
Left Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	90	Left	224	27	90
Rear Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	180	Back	240	0	90
Right Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	270	Right	224	18	90
Roof	Living Area	R-38 Roof Attic	n/a	n/a	840	n/a	n/a

ATTIC							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Construction	Type	Roof Rise (x in 12)	Roof Reflectance	Roof Emittance	Radiant Barrier	Cool Roof
Attic Living Area	Attic RoofLiving Area	Ventilated	8	0.1	0.85	No	No

FENESTRATION / GLAZING													
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14
Name	Type	Surface	Orientation	Azimuth	Width (ft)	Height (ft)	Mult.	Area (ft²)	U-factor	U-factor Source	SHGC	SHGC Source	Exterior Shading
B	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	16	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.5	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	20	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
C	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	2.2	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
C 2	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	2.2	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
C 3	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	2.2	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.1	Window	Left Wall	Left	90			1	9	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.3	Window	Left Wall	Left	90			1	18	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.3 2	Window	Right Wall	Right	270			1	18	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen

OPAQUE DOORS			
01	02	03	04
Name	Side of Building	Area (ft²)	U-factor
DA1	Front Wall	20	0.2

SLAB FLOORS							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Zone	Area (ft²)	Perimeter (ft)	Edge Insul. R-value and Depth	Edge Insul. R-value and Depth	Carpeted Fraction	Heated
Slab	Living Area	840	106	none	0	80%	No

OPAQUE SURFACE CONSTRUCTIONS							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Construction Name	Surface Type	Construction Type	Framing	Total Cavity R-value	Interior / Exterior Continuous R-value	U-factor	Assembly Layers
R-21 Wall	Exterior Walls	Wood Framed Wall	2x6 @ 16 in. O. C.	R-21	None / None	0.069	Inside Finish: Gypsum Board Cavity / Frame: R-21 / 2x6 Exterior Finish: 3 Coat Stucco
Attic RoofLiving Area	Attic Roofs	Wood Framed Ceiling	2x4 @ 24 in. O. C.	R-0	None / None	0.644	Roofing: Light Roof (Asphalt Shingle) Roof Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: no insul. / 2x4
R-38 Roof Attic	Ceilings (below attic)	Wood Framed Ceiling	2x4 @ 24 in. O. C.	R-38	None / None	0.025	Over Ceiling Joists: R-28.9 insul. Cavity / Frame: R-9.1 / 2x4 Inside Finish: Gypsum Board

BUILDING ENVELOPE - HERS VERIFICATION			
01	02	03	04
Quality Insulation Installation (QII)	High R-value Spray Foam Insulation	Building Envelope Air Leakage	CFM50
Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	n/a

WATER HEATING SYSTEMS						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Name	System Type	Distribution Type	Water Heater Name (#)	Solar Heating System	Compact Distribution	HERS Verification
DHW Sys 1	Domestic Hot Water (DHW)	Standard Distribution System	DHW Heater 1 (1)	n/a	None	n/a

WATER HEATERS												
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	
Name	Heating Element Type	Tank Type	# of Units	Tank Vol. (gal)	Energy Factor or Efficiency	Input Rating or Pilot	Tank Insulation R-value (Int/Ext)	Standby Loss or Recovery Eff	1st Hr. Rating or Flow Rate	NEEA Heat Pump Brand or Model	Tank Location or Ambient Condition	
DHW Heater 1	Heat Pump	n/a	1	50	NEEA Rated	<= 12 kW	n/a	n/a	n/a	Rheem\XE50T10H22U0 (50 gal)	Conditioned	

WATER HEATING - HERS VERIFICATION							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Pipe Insulation	Parallel Piping	Compact Distribution	Compact Distribution Type	Recirculation Control	Central DHW Distribution	Shower Drain Water Heat Recovery
DHW Sys 1 - 1/1	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	None	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required

SPACE CONDITIONING SYSTEMS										
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
Name	System Type	Heating Unit Name	Cooling Unit Name	Fan Name	Distribution Name	Required Thermostat Type	Status	Verified Existing Condition	Heating Equipment Count	Cooling Equipment Count
HVAC System1	Heat pump heating cooling	Heat Pump System 1	Heat Pump System 1	n/a	n/a	Setback	New	NA	1	1

HVAC - HEAT PUMPS										
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
Name	System Type	Number of Units	Heating			Cooling		Zonally Controlled	Compressor Type	HERS Verification
			HSPF/COP	Cap 47	Cap 17	SEER	EER/CEER			
Heat Pump System 1	VCHP-ductless	1	8.2	12000	8000	14	11.7	Not Zonal	Single Speed	Heat Pump System 1-hers-htpump

HVAC HEAT PUMPS - HERS VERIFICATION								
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
Name	Verified Airflow	Airflow Target	Verified EER	Verified SEER	Verified Refrigerant Charge	Verified HSPF	Verified Heating Cap 47	Verified Heating Cap 17
Heat Pump System 1-hers-htpump	Not Required	0	Not Required	Not Required	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

VARIABLE CAPACITY HEAT PUMP COMPLIANCE OPTION - HERS VERIFICATION									
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
Name	Certified Low-Static VCHP System	Airflow to Habitable Rooms	Ductless Units in Conditioned Space	Wall Mount Thermostat	Air Filter Sizing & Pressure Drop Rating	Low Leakage Ducts in Conditioned Space	Minimum Airflow per RA3.3 and SC3.3.4.1	Certified non-continuous Fan	Indoor Fan not Running Continuously
Heat Pump System 1	Not required	Required	Required	Required	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

IAQ (INDOOR AIR QUALITY) FANS						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Dwelling Unit	IAQ CFM	IAQ Watts/CFM	IAQ Fan Type	IAQ Recovery Effectiveness - SRE	IAQ Recovery Effectiveness - ASRE	HERS Verification
SFam IAQVentRpt 1-1	55	0.418182	Balanced	80	80	Yes

Carstairs Energy Inc.
2238 Bayview Heights Drive, Suite E
Los Osos, CA 93402
805-528-9048 info@carstairsenergy.com
www.carstairsenergy.com

Mono County Plan 4

T24.4A

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE **CF1R-PRF-01E**

Project Name: Mono County ADU (Plan 4) **Calculation Date/Time:** 2022-08-04T09:51:53-07:00 **(Page 10 of 10)**

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis **Input File Name:** Mono County ADU (Plan 4).ribd19x

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT	
1. I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.	
Documentation Author Name:	Documentation Author Signature:
Timothy Carstairs	*Timothy Carstairs*
Company:	Signature Date:
Carstairs Energy Inc.	2022-08-05 09:25:28
Address:	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):
2238 Bayview Heights Drive, Suite E	r160610042
City/State/Zip:	Phone:
Los Osos, CA 93402	805-904-9048
RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT	

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:

1. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design identified on this Certificate of Compliance.
2. I certify that the energy features and performance specifications identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
3. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement entity for approval with this building permit application.

Responsible Designer Name:	Responsible Designer Signature:
Randy Russom	*R Russom*
Company:	Date Signed:
RRM Design Group	2022-08-05 09:50:27
Address:	License:
3765 S. Higuera Street, Suite 102	C24410
City/State/Zip:	Phone:
San Luis Obispo, CA 94301	805-543-1794

Digitally signed by CalCERTS. This digital signature is provided in order to secure the content of this registered document, and in no way implies

Registration Provider responsibility for the accuracy of the information.

Easy to Verify at CalCERTS.com

Registration Number: 222-P010154874A-000-000-0000000-0000

Registration Date/Time: 2022-08-05 09:50:27

HERS Provider: CalCERTS inc.

CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Residential Compliance

Report Version: 2019.2.000
Schema Version: rev 20200901

Report Generated: 2022-08-04 09:52:09

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

§ 150.0(n)3A:	**Clearances.** Air conditioner and heat pump outdoor condensing units must have a clearance of at least five feet from the outlet of any dryer
§ 150.0(n)3B:	**Liquid Line Drier.** Air conditioners and heat pump systems must be equipped with liquid line filter driers if required, as specified by the manufacturer's instructions.
§ 150.0(n)1:	**Storage Tank Insulation.** Unfired hot water tanks, such as storage tanks and backup storage tanks for solar water-heating systems, must have a minimum of R-12 external insulation or R-16 internal insulation where the internal insulation R-value is indicated on the exterior of the tank.
§ 150.0(j)3A:	**Water Piping, Solar Water-heating System Piping, and Space Conditioning System Line Insulation.** All domestic hot water piping must be insulated as specified in Section 609.11 of the California Plumbing Code. In addition, the following piping conditions must have a minimum insulation wall thickness of one inch or a minimum insulation R-value of 7.7: the first five feet of cold water pipes from the storage tank; all hot water piping with a nominal diameter equal to or greater than 3/4 inch and less than one inch; all hot water piping with a nominal diameter less than 3/4 inch that is associated with a domestic hot water recirculation system, from the heating source to storage tank or between tanks, buried below grade, and from the heating source to kitchen fixtures.*
§ 150.0(j)3:	**Insulation Protection.** Piping insulation must be protected from damage, including that due to sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind as required by Section 120.3(b). Insulation exposed to weather must be water retardant and protected from UV light (no adhesive tapes). Insulation covering chilled water piping and refrigerant suction piping located outside the conditioned space must include, or be protected by, a Class I or Class II vapor retarder. Pipe insulation buried below grade must be installed in a waterproof and non-crushable casing or sleeve.
§ 150.0(n)1:	**Gas or Propane Water Heating Systems.** Systems using gas or propane water heaters to serve individual dwelling units must include all of the following: A dedicated 125 volt, 20 amp electrical receptacle connected to the electric panel with a 120/240 volt 3 conductor, 10 AWG copper branch circuit, within three feet of the water heater without obstruction. Both ends of the unused conductor must be labeled with the word "spare" and be electrically isolated. Have a reserved single pole circuit breaker space in the electrical panel adjacent to the circuit breaker for the branch circuit and labeled with the words "Future 240V Use." a Category III or IV vent, or a Type B vent with straight pipe between the outside termination and the space where the water heater is installed; a condensate drain that is no more than two inches higher than the base of the water heater, and allows natural draining without pump assistance; and a gas supply line with a capacity of at least 200,000 Btu per hour.
§ 150.0(n)2:	**Recirculating Loops.** Recirculating loops serving multiple dwelling units must meet the requirements of § 110.3(c)5.
§ 150.0(n)3:	**Solar Water-heating Systems.** Solar water-heating systems and collectors must be certified and rated by the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC), the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, Research and Testing (IAPMO R&T), or by a listing agency that is approved by the Executive Director.
Ducts and Fans Measures:	
§ 110.8(d)3:	**Ducts.** Insulation installed on an existing space-conditioning duct must comply with § 604.0 of the California Mechanical Code (CMC). If a contractor installs the insulation, the contractor must certify to the customer, in writing, that the insulation meets this requirement.
§ 150.0(m)1:	**CMC Compliance.** All air-distribution system ducts and plenums must meet the requirements of the CMC §§ 601.0, 602.0, 603.0, 604.0, 605.0" and ANSI/SMACNA-006-2006 HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible 3rd Edition. Portions of supply-air and return-air ducts and plenums must be insulated to a minimum installed level of R-6.0 or a minimum installed level of R-4.2 when ducts are entirely in conditioned space as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing (RA3.1.4.3.8). Portions of the duct system completely exposed and surrounded by directly conditioned space are not required to be insulated. Connections of metal ducts and inner core of flexible ducts must be mechanically fastened. Openings must be sealed with mastic, tape, or other duct-closure system that meets the applicable requirements of UL 181, UL 181A, or UL 181B or aerosol sealant that meets the requirements of UL 723. If mastic or tape is used to seal openings greater than ¼ inch, the combination of mastic and either mesh or tape must be used. Building cavities, support platforms for air handlers, and plenums designed or constructed with materials other than sheet metal, duct board or flexible duct must not be used to convey conditioned air. Building cavities and support platforms may contain ducts. Ducts installed in cavities and support platforms must not be compressed to cause reductions in the cross-sectional area.*
§ 150.0(m)2:	**Factory-Fabricated Duct Systems.** Factory-fabricated duct systems must comply with applicable requirements for duct construction, connections, and closures, joints and seams of duct systems and their components must not be sealed with cloth back rubber adhesive duct tapes unless such tape is used in combination with mastic and draw bands.
§ 150.0(m)3:	**Field-Fabricated Duct Systems.** Field-fabricated duct systems must comply with applicable requirements for: pressure-sensitive tapes, mastics, sealants, and other requirements specified for duct construction.
§ 150.0(m)7:	**Backdraft Damper.** Fan systems that exchange air between the conditioned space and outdoors must have backdraft or automatic dampers.
§ 150.0(m)8:	**Gravity Ventilation Dampers.** Gravity ventilating systems serving conditioned space must have either automatic or readily accessible, manually operated dampers in all openings to the outside, except combustion inlet and outlet air openings and elevator shaft vents.
§ 150.0(m)9:	**Protection of Insulation.** Insulation must be protected from damage, sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind. Insulation exposed to weather must be suitable for outdoor service. For example, protected by aluminum, sheet metal, painted canvas, or plastic cover. Cellular foam insulation must be protected as above or painted with a coating that is water retardant and provides shielding from solar radiation.
§ 150.0(m)10:	**Porous Inner Core Flex Duct.** Porous inner core flex ducts must have a non-porous layer between the inner core and outer vapor barrier.
§ 150.0(m)11:	**Duct System Sealing and Leakage Test.** When space conditioning systems use forced air duct systems to supply conditioned air to an occupiable space, the ducts must be sealed and duct leakage tested, as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing, in accordance with § 150.0(m)11 and Reference Residential Appendix RA3.
§ 150.0(m)12:	**Air Filtration.** Space conditioning systems with ducts exceeding 10 feet and the supply side of ventilation systems must have MERV 13 or equivalent filters. Filters for space conditioning systems must have a two inch depth or can be one inch if sized per Equation 150.0-A. Pressure drops and labeling must meet the requirements in §150.0(m)12. Filters must be accessible for regular service.*
§ 150.0(m)13:	**Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Efficacy.** Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or a permanently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Small duct high velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.62 watts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.*

ROOM LOAD SUMMARY

Project Name: *Mono County ADU (Plan 4)* Date: *8/4/2022*

System Name: *HVAC System* Floor Area: *840*

ROOM LOAD SUMMARY

			ROOM COOLING PEAK			COIL COOLING PEAK			COIL HTG. PEAK	
Zone Name	Room Name	Mult.	CFM	Sensible	Latent	CFM	Sensible	Latent	CFM	Sensible
Living Area	*1st Floor ADU*	*1*	*323*	*5,511*	*-86*	*323*	*5,511*	*-86*	*465*	*14,644*
PAGE TOTAL			*323*	*5,511*	*-86*	*323*	*5,511*	*-86*	*465*	*14,644*
TOTAL *			*323*	*5,511*	*-86*	*323*	*5,511*	*-86*	*465*	*14,644*

* Total includes ventilation load for zonal systems.

RESIDENTIAL MEASURES SUMMARY — RMS-1

Project Name	Building Type	Addition/Alteration	Date
Mono County ADU (Plan 4)	☑ Single Family ☐ Multi Family	☐ Addition Alone ☐ Existing+ Addition/Alteration	*8/4/2022*
Project Address	California Energy Climate Zone	Total Cond. Floor Area	Addition / # of Units
Mono County	*CA Climate Zone 16*	*840*	*n/a* / *1*

INSULATION

Construction	Type	Cavity	Area (ft^2)	Special Features	Status
Wall	*Wood Framed*	*R 21*	*820*		*New*
Door	*Opaque Door*	*R-5*	*20*		*New*
Roof	*Wood Framed Attic*	*R 38*	*840*		*New*
Slab	*Unheated Slab-on-Grade*	*- no insulation*	*840*	*Perim = 106'*	*New*

FENESTRATION — Total Area: *88* — Glazing Percentage: *10.4 %* — New/Altered Average U-Factor: *0.30*

Orientation	Area (ft^2)	U-Fac	SHGC	Overhang	Sidefins	Exterior Shades	Status
Front (N)	*42.6*	*0.300*	*0.23*	*none*	*none*	*N/A*	*New*
Left (E)	*27.0*	*0.300*	*0.23*	*none*	*none*	*N/A*	*New*
Right (W)	*18.0*	*0.300*	*0.23*	*none*	*none*	*N/A*	*New*

HVAC SYSTEMS

Qty.	Heating	Min. Eff	Cooling	Min. Eff	Thermostat	Status
1	*Split Heat Pump*	*8.20 HSPF*	*Split Heat Pump*	*14.0 SEER*	*Setback*	*New*

HVAC DISTRIBUTION

Location	Heating	Cooling	Duct Location	Duct R-Value	Status
HVAC System	*Ductless / with Fan*	*Ductless*	*n/a*	*n/a*	*New*

WATER HEATING

Qty.	Type	Gallons	Min. Eff	Distribution	Status
1	*Heat Pump*	*80*	*3.20*	*Standard*	*New*

EnergyPro 8.3 by EnergySoft *User Number: 6249* *ID: 22-051011* *Page 13 of 18*

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality:	
§ 150.0(o)1:	**Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality.** All dwelling units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Residential Buildings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.
§ 150.0(o)1C:	**Single Family Detached Dwelling Units.** Single family detached dwelling units and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floors with other dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow provided at rates determined by ASHRAE 62.2 Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 and as specified in § 150.0(o)1C.
§ 150.0(o)1E:	**Multifamily Attached Dwelling Units.** Multifamily attached dwelling units must have mechanical ventilation airflow provided at rates in accordance with Section 150.0-B and must be either a balanced system or continuous supply or continuous exhaust system. If a balanced system is not used, all units in the building must use the same system type and the dwelling-unit envelope leakage must be ≤ 0.3 CFM at 50 Pa (0.2 inch water) per square foot of dwelling unit envelope surface area and verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.8.
§ 150.0(o)1F:	**Multifamily Building Central Ventilation Systems.** Central ventilation systems that serve multiple dwelling units must be balanced to provide ventilation airflow for each dwelling unit served at a rate equal to or greater than the rate specified by Equation 150.0-B. All unit airflows must be within 20 percent of the unit with the lowest airflow rate as it relates to the individual unit's minimum required airflow rate needed for compliance.
§ 150.0(o)1G:	**Kitchen Range Hoods.** Kitchen range hoods must be rated for sound in accordance with Section 7.2 of ASHRAE 62.2.
§ 150.0(o)2:	**Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing.** Dwelling unit ventilation airflow must be verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. A kitchen range hood must be verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7.4.3 to confirm it is rated by HVI to comply with the airflow rates and sound requirements as specified in Section 5 and 7.2 of ASHRAE 62.2.
Pool and Spa Systems and Equipment Measures:	
§ 110.4(a):	**Certification by Manufacturers.** Any pool or spa heating system or equipment must be certified to have all of the following: a thermal efficiency that complies with the Appliance Efficiency Regulations; an on/off switch mounted outside of the heater that allows shutting off the heater without adjusting the thermostat setting; a permanent weatherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not use electric resistance heating.*
§ 110.4(b)1:	**Piping.** Any pool or spa heating system or equipment must be installed with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or dedicated suction and return lines, or built-in or built-up connections to allow for future solar heating.
§ 110.4(b)2:	**Covers.** Outdoor pools or spas that have a heat pump or gas heater must have a cover.
§ 110.4(b)3:	**Directional Inlets and Time Switches for Pools.** Pools must have directional inlets that adequately mix the pool water, and a time switch that will allow all pumps to be set or programmed to run only during off-peak electric demand periods.
§ 110.5:	**Pilot Light.** Natural gas pool and spa heaters must not have a continuously burning pilot light.
§ 150.0(p):	**Pool Systems and Equipment Installation.** Residential pool systems or equipment must meet the specified requirements for pump sizing, flow rate, piping, filters, and valves.*
Lighting Measures:	
§ 110.9:	**Lighting Controls and Components.** All lighting control devices and systems, ballasts, and luminaires must meet the applicable requirements of § 110.9.*
§ 150.0(k)1A:	**Luminaire Efficacy.** All installed luminaires must meet the requirements in Table 150.0-A.
§ 150.0(k)1B:	**Blank Electrical Boxes.** The number of electrical boxes that are more than five feet above the finished floor and do not contain a luminaire or other device must be no greater than the number of bedrooms. These electrical boxes must be served by a dimmer, vacancy sensor control, or fan speed control.
§ 150.0(k)1C:	**Recessed Downlight Luminaires in Ceilings.** Luminaires recessed into ceilings must meet all of the requirements for: insulation contact (IC) labeling; air leakage; sealing; maintenance; and socket and light source as described in § 150.0(k)1C.
§ 150.0(k)1D:	**Electronic Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps.** Ballasts for fluorescent lamps rated 13 watts or greater must be electronic and must have an output frequency no less than 20 kHz.
§ 150.0(k)1E:	**Night Lights, Step Lights, and Path Lights.** Night lights, step lights and path lights are not required to comply with Table 150.0-A or be controlled by vacancy sensors provided they are rated to consume no more than 5 watts of power and emit no more than 150 lumens.
§ 150.0(k)1F:	**Lighting Integral to Exhaust Fans.** Lighting integral to exhaust fans (except when installed by the manufacturer in kitchen exhaust hoods) must meet the applicable requirements of § 150.0(k).*
§ 150.0(k)1G:	**Screw based luminaires.** Screw based luminaires must contain lamps that comply with Reference Joint Appendix JA8.*
§ 150.0(k)1H:	**Light Sources in Enclosed or Recessed Luminaires.** Lamps and other separable light sources that are not compliant with the JA8 elevated temperature requirements, including marking requirements, must not be installed in enclosed or recessed luminaires.
§ 150.0(k)1I:	**Light Sources in Drawers, Cabinets, and Linen Closets.** Light sources internal to drawers, cabinetry or linen closets are not required to comply with Table 150.0-A or be controlled by vacancy sensors provided that they are rated to consume no more than 5 watts of power, emit no more than 150 lumens, and are equipped with controls that automatically turn the lighting off when the drawer, cabinet or linen closet is closed.
§ 150.0(k)2A:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** All forward phase cut dimmers used with LED light sources must comply with NEMA SSL 7A.
§ 150.0(k)2B:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Exhaust fans must be controlled separately from lighting systems.*
§ 150.0(k)2C:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Lighting must have readily accessible wall-mounted controls that allow the lighting to be manually turned ON and OFF.*
§ 150.0(k)2D:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Controls and equipment must be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
§ 150.0(k)2E:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Controls must not bypass a dimmer, occupant sensor, or vacancy sensor function if the control is installed to comply with § 150.0(k).
§ 150.0(k)2F:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Lighting controls must comply with the applicable requirements of § 110.9.

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

*NOTE: Low-rise residential buildings subject to the Energy Standards must comply with all applicable mandatory measures, regardless of the compliance approach used. Review the respective section for more information. *Exceptions may apply.*
(01/2020)

Building Envelope Measures:	
§ 110.6(a)1:	**Air Leakage.** Manufactured fenestration, exterior doors, and exterior pet doors must limit air leakage to 0.3 CFM per square foot or less when tested per NFRC-400, ASTM E283 or AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-2011.*
§ 110.6(a)5:	**Labeling.** Fenestration products and exterior doors must have a label meeting the requirements of § 10-111(a).
§ 110.6(b):	**Field fabricated exterior doors and fenestration** products must use U-factors and solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) values from Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 for exterior doors. They must be caulked and/or weather-stripped.*
§ 110.7:	**Air Leakage.** All joints, penetrations, and other openings in the building envelope that are potential sources of air leakage must be caulked, gasketed, or weather stripped.
§ 110.8(a):	**Insulation Certification by Manufacturers.** Insulation must be certified by the Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Household Goods and Services (BHGS).
§ 110.8(g):	**Insulation Requirements for Heated Slab Floors.** Heated slab floors must be insulated per the requirements of § 110.8(g).
§ 110.8(i):	**Roofing Products Solar Reflectance and Thermal Emittance.** The thermal emittance and aged solar reflectance values of the roofing material must meet the requirements of § 110.8(i) and be labeled per §10-113 when the installation of a cool roof is specified on the CF1R.
§ 110.8(j):	**Radiant Barrier.** When required, radiant barriers must have an emittance of 0.05 or less and be certified to the Department of Consumer Affairs.
§ 150.0(a):	**Ceiling and Rafter Roof Insulation.** Minimum R-22 insulation in wood-frame ceiling; or the weighted average U-factor must not exceed 0.043. Minimum R-19 or weighted average U-factor of 0.054 or less in a rafter roof alteration. Attic access doors must have permanently attached insulation using adhesive or mechanical fasteners. The attic access must be gasketed to prevent air leakage. Insulation must be installed in direct contact with a continuous roof or ceiling which is sealed to limit infiltration and exfiltration as specified in § 110.7, including but not limited to placing insulation either above or below the roof deck or on top of a drywall ceiling.*
§ 150.0(b):	**Loose-fill Insulation.** Loose fill insulation must meet the manufacturer's required density for the labeled R-value.
§ 150.0(c):	**Wall Insulation.** Minimum R-13 insulation in 2x4 inch wood framing wall or have a U-factor of 0.102 or less, or R-20 in 2x6 inch wood framing or have a U-factor of 0.071 or less. Opaque non-framed assemblies must have an overall assembly U-factor not exceeding 0.102. Masonry walls must meet Tables 150.1-A or B.*
§ 150.0(d):	**Raised-floor Insulation.** Minimum R-19 insulation in raised wood framed floor or 0.037 maximum U-factor.*
§ 150.0(f):	**Slab Edge Insulation.** Slab edge insulation must meet all of the following: have a water absorption rate, for the insulation material alone without facings, no greater than 0.3 percent; have a water vapor permeance no greater than 2.0 perm per inch; be protected from physical damage and UV light deterioration; and, when installed as part of a heated slab floor, meet the requirements of § 110.8(g).
§ 150.0(g)1:	**Vapor Retarder.** In climate zones 1 through 16, the earth floor of unvented crawl space must be covered with a Class I or Class II vapor retarder. This requirement also applies to controlled ventilation crawl space for buildings complying with the exception to § 150.0(d).
§ 150.0(g)2:	**Vapor Retarder.** In climate zones 14 and 16, a Class I or Class II vapor retarder must be installed on the conditioned space side of all insulation in all exterior walls, vented attics, and unvented attics with an permeable insulation.
§ 150.0(q):	**Fenestration Products.** Fenestration, including skylights, separating conditioned space from unconditioned space or outdoors must have a maximum U-factor of 0.58, or the weighted average U-factor of all fenestration must not exceed 0.58.*
Fireplaces, Decorative Gas Appliances, and Gas Log Measures:	
§ 110.5(a):	**Pilot Light.** Continuously burning pilot lights are not allowed for indoor and outdoor fireplaces.
§ 150.0(e)1:	**Closable Doors.** Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a closable metal or glass door covering the entire opening of the firebox.
§ 150.0(e)2:	**Combustion Intake.** Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a combustion outside air intake, which is at least six square inches in area and is equipped with a readily accessible, operable, and tight-fitting damper or combustion-air control device.*
§ 150.0(e)3:	**Flue Damper.** Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a flue damper with a readily accessible control.*
Space Conditioning, Water Heating, and Plumbing System Measures:	
§ 110.0-§ 110.3:	**Certification.** Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, water heaters, showerheads, faucets, and all other regulated appliances must be certified by the manufacturer to the California Energy Commission.*
§ 110.2(a):	**HVAC Efficiency.** Equipment must meet the applicable efficiency requirements in Table 110.2-A through Table 110.2-K.*
§ 110.2(b):	**Controls for Heat Pumps with Supplementary Electric Resistance Heaters.** Heat pumps with supplementary electric resistance heaters must have controls that prevent supplementary heater operation when the heating load can be met by the heat pump alone, and in which the cut-on temperature for compression heating is higher than the cut-on temperature for supplementary heating, and the cut-off temperature for compression heating is higher than the cut-off temperature for supplementary heating.*
§ 110.2(c):	**Thermostats.** All heating or cooling systems not controlled by a central energy management control system (EMCS) must have a setback thermostat.*
§ 110.3(c)4:	**Water Heating Recirculation Loops Serving Multiple Dwelling Units.** Water heating recirculation loops serving multiple dwelling units must meet the air release valve, backflow prevention, pump priming, pump isolation valve, and recirculation loop connection requirements of § 110.3(c)4.
§ 110.3(c)6:	**Isolation Valves.** Instantaneous water heaters with an input rating greater than 6.8 kBtu per hour (2 kW) must have isolation valves with hose bibbs or other fittings on both cold and hot water lines to allow for flushing the water heater when the valves are closed.
§ 110.5:	**Pilot Lights.** Continuously burning pilot lights are prohibited for natural gas, fan-type central furnaces, household cooking appliances (except appliances without an electrical supply voltage connection with pilot lights that consume less than 150 Btu per hour), and pool and spa heaters.*
§ 150.0(h)1:	**Building Cooling and Heating Loads.** Heating and/or cooling loads are calculated in accordance with the ASHRAE Handbook, Equipment Volume, Applications Volume, and Fundamentals Volume; the SMACNA Residential Comfort System Installation Standards Manual; or the ACCA Manual J using design conditions specified in § 150.0(h)2.

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

§ 150.0(k)2G:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** An energy management control system (EMCS) may be used to comply with control requirements if it: provides functionality of the specified control according to § 110.9; meets the Installation Certificate requirements of § 130.4; meets the EMCS requirements of § 130.0(a); and meets all other requirements in § 150.0(k)2.
§ 150.0(k)2H:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** A multisensor programmable controller may be used to comply with dimmer requirements in § 150.0(k) if it provides the functionality of a dimmer according to § 110.9, and complies with all other applicable requirements in § 150.0(k)2.
§ 150.0(k)2I:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** In bathrooms, garages, laundry rooms, and utility rooms, at least one luminaire in each of these spaces must be controlled by an occupant sensor or a vacancy sensor providing automatic-off functionality. If an occupant sensor is installed, it must be installed configured to manual-on operation using the manual control required under Section 150.0(k)2C.*
§ 150.0(k)2J:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Luminaires that are or contain light sources that meet Reference Joint Appendix JA8 requirements for dimming, and that are not controlled by occupancy or vacancy sensors, must have dimming controls.*
§ 150.0(k)2K:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Under cabinet lighting must be controlled separately from ceiling-installed lighting systems.
§ 150.0(k)3A:	**Residential Outdoor Lighting.** For single-family residential buildings, outdoor lighting permanently mounted to a residential building, or to other buildings on the same lot, must meet the requirements in item i. § 150.0(k)3A i OR item ii and OFF switch) and the requirements in either § 150.0(k)3Ai (photocell and either a motion sensor or automatic time switch control) or § 150.0(k)3Aii (astronomical time clock), or an EMCS.
§ 150.0(k)3B:	**Residential Outdoor Lighting.** For low-rise residential buildings with four or more dwelling units, outdoor lighting for private patios, entrances, balconies, and decks, and residential parking lots and carports with less than eight vehicles per site shall be powered by a photovoltaic system with a minimum power rating of not less than either § 150.0(k)3A or with the applicable requirements in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.2, 130.4, 140.7 and 141.0.
§ 150.0(k)3C:	**Residential Outdoor Lighting.** For low-rise residential buildings with four or more dwelling units, any outdoor lighting for residential parking lots or carports with a total of eight or more vehicles per site and any outdoor lighting not regulated by § 150.0(k)3B or § 150.0(k)3D must comply with the applicable requirements in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.2, 130.4, 140.7 and 141.0.
§ 150.0(k)4:	**Internally illuminated address signs.** Internally illuminated address signs must comply with § 140.8; or must consume no more than 5 watts of power as determined according to § 130.0(c).
§ 150.0(k)5:	**Residential Garages for Eight or More Vehicles.** Lighting for residential parking garages for eight or more vehicles must comply with the applicable requirements for nonresidential garages in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.1, 130.4, 140.6, and 141.0.
§ 150.0(k)6A:	**Interior Common Areas of Low-rise Multifamily Residential Buildings.** In a low-rise multifamily residential building where the total interior common area in a single building equals 20 percent or less of the floor area, permanently installed lighting for the interior common areas in that building must be controlled by an occupant sensor.
§ 150.0(k)6B:	**Interior Common Areas of Low-rise Multifamily Residential Buildings.** In a low-rise multifamily residential building where the total interior common area in a single building equals more than 20 percent of the floor area, permanently installed lighting for the interior common areas in that building must: i. Comply with the applicable requirements in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.1, 140.6 and 141.0; and ii. Lighting installed in corridors and stairwells must be controlled by occupant sensors that reduce the lighting power in each space by at least 50 percent. The occupant sensors must be capable of turning the light fully on and off from all designed paths of ingress and egress.
Solar Ready Buildings:	
§ 110.10(a)1:	**Single Family Residences.** Single family residences located in subdivisions with 10 or more single family residences and where the application for a tentative subdivision map for the residences has been deemed complete and approved by the enforcement agency, which do not have a photovoltaic system installed, must comply with the requirements of § 110.10(b) through § 110.10(e).
§ 110.10(a)2:	**Low-rise Multifamily Buildings.** Low-rise multi-family buildings that do not have a photovoltaic system installed must comply with the requirements of § 110.10(b) through § 110.10(d).
§ 110.10(b)1:	**Minimum Solar Zone Area.** The solar zone must have a minimum total area as described below. The solar zone must comply with access, pathway, smoke ventilation, and spacing requirements as specified in Title 24, Part 9 or other parts of Title 24 or in any requirements adopted by a local jurisdiction. The solar zone total area must be comprised of areas that have no dimension less than 5 feet and are no less than 80 square feet each for buildings with roof areas less than or equal to 10,000 square feet or no less than 160 square feet each for buildings with roof areas greater than 10,000 square feet. For single family residences, the solar zone must be located on the roof or overhang of the building and have a total area no less than 250 square feet. For low-rise multi-family buildings the solar zone must be located on the roof or overhang of the building, or on the roof or overhang of another structure located within 250 feet of the building, or on covered parking installed with the building project, and have a total area no less than 15 percent of the total roof area of the building excluding any skylight area. The solar zone requirement is applicable to the entire building, including mixed occupancy.*
§ 110.10(b)2:	**Azimuth.** All sections of the solar zone located on sloped roofs must be oriented between 90 degrees and 300 degrees of true north.
§ 110.10(b)3A:	**Shading.** The solar zone must not contain any obstructions, including but not limited to: vents, chimneys, architectural features, and roof mounted equipment.
§ 110.10(b)3B:	**Shading.** Any obstruction located on the roof or any other part of the building that projects above a solar zone must be located at least twice the distance, measured in the horizontal plane, of the height difference between the highest point of the obstruction and the horizontal projection of the nearest point of the solar zone, measured in the vertical plane.*
§ 110.10(b)4:	**Structural Design Loads on Construction Documents.** For areas of the roof designated as a solar zone, the structural design loads for roof dead load and roof live load must be clearly indicated on the construction documents.
§ 110.10(c):	**Interconnection Pathways.** The construction documents must indicate: a location reserved for inverters and metering equipment and a pathway reserved for routing of conduit from the solar zone to the point of interconnection with the electrical service; and for single family residences and central water-heating systems, a pathway reserved for routing plumbing from the solar zone to the water-heating system.
§ 110.10(d):	**Documentation.** A copy of the construction documents or a comparable document indicating the information from § 110.10(b) through § 110.10(c) must be provided to the occupant.
§ 110.10(e)1:	**Main Electrical Service Panel.** The main electrical service panel must have a minimum busbar rating of 200 amps.
§ 110.10(e)2:	**Main Electrical Service Panel.** The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric"

Carstairs Energy Inc.
2238 Bayview Heights Drive, Suite E
Los Osos, CA 93402
805-904-9048 tlfd24@yahoo.com
www.carstairsenergy.com

Mono County Plan 4

CABEC
California Association of Building Energy Consultants
CERTIFIED ENERGY ANALYST
Timothy Carstairs

Call Us for HERS Testing

Serving San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara Counties

GENERAL INFORMATION					
01	Project Name	Mono County ADU (Plan 4)			
02	Run Title	Title 24 Analysis			
03	Project Location	_			
04	City	Mono County	05	Standards Version	2019
06	Zip code		07	Software Version	EnergyPro 8.3
08	Climate Zone	16	09	Front Orientation (deg/ Cardinal)	AllOrientations
10	Building Type	Single family	11	Number of Dwelling Units	1
12	Project Scope	NewConstruction	13	Number of Bedrooms	2
14	Addition Cond. Floor Area (ft^2)	0	15	Number of Stories	1
16	Existing Cond. Floor Area (ft^2)	n/a	17	Fenestration Average U-factor	0.3
18	Total Cond. Floor Area (ft^2)	840	19	Glazing Percentage (%)	10.43%
20	ADU Bedroom Count	n/a	21	ADU Conditioned Floor Area	n/a
22	Is Natural Gas Available?	No			

COMPLIANCE RESULTS	
01	Building Complies with Computer Performance
02	This building incorporates features that require field testing and/or verification by a certified HERS rater under the supervision of a CEC-approved HERS provider.
03	This building incorporates one or more Special Features shown below

ENERGY DESIGN RATING				
	Energy Design Ratings			
	Efficiency[1] (EDR)	Total[2] (EDR)	Efficiency[1] (EDR)	Total[2] (EDR)
Standard Design	65.9	42		
Proposed Designs				
North Facing	59.5	35.6	6.4	6.4
East Facing	59	35.2	6.9	6.8
South Facing	58.8	35	7.1	7
West Facing	59.3	35.5	6.6	6.5
RESULT: [3] COMPLIES				

[1] Efficiency EDR includes improvements to the building envelope and more efficient equipment
[2] Total EDR includes efficiency and demand response measures such as photovoltaic (PV) systems and batteries
[3] Building complies when efficiency and total compliance margins are greater than or equal to zero

- Standard Design PV Capacity: 2.08 kWdc
- Proposed PV Capacity Scaling: North (2.08 kWdc) East (2.08 kWdc) South (2.08 kWdc) West (2.08 kWdc)

ENERGY USE SUMMARY				
Energy Use (kTDV/ft^2-yr)	Standard Design	Proposed Design	Compliance Margin	Percent Improvement
Space Heating	78.02	65.05	12.97	16.6
Space Cooling	8.48	4.68	3.8	44.8
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.25	23.3	3.95	14.5
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
North Facing Compliance Total	**124.58**	**100.38**	**24.2**	**19.4**
Space Heating	78.02	62.86	15.16	19.4
Space Cooling	8.48	5.02	3.46	40.8
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.25	23.27	3.98	14.6
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
East Facing Compliance Total	**124.58**	**98.5**	**26.08**	**20.9**
Space Heating	78.02	61.44	16.58	21.3
Space Cooling	8.48	5.62	2.86	33.7
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.25	23.26	3.99	14.6
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
South Facing Compliance Total	**124.58**	**97.67**	**26.91**	**21.6**
Space Heating	78.02	63.64	14.38	18.4
Space Cooling	8.48	5.38	3.1	36.6
IAQ Ventilation	10.83	7.35	3.48	32.1
Water Heating	27.25	23.29	3.96	14.5
Self Utilization Credit	n/a	0	0	n/a
West Facing Compliance Total	**124.58**	**99.66**	**24.92**	**20**

REQUIRED PV SYSTEMS - SIMPLIFIED											
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
DC System Size (kWdc)	Exception	Module Type	Array Type	Power Electronics	CFI	Azimuth (deg)	Tilt Input	Array Angle (deg)	Tilt: (x in 12)	Inverter Eff. (%)	Annual Solar Access (%)
2.08	NA	Standard	Fixed	none	true	150-270	n/a	n/a	<=7:12	96	98

REQUIRED SPECIAL FEATURES

The following are features that must be installed as condition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis.

- Indoor air quality, balanced fan
- IAQ Ventilation System: as low as 0.418182 W/CFM
- IAQ Ventilation System Heat Recovery: minimum 80 SRE and 80 ASRE
- IAQ Ventilation System: supply outside air inlet, filter, and H/ERV cores accessible per RACM Reference Manual
- Variable capacity heat pump compliance option (verification details from VCHP Staff report, Appendix B, and RA3)
- Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance (NEEA) rated heat pump water heater; specific brand/model, or equivalent, must be installed

HERS FEATURE SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the features that must be field-verified by a certified HERS Rater as a condition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis. Additional detail is provided in the building tables below. Registered CF2Rs and CF3Rs are required to be completed in the HERS Registry.

Building-level Verifications:
- Indoor air quality ventilation
- Kitchen range hood

Cooling System Verifications:
- Verified Refrigerant Charge
- Airflow in habitable rooms (SC3.1.4.1.7)

Heating System Verifications:
- Verified heat pump rated heating capacity
- Wall-mounted thermostat in zones greater than 150 ft2 (SC3.4.5)
- Ductless indoor units located entirely in conditioned space (SC3.1.4.1.8)

HVAC Distribution System Verifications:
- -- None --

Domestic Hot Water System Verifications:
- -- None --

BUILDING - FEATURES INFORMATION						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Project Name	Conditioned Floor Area (ft^2)	Number of Dwelling Units	Number of Bedrooms	Number of Zones	Number of Ventilation Cooling Systems	Number of Water Heating Systems
Mono County ADU (Plan 4)	840	1	2	1	0	1

ZONE INFORMATION						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Zone Name	Zone Type	HVAC System Name	Zone Floor Area (ft^2)	Avg. Ceiling Height	Water Heating System 1	Water Heating System 2
Living Area	Conditioned	HVAC System1	840	8	DHW Sys 1	N/A

OPAQUE SURFACES							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Zone	Construction	Azimuth	Orientation	Gross Area (ft^2)	Window and Door Area (ft2)	Tilt (deg)
Front Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	0	Front	240	62.6	90
Left Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	90	Left	224	27	90
Rear Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	180	Back	240	0	90
Right Wall	Living Area	R-21 Wall	270	Right	224	18	90
Roof	Living Area	R-38 Roof Attic	n/a	n/a	840	n/a	n/a
Raised Floor	Living Area	R-19 Floor Crawlspace	n/a	n/a	840	n/a	n/a

ATTIC							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Construction	Type	Roof Rise (x in 12)	Roof Reflectance	Roof Emittance	Radiant Barrier	Cool Roof
Attic Living Area	Attic RoofLiving Area	Ventilated	8	0.1	0.85	No	No

FENESTRATION / GLAZING													
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14
Name	Type	Surface	Orientation	Azimuth	Width (ft)	Height (ft)	Mult.	Area (ft^2)	U-factor	U-factor Source	SHGC	SHGC Source	Exterior Shading
B	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	16	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.5	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	20	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
C	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	2.2	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
C 2	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	2.2	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
C 3	Window	Front Wall	Front	0			1	2.2	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.1	Window	Left Wall	Left	90			1	9	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.3	Window	Left Wall	Left	90			1	18	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen
B.3 2	Window	Right Wall	Right	270			1	18	0.3	NFRC	0.23	NFRC	Bug Screen

OPAQUE DOORS			
01	02	03	04
Name	Side of Building	Area (ft^2)	U-factor
DA1	Front Wall	20	0.2

OPAQUE SURFACE CONSTRUCTIONS							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Construction Name	Surface Type	Construction Type	Framing	Total Cavity R-value	Interior / Exterior Continuous R-value	U-factor	Assembly Layers
R-21 Wall	Exterior Walls	Wood Framed Wall	2x6 @ 16 in. O. C.	R-21	None / None	0.069	Inside Finish: Gypsum Board Cavity / Frame: R-21 / 2x6 Exterior Finish: 3 Coat Stucco
Attic RoofLiving Area	Attic Roofs	Wood Framed Ceiling	2x4 @ 24 in. O. C.	R-0	None / None	0.644	Roofing: Light Roof (Asphalt Shingle) Roof Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: no insul. / 2x4

OPAQUE SURFACE CONSTRUCTIONS							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Construction Name	Surface Type	Construction Type	Framing	Total Cavity R-value	Interior / Exterior Continuous R-value	U-factor	Assembly Layers
R-19 Floor Crawlspace	Floors Over Crawlspace	Wood Framed Floor	2x10 @ 16 in. O. C.	R-19	None / None	0.046	Floor Surface: Carpeted Floor Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: R-19 / 2x10
R-38 Roof Attic	Ceilings (below attic)	Wood Framed Ceiling	2x4 @ 24 in. O. C.	R-38	None / None	0.025	Over Ceiling Joists: R-28.9 insul. Cavity / Frame: R-9.1 / 2x4 Inside Finish: Gypsum Board

BUILDING ENVELOPE - HERS VERIFICATION			
01	02	03	04
Quality Insulation Installation (QII)	High R-value Spray Foam Insulation	Building Envelope Air Leakage	CFM50
Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	n/a

WATER HEATING SYSTEMS						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Name	System Type	Distribution Type	Water Heater Name (#)	Solar Heating System	Compact Distribution	HERS Verification
DHW Sys 1	Domestic Hot Water (DHW)	Standard Distribution System	DHW Heater 1 (1)	n/a	None	n/a

WATER HEATERS											
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
Name	Heating Element Type	Tank Type	# of Units	Tank Vol. (gal)	Energy Factor or Efficiency	Input Rating or Pilot	Tank Insulation R-value (Int/Ext)	Standby Loss or Recovery Eff	1st Hr. Rating or Flow Rate	NEEA Heat Pump Brand or Model	Tank Location or Ambient Condition
DHW Heater 1	Heat Pump	n/a	1	50	NEEA Rated	<= 12 kW	n/a	n/a	n/a	Rheem\XE50T10H22U0 (50 gal)	Conditioned

WATER HEATING - HERS VERIFICATION							
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
Name	Pipe Insulation	Parallel Piping	Compact Distribution	Compact Distribution Type	Recirculation Control	Central DHW Distribution	Shower Drain Water Heat Recovery
DHW Sys 1 - 1/1	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	None	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required

SPACE CONDITIONING SYSTEMS										
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
Name	System Type	Heating Unit Name	Cooling Unit Name	Fan Name	Distribution Name	Required Thermostat Type	Status	Verified Existing Condition	Heating Equipment Count	Cooling Equipment Count
HVAC System1	Heat pump heating cooling	Heat Pump System 1	Heat Pump System 1	n/a	n/a	Setback	New	NA	1	1

HVAC - HEAT PUMPS										
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
Name	System Type	Number of Units	Heating			Cooling		Zonally Controlled	Compressor Type	HERS Verification
			HSPF/COP	Cap 47	Cap 17	SEER	EER/CEER			
Heat Pump System 1	VCHP-ductless	1	8.2	12000	8000	14	11.7	Not Zonal	Single Speed	Heat Pump System 1-hers-htpump

HVAC HEAT PUMPS - HERS VERIFICATION								
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
Name	Verified Airflow	Airflow Target	Verified EER	Verified SEER	Verified Refrigerant Charge	Verified HSPF	Verified Heating Cap 47	Verified Heating Cap 17
Heat Pump System 1-hers-htpump	Not Required	0	Not Required	Not Required	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

VARIABLE CAPACITY HEAT PUMP COMPLIANCE OPTION - HERS VERIFICATION									
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
Name	Certified Low-Static VCHP System	Airflow to Habitable Rooms	Ductless Units in Conditioned Space	Wall Mount Thermostat	Air Filter Sizing & Pressure Drop Rating	Low Leakage Ducts in Conditioned Space	Minimum Airflow per RA3.3 and SC3.3.4.1	Certified non-continuous Fan	Indoor Fan not Running Continuously
Heat Pump System 1	Not required	Required	Required	Required	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

IAQ (INDOOR AIR QUALITY) FANS						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07
Dwelling Unit	IAQ CFM	IAQ Watts/CFM	IAQ Fan Type	IAQ Recovery Effectiveness - SRE	IAQ Recovery Effectiveness - ASRE	HERS Verification
SFam IAQVentRpt 1-1	55	0.418182	Balanced	80	80	Yes

Carstairs Energy Inc.
2238 Berryview Heights Drive, Suite E
Los Osos, CA 93402
805-801-0766 tim.carstairs@yahoo.com
www.carstairsenergy.com

Mono County Plan 4
Raised Foundation

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE **CF1R-PRF-01E**

Project Name: Mono County ADU (Plan 4) **Calculation Date/Time:** 2022-08-04T09:53:57-07:00 **(Page 10 of 10)**

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis **Input File Name:** Mono County ADU (Plan 4)(raised foundation).ribd19x

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT	
I, I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.	
Documentation Author Name:	Documentation Author Signature:
Timothy Carstairs	*Timothy Carstairs*
Company:	Signature Date:
Carstairs Energy Inc.	2022-08-05 09:25:28
Address:	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (If applicable):
2238 Bayview Heights Drive, Suite E	r160610042
City/State/Zip:	Phone:
Los Osos, CA 93402	805-904-9048
RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT	

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:

1. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design identified on this Certificate of Compliance.
2. I certify that the energy features and performance specifications identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
3. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement entity for approval with this building permit application.

Responsible Designer Name:	Responsible Designer Signature:
Randy Russom	*R Russom*
Company:	Date Signed:
RRM Design Group	2022-08-05 09:50:46
Address:	License:
3765 S. Higuera Street, Suite 102	C24410
City/State/Zip:	Phone:
San Luis Obispo, CA 94301	805-543-1794

Digitally signed by CalCERTS. This digital signature is provided in order to secure the content of this registered document, and in no way implies

Registration Provider responsibility for the accuracy of the information.

Easy to Verify at CalCERTS.com

Registration Number: 222-P010154875A-000-000-0000000-0000

Registration Date/Time: 2022-08-05 09:50:46

HERS Provider: CalCERTS inc.

CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Residential Compliance

Report Version: 2019.2.000
Schema Version: rev 20200901

Report Generated: 2022-08-04 09:54:13

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

§ 150.0(n)3A:	**Clearances.** Air conditioner and heat pump outdoor condensing units must have a clearance of at least five feet from the outlet of any dryer
§ 150.0(n)3B:	**Liquid Line Drier.** Air conditioners and heat pump systems must be equipped with liquid line filter driers if required, as specified by the manufacturer's instructions.
§ 150.0(n)1:	**Storage Tank Insulation.** Unfired hot water tanks, such as storage tanks and backup storage tanks for solar water-heating systems, must have a minimum of R-12 external insulation or R-16 internal insulation where the internal insulation R-value is indicated on the exterior of the tank.
§ 150.0(j)3A:	**Water Piping, Solar Water-heating System Piping, and Space Conditioning System Line Insulation.** All domestic hot water piping must be insulated as specified in Section 609.11 of the California Plumbing Code. In addition, the following piping conditions must have a minimum insulation wall thickness of one inch or a minimum insulation R-value of 7.7: the first five feet of cold water pipes from the storage tank; all hot water piping with a nominal diameter equal to or greater than 3/4 inch and less than one inch; all hot water piping with a nominal diameter less than 3/4 inch that is associated with a domestic hot water recirculation system, from the heating source to storage tank or between tanks, buried below grade, and from the heating source to kitchen fixtures.*
§ 150.0(j)3:	**Insulation Protection.** Piping insulation must be protected from damage, including that due to sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind as required by Section 120.3(b). Insulation exposed to weather must be water retardant and protected from UV light (no adhesive tapes). Insulation covering chilled water piping and refrigerant suction piping located outside the conditioned space must include, or be protected by, a Class I or Class II vapor retarder. Pipe insulation buried below grade must be installed in a waterproof and non-crushable casing or sleeve.
§ 150.0(n)1:	**Gas or Propane Water Heating Systems.** Systems using gas or propane water heaters to serve individual dwelling units must include all of the following: A dedicated 125 volt, 20 amp electrical receptacle connected to the electric panel with a 120/240 volt 3 conductor, 10 AWG copper branch circuit, within three feet of the water heater without obstruction. Both ends of the unused conductor must be labeled with the word "spare" and be electrically isolated. Have a reserved single pole circuit breaker space in the electrical panel adjacent to the circuit breaker for the branch circuit and labeled with the words "Future 240V Use." a Category III or IV vent, or a Type B vent with straight pipe between the outside termination and the space where the water heater is installed; a condensate drain that is no more than two inches higher than the base of the water heater; and allows natural draining without pump assistance; and a gas supply line with a capacity of at least 200,000 Btu per hour.
§ 150.0(n)2:	**Recirculating Loops.** Recirculating loops serving multiple dwelling units must meet the requirements of § 110.3(c)5.
§ 150.0(n)3:	**Solar Water-heating Systems.** Solar water-heating systems and collectors must be certified and rated by the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC), the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, Research and Testing (IAPMO R&T), or by a listing agency that is approved by the Executive Director.
Ducts and Fans Measures:	
§ 110.8(d)3:	**Ducts.** Insulation installed on an existing space-conditioning duct must comply with § 604.0 of the California Mechanical Code (CMC). If a contractor installs the insulation, the contractor must certify to the customer, in writing, that the insulation meets this requirement.
§ 150.0(m)1:	**CMC Compliance.** All air-distribution system ducts and plenums must meet the requirements of the CMC §§ 601.0, 602.0, 603.0, 604.0, 605.0" and ANSI/SMACNA-006-2006 HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible 3rd Edition. Portions of supply-air and return-air ducts and plenums must be insulated to a minimum installed level of R-6.0 or a minimum installed level of R-4.2 when ducts are entirely in conditioned space as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing (RA3.1.4.3.8). Portions of the duct system completely exposed and surrounded by directly conditioned space are not required to be insulated. Connections of metal ducts and inner core of flexible ducts must be mechanically fastened. Openings must be sealed with mastic, tape, or other duct-closure system that meets the applicable requirements of UL 181, UL 181A, or UL 181B or aerosol sealant that meets the requirements of UL 723. If mastic or tape is used to seal openings greater than ¼ inch, the combination of mastic and either mesh or tape must be used. Building cavities, support platforms for air handlers, and plenums designed or constructed with materials other than sealed sheet metal, duct board or flexible duct must not be used to convey conditioned air. Building cavities and support platforms may contain ducts. Ducts installed in cavities and support platforms must not be compressed to cause reductions in the cross-sectional area.*
§ 150.0(m)2:	**Factory-Fabricated Duct Systems.** Factory-fabricated duct systems must comply with applicable requirements for duct construction, connections, and closures, joints and seams of duct systems and their components must not be sealed with cloth back rubber adhesive duct tapes unless such tape is used in combination with mastic and draw bands.
§ 150.0(m)3:	**Field-Fabricated Duct Systems.** Field-fabricated duct systems must comply with applicable requirements for: pressure-sensitive tapes, mastics, sealants, and other requirements specified for duct construction.
§ 150.0(m)7:	**Backdraft Damper.** Fan systems that exchange air between the conditioned space and outdoors must have backdraft or automatic dampers.
§ 150.0(m)8:	**Gravity Ventilation Dampers.** Gravity ventilating systems serving conditioned space must have either automatic or readily accessible, manually operated dampers in all openings to the outside, except combustion inlet and outlet air openings and elevator shaft vents.
§ 150.0(m)9:	**Protection of Insulation.** Insulation must be protected from damage, sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind. Insulation exposed to weather must be suitable for outdoor service. For example, protected by aluminum, sheet metal, painted canvas, or plastic cover. Cellular foam insulation must be protected as above or painted with a coating that is water retardant and provides shielding from solar radiation.
§ 150.0(m)10:	**Porous Inner Core Flex Duct.** Porous inner core flex ducts must have a non-porous layer between the inner core and outer vapor barrier.
§ 150.0(m)11:	**Duct System Sealing and Leakage Test.** When space conditioning systems use forced air duct systems to supply conditioned air to an occupiable space, the ducts must be sealed and duct leakage tested, as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing, in accordance with § 150.0(m)11 and Reference Residential Appendix RA3.
§ 150.0(m)12:	**Air Filtration.** Space conditioning systems with ducts exceeding 10 feet and the supply side of ventilation systems must have MERV 13 or equivalent filters. Filters for space conditioning systems must have a two inch depth or can be one inch if sized per Equation 150.0-A. Pressure drops and labeling must meet the requirements in §150.0(m)12. Filters must be accessible for regular service.*
§ 150.0(m)13:	**Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Efficacy.** Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or a permanently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Small duct high velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.62 watts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.*

ROOM LOAD SUMMARY

Project Name	Date
Mono County ADU (Plan 4)	*8/4/2022*
System Name	Floor Area
HVAC System	*840*

ROOM LOAD SUMMARY

			ROOM COOLING PEAK			COIL COOLING PEAK			COIL HTG. PEAK	
Zone Name	Room Name	Mult.	CFM	Sensible	Latent	CFM	Sensible	Latent	CFM	Sensible
Living Area	*1st Floor ADU*	*1*	*333*	*5,677*	*-86*	*333*	*5,677*	*-86*	*392*	*12,340*
PAGE TOTAL			*333*	*5,677*	*-86*				*392*	*12,340*
TOTAL *			*333*	*5,677*	*-86*				*392*	*12,340*

* Total includes ventilation load for zonal systems.

RESIDENTIAL MEASURES SUMMARY — RMS-1

Project Name	Building Type	Addition Alone / Addition/Alteration	Date
Mono County ADU (Plan 4)	☑ Single Family ☐ Multi Family	☐ Existing+	*8/4/2022*
Project Address	California Energy Climate Zone	Total Cond. Floor Area	Addition	# of Units
Mono County	*CA Climate Zone 16*	*840*	*n/a*	*1*

INSULATION

Construction	Type	Cavity	Area (ft^2)	Special Features	Status
Wall	*Wood Framed*	*R 21*	*820*		*New*
Door	*Opaque Door*	*R-5*	*20*		*New*
Roof	*Wood Framed Attic*	*R 38*	*840*		*New*
Floor	*Wood Framed w/Crawl Space*	*R 19*	*840*		*New*

FENESTRATION — Total Area: *88* — Glazing Percentage: *10.4 %* — New/Altered Average U-Factor: *0.30*

Orientation	Area (ft^2)	U-Fac	SHGC	Overhang	Sidefins	Exterior Shades	Status
Front (N)	*42.6*	*0.300*	*0.23*	*none*	*none*	*N/A*	*New*
Left (E)	*27.0*	*0.300*	*0.23*	*none*	*none*	*N/A*	*New*
Right (W)	*18.0*	*0.300*	*0.23*	*none*	*none*	*N/A*	*New*

HVAC SYSTEMS

Qty.	Heating	Min. Eff	Cooling	Min. Eff	Thermostat	Status
1	*Split Heat Pump*	*8.20 HSPF*	*Split Heat Pump*	*14.0 SEER*	*Setback*	*New*

HVAC DISTRIBUTION

Location	Heating	Cooling	Duct Location	Duct R-Value	Status
HVAC System	*Ductless / with Fan*	*Ductless*	*n/a*	*n/a*	*New*

WATER HEATING

Qty.	Type	Gallons	Min. Eff	Distribution	Status
1	*Heat Pump*	*80*	*3.20*	*Standard*	*New*

EnergyPro 8.3 by EnergySoft *User Number: 6249* *ID: 22-051011* *Page 13 of 18*

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality:

§ 150.0(o)1:	**Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality.** All dwelling units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Residential Buildings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.
§ 150.0(o)1C:	**Single Family Detached Dwelling Units.** Single family detached dwelling units and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floors with other dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow provided at rates determined by ASHRAE 62.2 Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 and as specified in § 150.0(o)1C.
§ 150.0(o)1E:	**Multifamily Attached Dwelling Units.** Multifamily attached dwelling units must have mechanical ventilation airflow provided at rates in accordance with Section 150.0-B and must be either a balanced system or continuous supply or continuous exhaust system. If a balanced system is not used, all units in the building must use the same system type and the dwelling-unit envelope leakage must be ≤ 0.3 CFM at 50 Pa (0.2 inch water) per square foot of dwelling unit envelope surface area and verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.8.
§ 150.0(o)1F:	**Multifamily Building Central Ventilation Systems.** Central ventilation systems that serve multiple dwelling units must be balanced to provide ventilation airflow for each dwelling unit served at a rate equal to or greater than the rate specified by Equation 150.0-B. All unit airflows must be within 20 percent of the unit with the lowest airflow rate as it relates to the individual unit's minimum required airflow rate needed for compliance.
§ 150.0(o)1G:	**Kitchen Range Hoods.** Kitchen range hoods must be rated for sound in accordance with Section 7.2 of ASHRAE 62.2.
§ 150.0(o)2:	**Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing.** Dwelling unit ventilation airflow must be verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. A kitchen range hood must be verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7.4.3 to confirm it is rated by HVI to comply with the airflow rates and sound requirements as specified in Section 5 and 7.2 of ASHRAE 62.2.

Pool and Spa Systems and Equipment Measures:

§ 110.4(a):	**Certification by Manufacturers.** Any pool or spa heating system or equipment must be certified to have all of the following: a thermal efficiency that complies with the Appliance Efficiency Regulations; an on/off switch mounted outside of the heater that allows shutting off the heater without adjusting the thermostat setting; a permanent weatherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not use electric resistance heating.*
§ 110.4(b)1:	**Piping.** Any pool or spa heating system or equipment must be installed with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or dedicated suction and return lines, or built-in or built-up connections to allow for future solar heating.
§ 110.4(b)2:	**Covers.** Outdoor pools or spas that have a heat pump or gas heater must have a cover.
§ 110.4(b)3:	**Directional Inlets and Time Switches for Pools.** Pools must have directional inlets that adequately mix the pool water, and a time switch that will allow all pumps to be set or programmed to run only during off-peak electric demand periods.
§ 110.5:	**Pilot Light.** Natural gas pool and spa heaters must not have a continuously burning pilot light.
§ 150.0(p):	**Pool Systems and Equipment Installation.** Residential pool systems or equipment must meet the specified requirements for pump sizing, flow rate, piping, filters, and valves.*

Lighting Measures:

§ 110.9:	**Lighting Controls and Components.** All lighting control devices and systems, ballasts, and luminaires must meet the applicable requirements of § 110.9.*
§ 150.0(k)1A:	**Luminaire Efficacy.** All installed luminaires must meet the requirements in Table 150.0-A.
§ 150.0(k)1B:	**Blank Electrical Boxes.** The number of electrical boxes that are more than five feet above the finished floor and do not contain a luminaire or other device must be no greater than the number of bedrooms. These electrical boxes must be served by a dimmer, vacancy sensor control, or fan speed control.
§ 150.0(k)1C:	**Recessed Downlight Luminaires in Ceilings.** Luminaires recessed into ceilings must meet all of the requirements for: insulation contact (IC) labeling; air leakage; sealing; maintenance; and socket and light source as described in § 150.0(k)1C.
§ 150.0(k)1D:	**Electronic Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps.** Ballasts for fluorescent lamps rated 13 watts or greater must be electronic and must have an output frequency no less than 20 kHz.
§ 150.0(k)1E:	**Night Lights, Step Lights, and Path Lights.** Night lights, step lights and path lights are not required to comply with Table 150.0-A or be controlled by vacancy sensors provided they are rated to consume no more than 5 watts of power and emit no more than 150 lumens.
§ 150.0(k)1F:	**Lighting Integral to Exhaust Fans.** Lighting integral to exhaust fans (except when installed by the manufacturer in kitchen exhaust hoods) must meet the applicable requirements of § 150.0(k).*
§ 150.0(k)1G:	**Screw based luminaires.** Screw based luminaires must contain lamps that comply with Reference Joint Appendix JA8.*
§ 150.0(k)1H:	**Light Sources in Enclosed or Recessed Luminaires.** Lamps and other separable light sources that are not compliant with the JA8 elevated temperature requirements, including marking requirements, must not be installed in enclosed or recessed luminaires.
§ 150.0(k)1I:	**Light Sources in Drawers, Cabinets, and Linen Closets.** Light sources internal to drawers, cabinetry or linen closets are not required to comply with Table 150.0-A or be controlled by vacancy sensors provided that they are rated to consume no more than 5 watts of power, emit no more than 150 lumens, and are equipped with controls that automatically turn the lighting off when the drawer, cabinet or linen closet is closed.
§ 150.0(k)2A:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** All forward phase cut dimmers used with LED light sources must comply with NEMA SSL 7A.
§ 150.0(k)2B:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Exhaust fans must be controlled separately from lighting systems.*
§ 150.0(k)2C:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Lighting must have readily accessible wall-mounted controls that allow the lighting to be manually turned ON and OFF.*
§ 150.0(k)2D:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Controls and equipment must be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
§ 150.0(k)2E:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Controls must not bypass a dimmer, occupant sensor, or vacancy sensor function if the control is installed to comply with § 150.0(k).
§ 150.0(k)2F:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Lighting controls must comply with the applicable requirements of § 110.9.

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

*NOTE: Low-rise residential buildings subject to the Energy Standards must comply with all applicable mandatory measures, regardless of the compliance approach used. Review the respective section for more information. *Exceptions may apply.*
(01/2020)

Building Envelope Measures:

§ 110.6(a)1:	**Air Leakage.** Manufactured fenestration, exterior doors, and exterior pet doors must limit air leakage to 0.3 CFM per square foot or less when tested per NFRC-400, ASTM E283 or AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-2011.*
§ 110.6(a)5:	**Labelling.** Fenestration products and exterior doors must have a label meeting the requirements of § 10-111(a).
§ 110.6(b):	**Field fabricated exterior doors and fenestration** products must use U-factors and solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) values from Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 for exterior doors. They must be caulked and/or weather-stripped.*
§ 110.7:	**Air Leakage.** All joints, penetrations, and other openings in the building envelope that are potential sources of air leakage must be caulked, gasketed, or weather stripped.
§ 110.8(a):	**Insulation Certification by Manufacturers.** Insulation must be certified by the Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Household Goods and Services (BHGS).
§ 110.8(g):	**Insulation Requirements for Heated Slab Floors.** Heated slab floors must be insulated per the requirements of § 110.8(g).
§ 110.8(i):	**Roofing Products Solar Reflectance and Thermal Emittance.** The thermal emittance and aged solar reflectance values of the roofing material must meet the requirements of § 110.8(i) and be labeled per §10-113 when the installation of a cool roof is specified on the CF1R.
§ 110.8(j):	**Radiant Barrier.** When required, radiant barriers must have an emittance of 0.05 or less and be certified to the Department of Consumer Affairs.
§ 150.0(a):	**Ceiling and Rafter Roof Insulation.** Minimum R-22 insulation in wood-frame ceiling; or the weighted average U-factor must not exceed 0.043. Minimum R-19 or weighted average U-factor of 0.054 or less in a rafter roof attention. Attic access doors must have permanently attached insulation using adhesive or mechanical fasteners. The attic access must be gasketed to prevent air leakage. Insulation must be installed in direct contact with a continuous roof or ceiling which is sealed to limit infiltration and exfiltration as specified in § 110.7, including but not limited to placing insulation either above or below the roof deck or on top of a drywall ceiling.*
§ 150.0(b):	**Loose-fill Insulation.** Loose fill insulation must meet the manufacturer's required density for the labeled R-value.
§ 150.0(c):	**Wall Insulation.** Minimum R-13 insulation in 2x4 inch wood framing wall or have a U-factor of 0.102 or less, or R-20 in 2x6 inch wood framing or have a U-factor of 0.071 or less. Opaque non-framed assemblies must have an overall assembly U-factor not exceeding 0.102. Masonry walls must meet Tables 150.1-A or B.*
§ 150.0(d):	**Raised-floor Insulation.** Minimum R-19 insulation in raised wood framed floor or 0.037 maximum U-factor.*
§ 150.0(f):	**Slab Edge Insulation.** Slab edge insulation must meet all of the following: have a water absorption rate, for the insulation material alone without facings, no greater than 0.3 percent; have a water vapor permeance no greater than 2.0 perm per inch; be protected from physical damage and UV light deterioration; and, when installed as part of a heated slab floor, meet the requirements of § 110.8(g).
§ 150.0(g)1:	**Vapor Retarder.** In climate zones 1 through 16, the earth floor of unvented crawl space must be covered with a Class I or Class II vapor retarder. This requirement also applies to controlled ventilation crawl space for buildings complying with the exception to § 150.0(d).
§ 150.0(g)2:	**Vapor Retarder.** In climate zones 14 and 16, a Class I or Class II vapor retarder must be installed on the conditioned space side of all insulation in all exterior walls, vented attics, and unvented attics with an permeable insulation.
§ 150.0(q):	**Fenestration Products.** Fenestration, including skylights, separating conditioned space from unconditioned space or outdoors must have a maximum U-factor of 0.58, or the weighted average U-factor of all fenestration must not exceed 0.58.*
Fireplaces, Decorative Gas Appliances, and Gas Log Measures:	
§ 110.5(a):	**Pilot Light.** Continuously burning pilot lights are not allowed for indoor and outdoor fireplaces.
§ 150.0(e)1:	**Closable Doors.** Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a closable metal or glass door covering the entire opening of the firebox.
§ 150.0(e)2:	**Combustion Intake.** Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a combustion outside air intake, which is at least six square inches in area and is equipped with a readily accessible, operable, and tight-fitting damper or combustion-air control device.*
§ 150.0(e)3:	**Flue Damper.** Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a flue damper with a readily accessible control.*
Space Conditioning, Water Heating, and Plumbing System Measures:	
§ 110.0-§ 110.3:	**Certification.** Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, water heaters, showerheads, faucets, and all other regulated appliances must be certified by the manufacturer to the California Energy Commission.*
§ 110.2(a):	**HVAC Efficiency.** Equipment must meet the applicable efficiency requirements in Table 110.2-A through Table 110.2-K.*
§ 110.2(b):	**Controls for Heat Pumps with Supplementary Electric Resistance Heaters.** Heat pumps with supplementary electric resistance heaters must have controls that prevent supplementary heater operation when the heating load can be met by the heat pump alone, and in which the cut-on temperature for compression heating is higher than the cut-on temperature for supplementary heating, and the cut-off temperature for compression heating is higher than the cut-off temperature for supplementary heating.*
§ 110.2(c):	**Thermostats.** All heating or cooling systems not controlled by a central energy management control system (EMCS) must have a setback thermostat.*
§ 110.3(c)4:	**Water Heating Recirculation Loops Serving Multiple Dwelling Units.** Water heating recirculation loops serving multiple dwelling units must meet the air release valve, backflow prevention, pump priming, pump isolation valve, and recirculation loop connection requirements of § 110.3(c)4.
§ 110.3(c)6:	**Isolation Valves.** Instantaneous water heaters with an input rating greater than 6.8 kBtu per hour (2 kW) must have isolation valves with hose bibbs or other fittings on both cold and hot water lines to allow for flushing the water heater when the valves are closed.
§ 110.5:	**Pilot Lights.** Continuously burning pilot lights are prohibited for natural gas, fan-type central furnaces, household cooking appliances (except appliances without an electrical supply voltage connection with pilot lights that consume less than 150 Btu per hour), and pool and spa heaters.*
§ 150.0(h)1:	**Building Cooling and Heating Loads.** Heating and/or cooling loads are calculated in accordance with the ASHRAE Handbook, Equipment Volume, Applications Volume, and Fundamentals Volume; the SMACNA Residential Comfort System Installation Standards Manual; or the ACCA Manual J using design conditions specified in § 150.0(h)2.

2019 Low-Rise Residential Mandatory Measures Summary

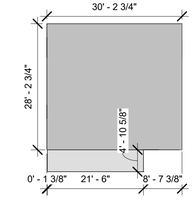
§ 150.0(v)2G:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** An energy management control system (EMCS) may be used to comply with control requirements if it: provides functionality of the specified control according to § 110.9; meets the Installation Certificate requirements of § 130.4; meets the EMCS requirements of § 130.0(e); and meets all other requirements in § 150.0(k)2.
§ 150.0(k)2H:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** A multisensor programmable controller may be used to comply with dimmer requirements in § 150.0(k) if it provides the functionality of a dimmer according to § 110.9, and complies with all other applicable requirements in § 150.0(k)2.
§ 150.0(k)2I:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** In bathrooms, garages, laundry rooms, and utility rooms, at least one luminaire in each of these spaces must be controlled by an occupant sensor or a vacancy sensor providing automatic-off functionality. If coverage is required, it must be installed to provide coverage for each entry door line-of-sight detection path.*
§ 150.0(k)2J:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Luminaires that are or contain light sources that meet Reference Joint Appendix JA8 requirements for dimming, and that are not controlled by occupancy or vacancy sensors, must have dimming controls.*
§ 150.0(k)2K:	**Interior Switches and Controls.** Under cabinet lighting must be controlled separately from ceiling-installed lighting systems.
§ 150.0(k)3A:	**Residential Outdoor Lighting.** For single-family residential buildings, outdoor lighting permanently mounted to a residential building, or to other buildings on the same lot, must meet the requirements in item i. § 150.0(k)3A: (OR item ii and OFF switch) and the requirements in either § 150.0(k)3Ai (photocell and either a motion sensor or automatic time switch control) or § 150.0(k)3Aii (astronomical time clock), or an EMCS.
§ 150.0(k)3B:	**Residential Outdoor Lighting.** For low-rise residential buildings with four or more dwelling units, outdoor lighting for private patios, entrances, balconies and porches, and residential parking lots and walkways with less than eight parking spaces per site must comply with either § 150.0(k)3A or with the applicable requirements in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.2, 130.4, 140.7 and 141.0.
§ 150.0(k)3C:	**Residential Outdoor Lighting.** For low-rise residential buildings with four or more dwelling units, any outdoor lighting for residential parking lots or carports with a total of eight or more vehicles per site and any outdoor lighting not regulated by § 150.0(k)3B or § 150.0(k)3D must comply with the applicable requirements in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.2, 130.4, 140.7 and 141.0.
§ 150.0(k)4:	**Internally illuminated address signs.** Internally illuminated address signs must comply with § 140.8; or must consume no more than 5 watts of power as determined according to § 130.0(c).
§ 150.0(k)5:	**Residential Garages for Eight or More Vehicles.** Lighting for residential parking garages for eight or more vehicles must comply with the applicable requirements for nonresidential garages in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.1, 130.4, 140.6, and 141.0.
§ 150.0(k)6A:	**Interior Common Areas of Low-rise Multifamily Residential Buildings.** In a low-rise multifamily residential building where the total interior common area in a single building equals 20 percent or less of the floor area, permanently installed lighting for the interior common areas in that building must be controlled by an occupant sensor.*
§ 150.0(k)6B:	**Interior Common Areas of Low-rise Multifamily Residential Buildings.** In a low-rise multifamily residential building where the total interior common area in a single building equals more than 20 percent of the floor area, permanently installed lighting for the interior common areas in that building must: i. Comply with the applicable requirements in Sections 110.9, 130.0, 130.1, 140.6 and 141.0; and ii. Lighting installed in corridors and stairwells must be controlled by occupant sensors that reduce the lighting power in each space by at least 50 percent. The occupant sensors must be capable of turning the light fully on and off from all designed paths of ingress and egress.
Solar Ready Buildings:	
§ 110.10(a)1:	**Single Family Residences.** Single family residences located in subdivisions with 10 or more single family residences and where the application for a tentative subdivision map for the residences has been deemed complete and approved by the enforcement agency, which do not have a photovoltaic system installed, must comply with the requirements of § 110.10(b) through § 110.10(e).
§ 110.10(a)2:	**Low-rise Multifamily Buildings.** Low-rise multi-family buildings that do not have a photovoltaic system installed must comply with the requirements of § 110.10(b) through § 110.10(d).
§ 110.10(b)1:	**Minimum Solar Zone Area.** The solar zone must have a minimum total area as described below. The solar zone must comply with access, pathway, smoke ventilation, and spacing requirements as specified in Title 24, Part 9 or other parts of Title 24 or in any requirements adopted by a local jurisdiction. The solar zone total area must be comprised of areas that have no dimension less than 5 feet and are no less than 80 square feet each for buildings with roof areas less than or equal to 10,000 square feet or no less than 160 square feet each for buildings with roof areas greater than 10,000 square feet. For single family residences, the solar zone must be located on the roof or overhang of the building and have a total area no less than 250 square feet. For low-rise multi-family buildings the solar zone must be located on the roof or overhang of the building, or on the roof or overhang of another structure located within 250 feet of the building, or on covered parking installed with the building project, and have a total area no less than 15 percent of the total roof area of the building excluding any skylight area. The solar zone requirement is applicable to the entire building, including mixed occupancy.*
§ 110.10(b)2:	**Azimuth.** All sections of the solar zone located on steep-sloped roofs must be oriented between 90 degrees and 300 degrees of true north.
§ 110.10(b)3A:	**Shading.** The solar zone must not contain any obstructions, including but not limited to: vents, chimneys, architectural features, and roof mounted equipment.
§ 110.10(b)3B:	**Shading.** Any obstruction located on the roof or any other part of the building that projects above a solar zone must be located at least twice the distance, measured in the horizontal plane, of the height difference between the highest point of the obstruction and the horizontal projection of the nearest point of the solar zone, measured in the vertical plane.*
§ 110.10(b)4:	**Structural Design Loads on Construction Documents.** For areas of the roof designated as a solar zone, the structural design loads for roof dead load and roof live load must be clearly indicated on the construction documents.
§ 110.10(c):	**Interconnection Pathways.** The construction documents must indicate: a location reserved for inverters and metering equipment and a pathway reserved for routing of conduit from the solar zone to the point of interconnection with the electrical service; and for single family residences and central water-heating systems, a pathway reserved for routing plumbing from the solar zone to the water-heating system.
§ 110.10(d):	**Documentation.** A copy of the construction documents or a comparable document indicating the information from § 110.10(b) through § 110.10(c) must be provided to the occupant.
§ 110.10(e)1:	**Main Electrical Service Panel.** The main electrical service panel must have a minimum busbar rating of 200 amps.
§ 110.10(e)2:	**Main Electrical Service Panel.** The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric"

Carstairs Energy Inc.
2238 Bayview Heights Drive, Suite E
Los Osos, CA 93402
805-904-9048 rtbs24@yahoo.com
www.carstairsenergy.com

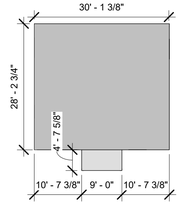
Mono County Plan 4
Raised Foundation

T24.4D

SITE PLAN (TO BE PROVIDED BY APPLICANT)



3 PLAN 4 - HIGH DESERT
A1-201 | AS-104 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



2 PLAN 4 - RURAL MOUNTAIN
A1-201 | AS-104 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

SITE PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
2. REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW PLANS TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH UTILITIES, I.E. METER LOCATIONS, ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS, SEWER LINES AND ELECTRIC CONDUIT (POLE LIGHTING AT DRIVEWAY), ETC.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND UTILITY LOCATIONS AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
5. CONTRACTOR TO AVOID DISTURBING OR DAMAGING EXISTING UTILITIES.
6. CALL BEFORE YOU DIG OR CAUSE ANY GROUND DISTURBANCES.
7. LIMIT CONSTRUCTION AREA TO THAT INDICATED ON THE PLANS. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO AREAS OUTSIDE OF DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION AREA.
8. COORDINATE ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH PG&E.
9. FOR PROJECT INFORMATION DATA, SEE TITLE SHEET
10. ENCROACHMENT PERMIT IS REQ. FOR ANY WORK DONE WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAYS.
11. PER CRC R311.3 FLOORS OR LANDINGS AT EXTERIOR DOORS SHALL BE AT LEAST AS WIDE AS DOOR SERVED AND SHALL PROVIDE A LENGTH IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL EQUAL TO 36 INCHES MINIMUM. SLOPE OF EXTERIOR LANDINGS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4" PER FOOT (2% SLOPE).

SITE PLAN CHECKLIST

DRAWING SCALE ☐
SITE PLAN SHOULD BE DRAWN TO A MEASURABLE SCALE.

PROPERTY LINES ☐
SHOW OUTLINE OF PROPERTY USING DASHED LINE IN LEGEND

LABEL YARDS ☐
LABEL FRONT, REAR, SIDE YARDS, AS WELL AS DRIVEWAYS, PATHWAYS AND ANY OTHER HARDSCAPE.

SETBACKS ☐
DIMENSION THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BUILDINGS AND PROPOERTY LINES, AS WELL AS BUILIDNGS TO OTHER STRUCTURES. (SETBACKS TO PROPERTY LINE OR OTHER STRUCTURES SHALL BE 4' MINIMUM)

EASEMENTS (IF APPLICABLE) ☐
REFER TO LEGEND. MAY INCLUDE UTILITY R.O.W.

LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES ☐
UTILITIES, POLES, SWERE DRAINS, ELECTRICAL, GAS METERS AND LINES AND ANY PHOTOVOLTATIC.

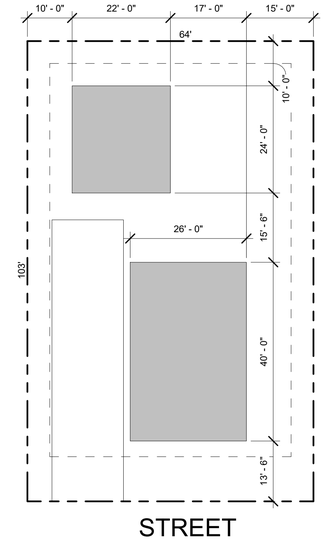
LABEL STREETS & SIDEWALKS ☐

LABEL ADU AND ADDRESS LOCATION ☐
ADU WILL HAVE SAME ADDRESS AS THE PRIMARY RESIDENCE, AND THE LETTER SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE STREET.

FOOTPRINT OF EXISTING BUILDING ☐
THIS INCLUDES ALL STRUCUTRES/PORCHES/GAZEBOS

FOOTPRINT OF PROPOSED ADU ☐
REFER TO LEGEND FOR FOOTPRINT AT 10'=1" SCALE

DIMENSION BUILDING SEPARATION ☐
DIMENSION THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED ADU AND ANY EXISTING STRUCTURES



1 EXAMPLE SITE PLAN
A1-201 | AS-104 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

SITE PLAN LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- SETBACK
- EASTMENT
- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL (SHALL BE 48" MIN. CBC 11B-403.5)
- CONCRETE PAVING
- LANDSCAPE AREA, REFER TO LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS.

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

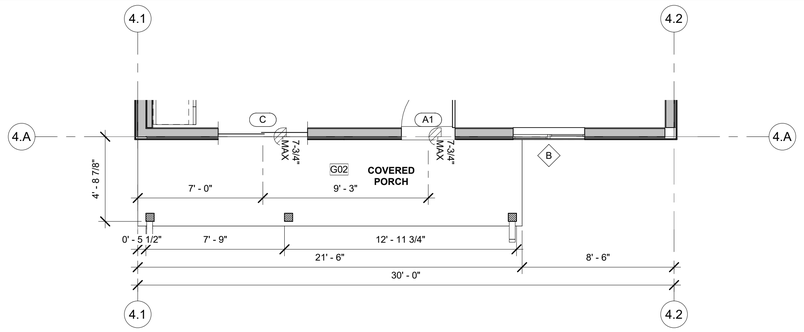
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN - PLAN 4

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

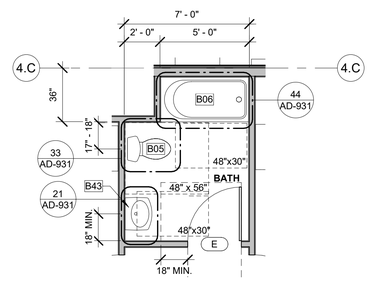
PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | **CHECKED BY**
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
AS-104

8/22/2022 2:11:58 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



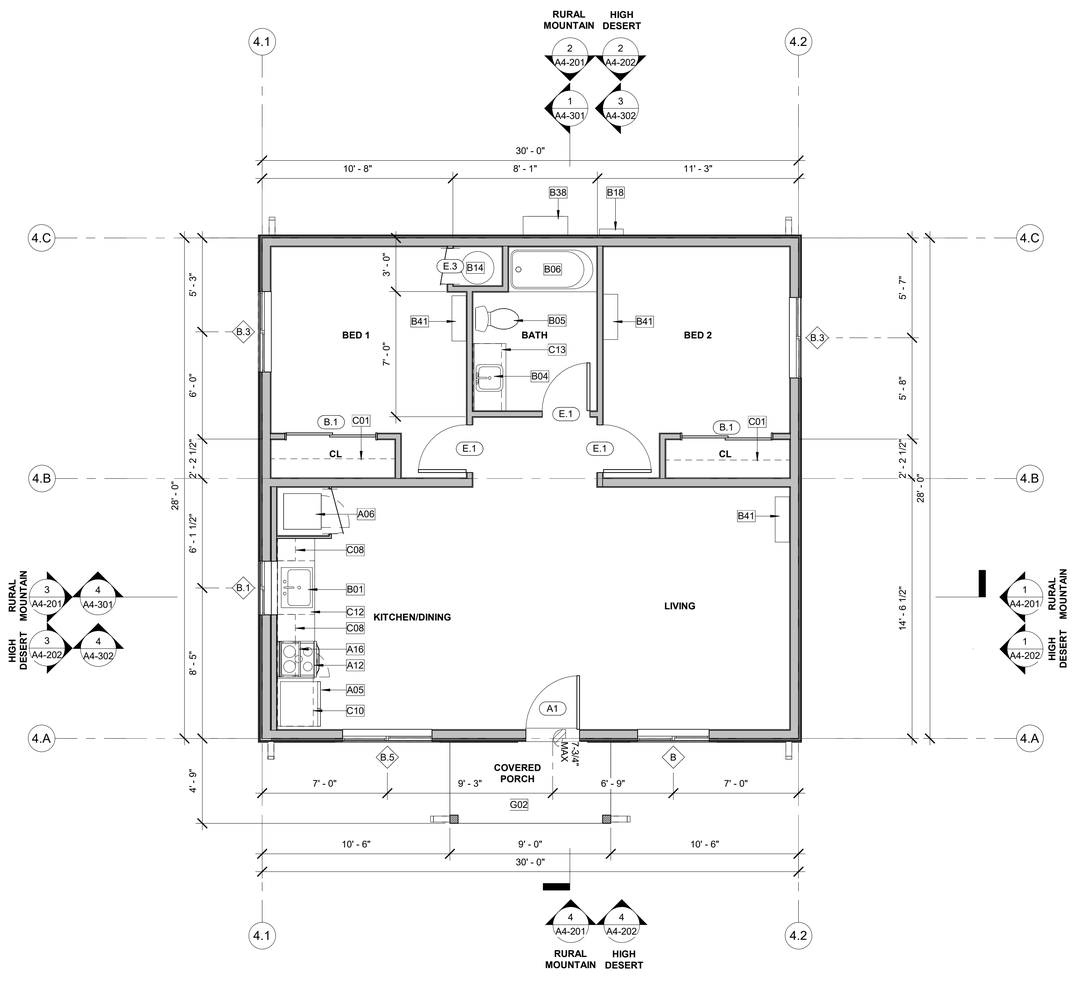
1 PLAN 4 - HIGH DESERT PORCH

A4-101 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 OPT. ADAPTABLE BATH

A1-201 A4-101 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 PLAN 4 - GROUND FLOOR PLAN (RURAL MOUNTAIN PORCH)

A1-201 A4-101 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

A05	REFRIGERATOR LOCATION PER OWNER. PROVIDE ROUGH PLUMBING FOR ICE MAKER (RECESS IN WALL).
A06	STACKED WASHER/DRYER MACHINE LOCATION. PROVIDE WASTE AND WATER IN RECESSED WALL BOX. PROVIDE DRYER VENT. VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR.
A12	24" WIDE FREE STANDING ELECTRIC RANGE OVEN. PROVIDE VENT HOOD. VENT TO EXTERIOR, STAINLESS STEEL.
A16	MICROWAVE OVER RANGE.
B01	30" SINGLE COMPARTMENT UNDER-MOUNT KITCHEN SINK W/ GARBAGE DISPOSAL. REFER TO WATER EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS ON CALGREEN CODE NOTES SHEET.
B04	LAVATORY SINK. REFER TO WATER EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS ON CALGREEN CODE NOTES SHEETS.
B05	WATER CLOSET. REFER TO WATER EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS ON CALGREEN CODE NOTES SHEETS.
B06	30" x 60" x 72" TUB AND SHOWER COMBINATION. MODEL BY BUILDER. PROVIDE SHOWER ROD.
B14	50 GALLON TANK TYPE ELECTRIC WATER HEATER. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
B18	EXTERIOR RATED ELECTRIC SUB PANEL 80 AMP 120/240 VOLT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAIN PANEL.
B38	WALL-MOUNTED MULTI-ZONE HEAT PUMP CONDENSING UNIT. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF INDOOR FAN FAN COIL UNITS. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
B41	FAN COIL. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF OUTDOOR CONDENSING UNIT. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. PROVIDE OUTLET.
B43	ACCESSIBLE WALL MOUNTED LAVATORY SINK. MAX HEIGHT 34". REFER TO WATER EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS ON CALGREEN CODE NOTES SHEETS.
C01	SINGLE WOOD SHELF AND POLE.
C08	12" DEEP UPPER CABINET
C10	24" DEEP UPPER CABINET.
C12	34 1/2" HIGH BASE CABINET AND COUNTERTOP.
C13	30" HIGH BASE CABINET AND COUNTERTOP.
G02	AT [SLAB ON GRADE] CONCRETE FLATWORK. 1/4"/FT SLOPE AWAY FROM BUILDING. AT [RAISED FOUNDATION] 2X COMPOSITE IGNITION RESISTANT DECKING, TREX OR EQUAL, OVER 4X6 PT WOOD JOISTS @ 16" O.C. REFER TO DETAILS 41, 51, 52, 54 SHEET AD-902.

WINDOW GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR WINDOW LOCATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT ROUGH OPENING SIZES PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF ROUGH OPENINGS.
4. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS.
5. REFER TO ENERGY COMPLIANCE REPORTS FOR U-FACTOR, SHGC AND ADDITIONAL WINDOW REQUIREMENTS.
6. ALL GLAZING IS DOUBLE PANE WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE TEMPERED PANE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL HAVE A CLEAR OPENING WITH A MAX. SILL HEIGHT OF 44" AFF, MIN NET CLEAR OPENING FOR EMERGENCY ESCAPE SHALL BE 5.7 S.F. EXCEPTION: MIN 5 S.F. AT GROUND FLOOR, MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING DIMENSIONS: HEIGHT: 24", WIDTH: 20".

WINDOW REMARKS

1. REQUIRED EGRESS WINDOW. REFER TO GENERAL NOTE #7 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. HAZARDOUS LOCATION. WINDOW INCLUDES BOTH PANES TEMPERED GLAZING.
3. HIGH WINDOW. REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATION.

WINDOW SCHEDULE

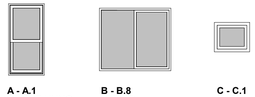
SCHEDULE-WINDOW PLAN 4 RURAL MOUNTAIN

NO.	TYPE	COUNT	SIZE WIDTH	SIZE HEIGHT	HEAD HEIGHT	REMARKS
PLAN 4	B	1	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	6' - 9"	
PLAN 4	B.1	1	3' - 0"	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	B.3	2	4' - 6"	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	1
PLAN 4	B.5	1	5' - 0"	4' - 0"	6' - 9"	

SCHEDULE-WINDOW PLAN 4 HIGH DESERT

NO.	TYPE	COUNT	SIZE WIDTH	SIZE HEIGHT	HEAD HEIGHT	REMARKS
PLAN 4	B	1	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	B.1	1	3' - 0"	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	B.3	2	4' - 6"	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	1
PLAN 4	C	3	1' - 8"	1' - 4"	11' - 10"	3

WINDOW LEGEND



A - A.1 SINGLE HUNG.

B - B.8 SLIDER.

C - C.1 FIXED

FLOOR PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 AND G-102 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
3. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION IF PROVIDED.
4. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS, DRAWINGS OR REPORTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
5. ALL FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT IS BY OWNER AND IS SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY.
7. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF FRAMING UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.
8. PROVIDE ADEQUATE BLOCKING IN WALLS FOR CABINETS AND OTHER WALL MOUNTED ACCESSORIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HANDRAILS, SHELVING AND BATHROOM FIXTURES.
9. PROVIDE FIREBLOCKING FOR WALL CAVITIES THAT EXCEED 2019 CBC HEIGHT LIMITATIONS
10. DOOR AND WINDOW DIMENSIONS ARE CENTERED AT OPENINGS
11. WHERE DOOR IS LOCATED WITHOUT DIMENSION AT THE CORNER OF A ROOM IT SHALL BE 4" FROM FACE OF FRAMING OF ADJACENT WALL TO ROUGH DOOR OPENING
12. WHERE RECESSED FIXTURES OCCUR IN WALLS OR HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLIES, THE FIRE RATING OF THOSE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED
13. AT ALL PENETRATIONS AND INTERSECTIONS OF FIRE-RATED PARTITIONS, PROVIDE FIRE SEALANT AND/OR FIRE STOPPING TO MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF PARTITION RATING

LEGEND

EXTERIOR - 5 1/2" WOOD STUD W/ PLYWOOD SHEATHING AND EXTERIOR FINISH (REFER TO ELEVATIONS), ONE LAYER 5/8" TYPE X GYPSUM WALL BOARD INTERIOR.

INTERIOR - 3 1/2" WOOD STUD W/ONE LAYER 5/8" TYPE X GYPSUM WALL BOARD EACH SIDE.

DOOR GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
2. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF DOORS.
3. VERIFY ROUGH OPENING SIZE WITH DOOR MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ACTUAL DOOR SIZE TO FIT FINISH OPENING PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF DOOR AND FINISH OPENING.
5. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS.
6. EXTERIOR DOORS SHALL EITHER HAVE A FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING OF NOT LESS THAN 20-MINUTES OR SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF SOLID CORE WOOD THAT COMPLIES WITH THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
   A. STILES AND RAILS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1-3/8" THICK.
   B. PANELS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1-1/4" THICK, EXCEPT FOR THE EXTERIOR PERIMETR OF THE PANEL SHALL BE PERMITTED TO TAPER TO A TONGUE OF NOT LESS THAN 3/8" THICK.
7. REFER TO DOOR TYPES LEGEND FOR GLAZING.
8. REFER TO T24 REPORT FOR GLAZING ENERGY REQUIREMENTS.
9. GLAZING IN DOORS SHALL BE TEMPERED PER ***SECTION R308.4.1***.

DOOR REMARKS

1. FIRE RATED DOOR. REFER TO GENERAL DOOR NOTE #5
2. GLAZING PER DOOR TYPES. TEMPERED.
3. PROVIDE 100 SQ INCHES OF VENTING IN DOOR OR BY OTHER APPROVED MEANS.
4. OPTIONAL DOOR.
5. OPTIONAL GLAZING IN DOOR. TEMPERED (BOTH PANES).

DOOR SCHEDULE

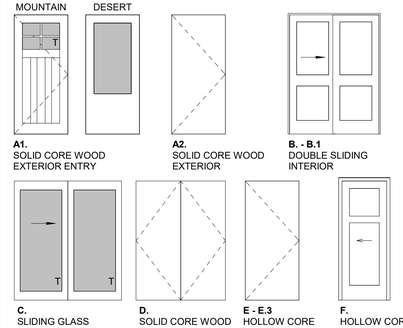
SCHEDULE-DOOR PLAN 4

NO.	TYPE	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	REMARKS
PLAN 4	A1	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	B.1	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	C	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	E.1	2' - 8"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	E.3	2' - 0"	6' - 8"	

SCHEDULE-DOOR PLAN 4 ADA

NO.	TYPE	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	REMARKS
PLAN 4	A1	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	B.1	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	C	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	E	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	E.1	2' - 8"	6' - 8"	
PLAN 4	E.3	2' - 0"	6' - 8"	

DOOR LEGEND



A1. SOLID CORE WOOD EXTERIOR ENTRY

A2. SOLID CORE WOOD EXTERIOR

B. - B.1 DOUBLE SLIDING INTERIOR

C. SLIDING GLASS EXTERIOR.

D. SOLID CORE WOOD EXTERIOR

E - E.3 HOLLOW CORE WOOD INTERIOR

F. HOLLOW CORE WOOD POCKET

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
FLOOR PLAN / DOOR WINDOW SCHEDULES

NO.	REVISION	DATE

PROJECT MANAGER
RR

DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY

DATE
6/30/2022

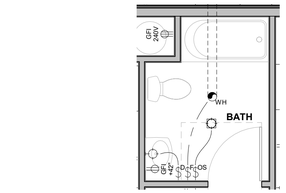
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
A4-101

8/22/2022 2:11:44 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt

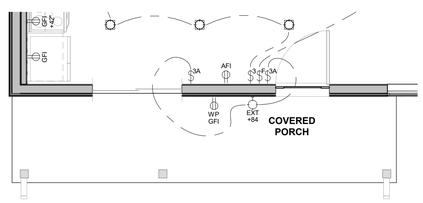
3 01-GROUND FLOOR FINISH PLAN 4

A1-201 | A4-111 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



4 PLAN 4 - ELECTRICAL ADAPTABLE OPT.

A1-201 | A4-111 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



5 PLAN 4 - ELECTRICAL HIGH DESERT

A1-201 | A4-111 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

FINISH PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
3. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
4. REFER TO DETAILS FOR FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES AND INTERIOR FINISH DETAILS.
5. ALL HARD SURFACE FLOORING SHALL BE SLIP RESISTANT AND MEET THE ***ANSI A326.3*** STANDARD FOR MEASURING THE DYNAMIC COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION (DCOF).
6. ALL FLOORING MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH ***2019 CBC SEC. 804.1.***
7. ALL WALL AND CEILING FINISHES SHALL COMPLY WITH ***2019 CBC TABLE 803.13*** FOR MAXIMUM FLAME SPREAD AND SMOKE DENSITY.

FINISH LEGEND

LUXURY VINYL PLANK (LVP)

CERAMIC TILE (CT)

CONCRETE (EC)

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH SCHEDULE PLAN 2

NUMBER	NAME	FLOOR	CEILING	BASE	NOTES
109	BEDROOM	CPT	GWB		
110	LIVING	LVT	GWB		
111	KITCHEN	LVT	GWB		
112	BATH	CT	GWB		
113	W.I.C.	CPT	GWB		

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. REFER TO ELECTRICAL NOTES ON SHEET G-101.

KEYNOTES

A06 STACKED WASHER/DRYER MACHINE LOCATION. PROVIDE WASTE AND WATER IN RECESSED WALL BOX. PROVIDE DRYER VENT. VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR.

A10 (50) CFM MIN. INTERMITTENT VENTILATION HOOD.

B14 50 GALLON TANK TYPE ELECTRIC WATER HEATER. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

B18 EXTERIOR RATED ELECTRIC SUB PANEL 80 AMP 120/240 VOLT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAIN PANEL.

B25 SMOKE ALARM OR SMOKE DETECTOR SHALL BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 20 FEET HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED COOKING APPLIANCE AND 3 FEET AWAY FROM PATH OF CEILING FAN BLADES. EXCEPTION: IONIZATION SMOKE ALARMS WITH AN ALARM SILENCING SWITCH OR PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED 10 FEET OR GREATER FROM A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED COOKING APPLIANCE. PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED GREATER THAN 6 FEET FROM PERMENANTLY INSTALLED COOKING APPLIANCE WHERE KITCHEN AND ADJACENT SAPCES HAVE NO CLEAR INTERIOR PARTITIONS AND THE 10 FOOT DISTANCE WOULD PROHIBIT PLACEMENT OF A SMOKE ALARM OR SMOKE DETECTOR REQUIRED BY OTHER SECTIONS OF THE CODE. SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED FOR USE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED COOKING APPLIANCE. PER CRC R314.3.3 ITEM 4.

B38 WALL-MOUNTED MULTI-ZONE HEAT PUMP CONDENSING UNIT. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF INDOOR FAN COIL UNITS. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

B41 FAN COIL. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF OUTDOOR CONDENSING UNIT. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. PROVIDE OUTLET.

B45 OUTLET SERVING WATER HEATER SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE TO THE WATER HEATER WITH NO OBSTRUCTION. LOCATE OUTLET AT 72" A.F.F.

VENTILATION SUMMARIES

PER ASHRAE Standard 62.2, Table 7.1 (Prescriptive Duct Sizing Requirements)
(Table 7.1 Assumes no elbows. Deduct 15-feet of allowable duct length for each turn, elbow or fitting. Fan rating cfm @ 0.25 in w.g., and rated at less than one sone.)

LOCAL VENTILATION RATE SUMMARY - BATHROOM(S)
Bathroom Minimum Fan Flow (cfm) = 50 cfm
Per Table 7.1, Duct Size = 4" Diameter; Flex Duct
Maximum Allowable Duct Length (ft) =70'

LOCAL VENTILATION RATE SUMMARY - KITCHEN
Kitchen Minimum Fan Flow (cfm) = 100 cfm
Per Table 7.1, Duct Size= 5" Diameter; Smooth Duct
Maximum Allowable Duct Length (ft) = 85 Feet

LOCAL VENTILATION RATE SUMMARY - WHOLE BUILDING
Per ASHRAE Standard 62.2 Equation 4.1(a)

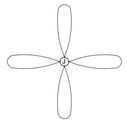
EXHAUST DUCT SIZE
Qcfm = .01(floor area) + 7.5 (# of bedrooms + 1)
1-BEDROOM
Qcfm = .01(840) + 7.5 (1 + 1)
Qcfm = 23.4

DUCT SIZE PER ASHRAE TABLE 7.1
REFER TO LEGEND FOR WHOLE HOUSE FAN (WH)

CONTINOUS FAN FLOW (CFM) = 50 CFM
Per Table 7.1, Duct Size= 4" Diameter; Smooth duct
Maximum Allowable Duct Length (ft) = 35'
OR
Per Table 7.1, Duct Size= 4" Diameter; FLEX DUCT
Maximum Allowable Duct Length (ft) = 70'

LEGEND

- ELECTRICAL SWITCH
- 3 ELECTRICAL SWITCH-THREE WAY
- 4 ELECTRICAL SWITCH-FOUR WAY
- OS ELECTRICAL SWITCH-VACANCY SENSOR
- D ELECTRICAL SWITCH-DIMMER
- F ELECTRICAL SWITCH-FAN
- A ASTRONOMICAL TIME SWITCH
- EXHAUST FAN
- FL EXHAUST FAN/LIGHT COMBINATION
- P PENDANT LIGHT
- FL SURFACE MOUNTED HIGH-EFFICACY LIGHT
- WALL MOUNTED LIGHT
- +84 PL WALL MOUNTED HIGH-EFFICACY LIGHT
- RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
- FL RECESSED HIGH- EFFICACY DOWNLIGHT
- VP RECESSED DOWNLIGHT-VAPOR PROOF
- ELECTRICAL WIRING
- SD SMOKE DETECTOR/ALARM
- SD/MA COMBINATION SMOKE/CARBON MONOXIDE
- CHIME DOOR BELL CHIME
- PB DOOR BELL BUTTON/GARAGE DOOR OPENER BUTTON
- T TELEPHONE LOCATION
- TV CABLE TELEVISION LOCATION
- J ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX



CEILING FAN OPTIONAL (PRE WIRE FOR CEILING FAN ONLY)

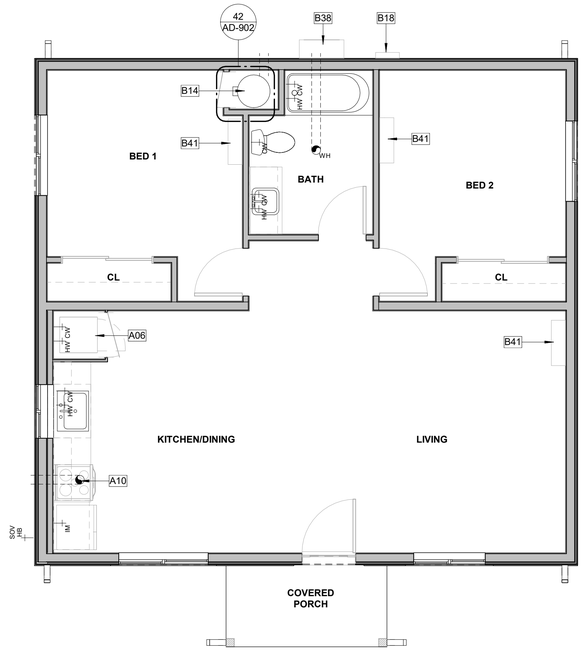
- GFI 240V DUPLEX OUTLET ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
- DUPLEX OUTLET 240 VOLTS
- 120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER 120 VOLTS
- GFI DUPLEX OUTLET GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
- GFI WP DUPLEX OUTLET WATERPROOF GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
- GFI DUPLEX OUTLET GFCI-HALF HOT
- MW DUPLEX OUTLET MICROWAVE
- DW DUPLEX OUTLET DISH WASHER
- CW COLD WATER STUB OUT
- HW HOT WATER STUB OUT
- HB WATER HOSE BIBB
- SOV HB WATER HOSE BIBB WITH SHUT OF VALVE
- IM ICE MACHINE STUB OUT
- G GAS STUB OUT

SURFACE MOUNTED HIGH-EFFICACY LIGHT

UNDER CABINET HIGH-EFFICACY LIGHT

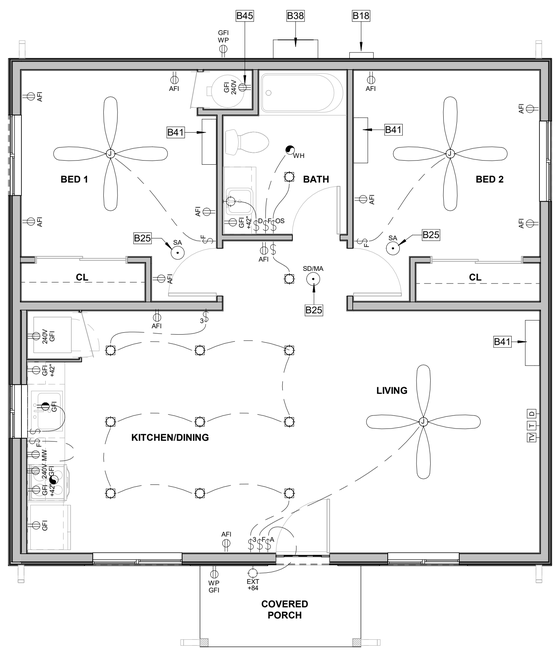
22"X30" MIN. CEILING ACCESS PANEL

FAN COIL, PROVIDE DEDICATED 120V OUTLET



2 PLAN 4 - MECHANICAL

A1-201 | A4-111 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



1 PLAN 4 - ELECTRICAL

A1-201 | A4-111 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
FINISH PLAN, MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL PLANS

NO.	REVISION	DATE

PROJECT MANAGER
RR

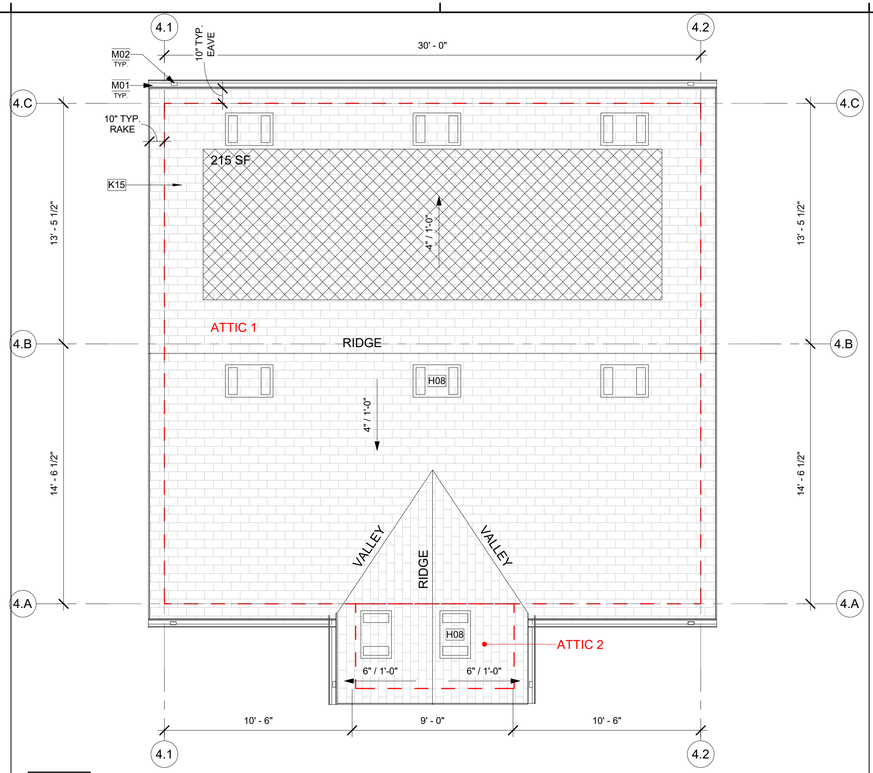
DRAWN BY | **CHECKED BY**

DATE
6/30/2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

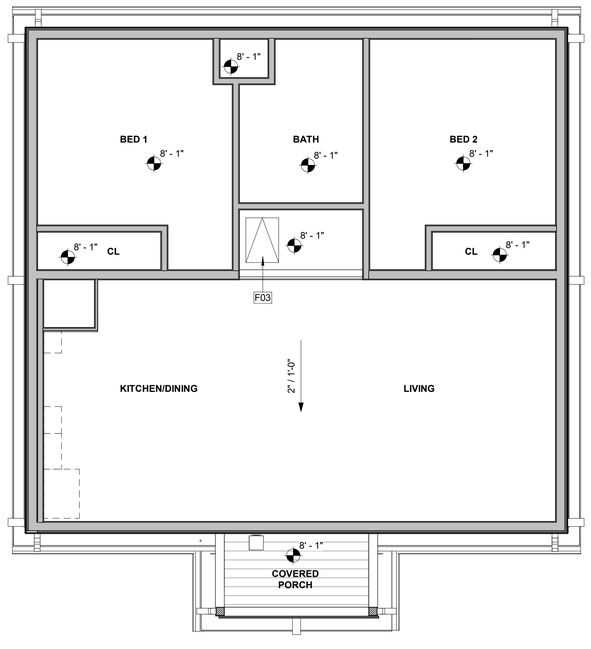
SHEET
A4-111

8/22/2022 2:11:46 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



1 ROOF PLAN 4 - RURAL MOUNTAIN

A4-121 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 4 - RURAL MOUNTAIN

A1-201A4-121 1/4" = 1'-0"

ROOF VENTING CALCULATIONS

UPPER VENTS: *O'HAGIN TAPERED LOW PROFILE STANDARD LINE*
72.0 SQ.IN OF AIR MOVEMENT PER VENT = 72. SQ.IN. / 144 = 0.5 SF

LOWER VENTS: *O'HAGIN TAPERED LOW PROFILE STANDARD LINE*
72.0 SQ.IN OF AIR MOVEMENT PER VENT = 72. SQ.IN. / 144 = 0.5 SF

"UPPER VENTS PROVIDED" = (TOTAL ATTIC AREA/300) * (0.5) / (0.5 SF)

"LOWER VENTS PROVIDED" = (TOTAL ATTIC AREA/300) * (0.5) / (0.5 SF)

ATTIC	AREA	REQUIRED ATTIC VENTING (NFA)	UPPER VENTING REQUIRED (NFA)	LOWER VENTING REQUIRED (NFA)
ATTIC 1 - PLAN 4	840 SF	2.80 SF	1.40 SF	1.40 SF
ATTIC 2 - PLAN 4	42 SF	0.14 SF	0.07 SF	0.07 SF

VENT TYPE	COUNT	VENT LENGTH	NET FREE AREA PER VENT	PROVIDED NET FREE AREA
ATTIC 1 - PLAN 4				
LOWER				
O'HAGIN SHINGLE ROOF VENT (LOWER)	3	2' - 8"	0.50 SF	1.50 SF
UPPER				
O'HAGIN SHINGLE ROOF VENT (UPPER)	3	2' - 8"	0.50 SF	1.50 SF
				3.00 SF
ATTIC 2 - PLAN 4				
LOWER				
O'HAGIN SHINGLE ROOF VENT (LOWER)	1	2' - 8"	0.50 SF	0.50 SF
UPPER				
O'HAGIN SHINGLE ROOF VENT (UPPER)	1	2' - 8"	0.50 SF	0.50 SF
				1.00 SF

KEYNOTES

F03	30" X 30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS. PROVIDED SWITCH AND OUTLET AT ATTIC FOR FAU. PERMANENTLY ATTACH R-38 OR GREATER INSULATION TO ATTIC ACCESS DOOR USING ADHESIVE OR MECHANICAL FASTENERS CEnC 150.0 (a)1. PROVIDE GASKETED ATTIC ACCESS TO PREVENT AIR LEAKAGE CEnC 150.0 (a)1.

ROOF PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
2. REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR ROOF FRAMING INFORMATION INCLUDING MEMBER SIZES AND CONNECTION HARDWARE.
3. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND TYPES.
4. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR POWER DISTRIBUTION TO ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
5. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS ROOF VENT PENETRATIONS.
6. REFER TO SITE/GRADING PLAN FOR DOWNSPOUT DISCHARGE OR CONTINUATION.
7. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 1 INCH OF AIRSPACE BETWEEN THE INSULATION AND ROOF SHEATHING.
8. WHERE THE ROOF PROFILE ALLOWS A SPACE BETWEEN THE ROOF COVERING AND DECKING, THE SPACES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO PREVENT THE INTRUSION OF FLAMES AND EMBERS, BE FIRESTOPPED WITH APPROVED MATERIALS OR HAVE ONE LAYER OF MINIMUM 72 POUND MINERAL-SURFACED NONPERFORATED CAP SHEET OVER THE COMBUSTIBLE DECKING.
9. ALL ROOFING MATERIALS TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
10. OVERHANG DIMENSIONS ARE FROM FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING TO ROOF EDGE
11. ROOF COVERINGS AND UNDERLAYMENT SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ***(2019 CBC 1507.1)***, AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
12. WHERE PROVIDED, VENTILATION OPENINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ***(2019 CBC SECTION 1202)***. EXTERIOR OPENINGS INTO THE ATTIC SPACE SHALL BE COVERED WITH CORROSION-RESISTANT WIRE CLOTH SCREENING, HARDWARE CLOTH, PERFORATED VINYL OR SIMILAR MATERIAL. THE OPENINGS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1/16" AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4" PER ***(2019 CBC 1202.2.2.)***
13. ROOF VENTS SHALL BE APPLIED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS
14. FURNISHED DIMENSIONS FOR VENTS ARE GUIDES ONLY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND ADJUST TO ACCOMMODATE TRUSS LOCATIONS, PLUMBING VENTS, AND SOLAR COLLECTORS.

LEGEND

- 10'-0" — HEIGHT OF TOP OF ROOFING SURFACE
- 2" / 12" — ROOF SLOPE (REFER TO PLANS FOR ACTUAL SLOPE)
- O'HAGIN ATTIC VENT, PAINT TO MATCH ROOF COLOR. (REFER TO EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR COLORS AND MATERIALS.)
- WALL BELOW
- GUTTER, CONNECT TO DOWNSPOUT
  DOWNSPOUT, TO ROOF OR SPLASHBLOCK BELOW U.N.O.
- SOLAR ZONE. REFER TO SOLAR READY NOTES ON SHEET G-101.

RCP GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 AND G-102 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
3. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
4. REFER TO DETAILS FOR FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES.
5. HEIGHT OF CEILINGS SHALL BE MEASURED FROM TOP OF SLAB TO FINISH FACE OF GWB OR FACE OF CEILING GRID AS INDICATED ON THE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN, UNO.
6. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY DEPTH OF SOFFITS AND HOLD TIGHT TO PLUMBING, SPRINKLERS, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL DUCTS

LEGEND

- 10' - 0" — HEIGHT OF CEILING SURFACE (REFER TO PLANS FOR ACTUAL HEIGHT)
- 2" / 12" — CEILING SLOPE (REFER TO PLANS FOR ACTUAL SLOPE)
- **INTERIOR CEILING FINISH.** REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE.
- **EXTERIOR 7/8" 3-COAT CEMENT PLASTER CEILING.** 1HR FIRE-RESISTANCE PER CBC TABLE 721.1(1) ITEM 1-4.1
- **EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT BOARD CEILING.** HARIE SOFFIT PANELS - BEADED PORCH PANEL OR EQ.

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

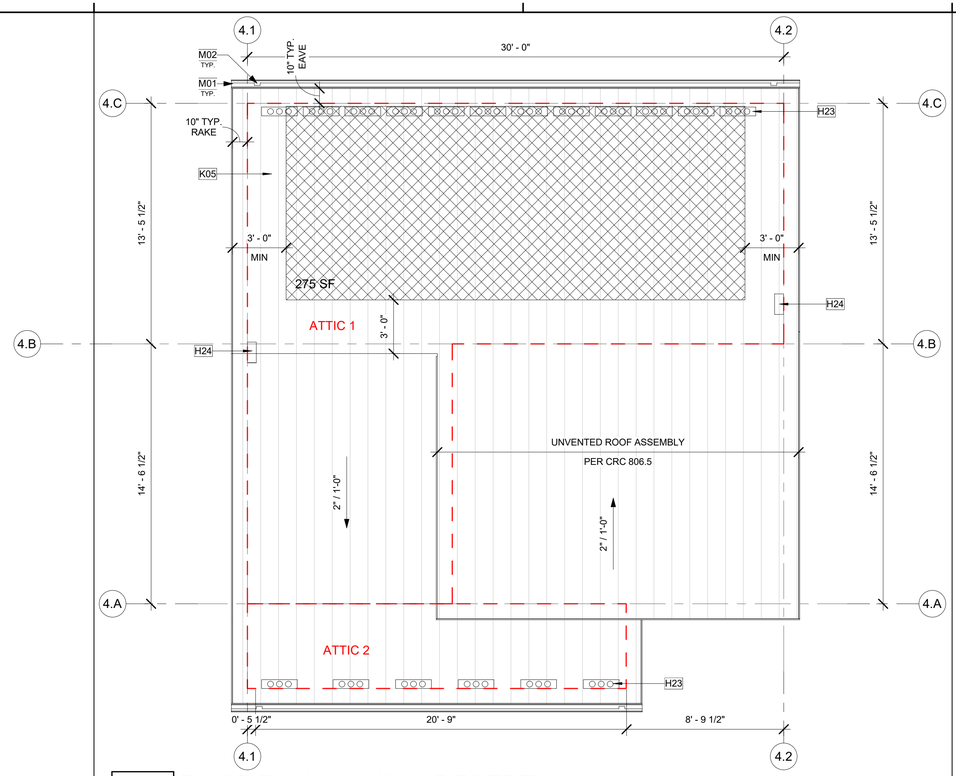
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
ROOF PLAN & RCP - RURAL MOUNTAIN

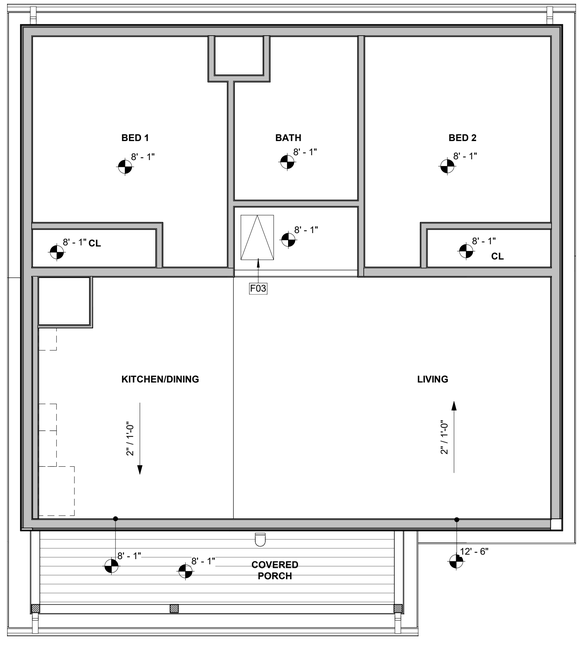
NO.	REVISION	DATE

PROJECT MANAGER RR
DRAWN BY | **CHECKED BY**
DATE 6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER 2340-01-CU21
SHEET A4-121

8/22/2022 2:11:47 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



1 ROOF PLAN 1 - HIGH DESERT
A4-122 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 GROUND FLOOR RCP 4 - HIGH DESERT
A1-201/A4-122 1/4" = 1'-0"

ROOF VENTING CALCULATIONS

UPPER VENTS: 14" x 17.5" VULCAN *GABLE VENT*
86.0 SQ.IN OF AIR MOVEMENT PER VENT = 86 SQ.IN. / 144 = 0.60 SF

14" X 12" VULCAN *GABLE VENT*
58.0 SQ.IN OF AIR MOVEMENT PER VENT = 58 SQ.IN. / 144 = 0.40 SF

LOWER VENTS: (3) 3" *ROUND MESH FACE FIRE VULCAN VENTS IN EAVE BLOCKING*
12 SQ. IN. / 144 = 0.08 SF

"UPPER VENTS PROVIDED" = (TOTAL ATTIC AREA/300) * (0.5) / (0.40 SF)

"LOWER VENTS PROVIDED" = (TOTAL ATTIC AREA/300) * (0.5) / (0.08 SF)

ATTIC	AREA	REQUIRED ATTIC VENTING (NFA)	UPPER VENTING REQUIRED (NFA)	LOWER VENTING REQUIRED (NFA)
ATTIC 1 - PLAN 4	570 SF	1.90 SF	0.95 SF	0.95 SF
ATTIC 2 - PLAN 4	100 SF	0.33 SF	0.17 SF	0.17 SF

VENT TYPE	COUNT	VENT LENGTH	NET FREE AREA PER VENT	PROVIDED NET FREE AREA
ATTIC 1 - PLAN 4				
LOWER				
(3) 3" HOLES (LOWER)	12	2' - 0"	0.08 SF	0.96 SF
UPPER				
14X17.5 VULCAN GABLE VENT (UPPER)	2	1' - 2"	0.60 SF	1.20 SF
				2.16 SF
ATTIC 2 - PLAN 4				
LOWER				
(3) 3" HOLES (LOWER)	6	2' - 0"	0.08 SF	0.48 SF
				0.48 SF

KEYNOTES

F03	30" X 30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS. PROVIDED SWITCH AND OUTLET AT ATTIC FOR FAU. PERMANENTLY ATTACH R-38 OR GREATER INSULATION TO ATTIC ACCESS DOOR USING ADHESIVE OR MECHANICAL FASTENERS CEnC 150.0 (a)1. PROVIDE GASKETED ATTIC ACCESS TO PREVENT AIR LEAKAGE CEnC 150.0 (a)1.

ROOF PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
2. REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR ROOF FRAMING INFORMATION INCLUDING MEMBER SIZES AND CONNECTION HARDWARE.
3. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND TYPES.
4. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR POWER DISTRIBUTION TO ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
5. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS ROOF VENT PENETRATIONS.
6. REFER TO SITE/GRADING PLAN FOR DOWNSPOUT DISCHARGE OR CONTINUATION.
7. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 1 INCH OF AIRSPACE BETWEEN THE INSULATION AND ROOF SHEATHING.
8. WHERE THE ROOF PROFILE ALLOWS A SPACE BETWEEN THE ROOF COVERING AND DECKING, THE SPACES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO PREVENT THE INTRUSION OF FLAMES AND EMBERS, BE FIRESTOPPED WITH APPROVED MATERIALS OR HAVE ONE LAYER OF MINIMUM 72 POUND MINERAL-SURFACED NONPERFORATED CAP SHEET OVER THE COMBUSTIBLE DECKING.
9. ALL ROOFING MATERIALS TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
10. OVERHANG DIMENSIONS ARE FROM FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING TO ROOF EDGE
11. ROOF COVERINGS AND UNDERLAYMENT SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ***(2019 CBC 1507.1)***, AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
12. WHERE PROVIDED, VENTILATION OPENINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ***(2019 CBC SECTION 1202)***. EXTERIOR OPENINGS INTO THE ATTIC SPACE SHALL BE COVERED WITH CORROSION-RESISTANT WIRE CLOTH SCREENING, HARDWARE CLOTH, PERFORATED VINYL OR SIMILAR MATERIAL. THE OPENINGS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1/16" AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4" PER ***(2019 CBC 1202.2.2.)***
13. ROOF VENTS SHALL BE APPLIED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS
14. FURNISHED DIMENSIONS FOR VENTS ARE GUIDES ONLY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND ADJUST TO ACCOMMODATE TRUSS LOCATIONS, PLUMBING VENTS, AND SOLAR COLLECTORS.

LEGEND

- 10'-0" — HEIGHT OF TOP OF ROOFING SURFACE
- 2" / 12" — ROOF SLOPE (REFER TO PLANS FOR ACTUAL SLOPE)
- O'HAGIN ATTIC VENT, PAINT TO MATCH ROOF COLOR. (REFER TO EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR COLORS AND MATERIALS.)
- WALL BELOW
- GUTTER, CONNECT TO DOWNSPOUT
  DOWNSPOUT, TO ROOF OR SPLASHBLOCK BELOW U.N.O.
- SOLAR ZONE. REFER TO SOLAR READY NOTES ON SHEET G-101.

RCP GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 AND G-102 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
3. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
4. REFER TO DETAILS FOR FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES.
5. HEIGHT OF CEILINGS SHALL BE MEASURED FROM TOP OF SLAB TO FINISH FACE OF GWB OR FACE OF CEILING GRID AS INDICATED ON THE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN, UNO.
6. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY DEPTH OF SOFFITS AND HOLD TIGHT TO PLUMBING, SPRINKLERS, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL DUCTS

LEGEND

- 10' - 0" — HEIGHT OF CEILING SURFACE (REFER TO PLANS FOR ACTUAL HEIGHT)
- 2" / 12" — CEILING SLOPE (REFER TO PLANS FOR ACTUAL SLOPE)
- **INTERIOR CEILING FINISH.** REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE.
- **EXTERIOR 7/8" 3-COAT CEMENT PLASTER CEILING.** 1HR FIRE-RESISTANCE PER CBC TABLE 721.1(1) ITEM 1-4.1
- **EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT BOARD CEILING.** HARIE SOFFIT PANELS - BEADED PORCH PANEL OR EQ.

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

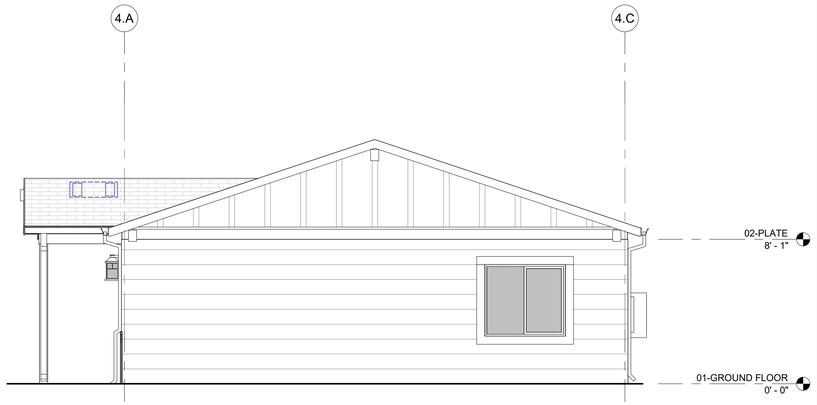
MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ROOF PLAN & RCP - HIGH DESERT

NO.	REVISION	DATE

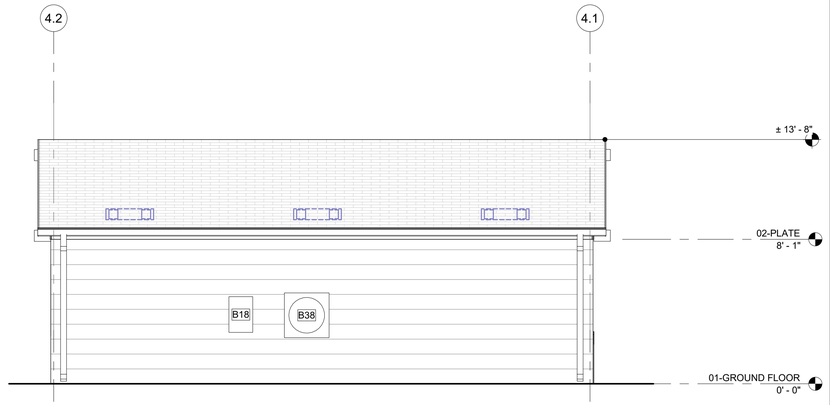
PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
A4-122

8/22/2022 2:11:48 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



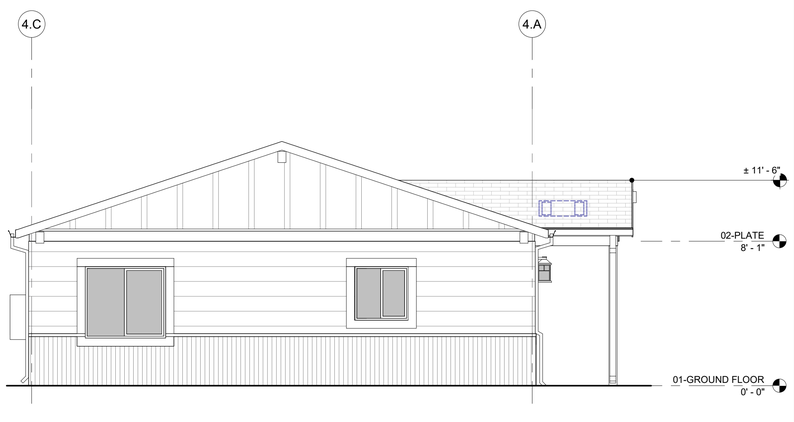
1 PLAN 4 - RURAL MOUNTAIN - RIGHT

A4-101 | A4-201 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



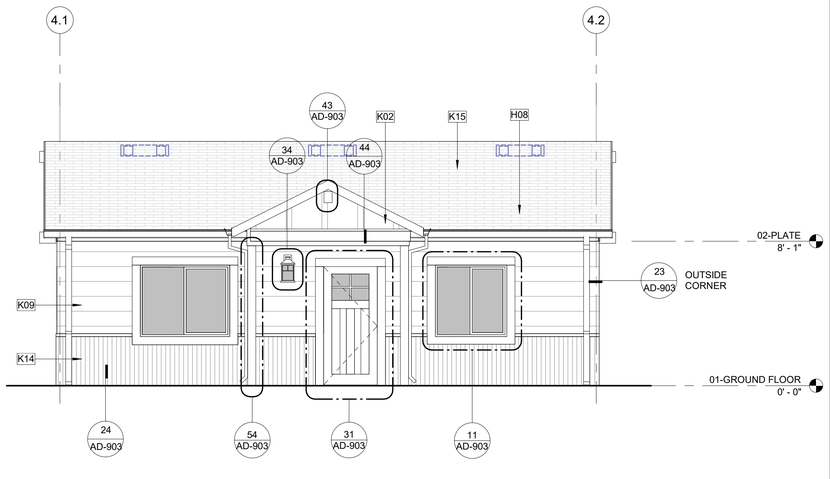
2 PLAN 4 - RURAL MOUNTAIN - REAR

A4-101 | A4-201 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 PLAN 4 - RURAL MOUNTAIN - LEFT

A4-101 | A4-201 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



4 PLAN 4 - RURAL MONTAIN - FRONT

A4-101 | A4-201 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATION GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. FRAMING ELEVATIONS, INCLUDING FLOOR PLATES AND FLOOR LEVEL ELEVATIONS ARE MEASURED FROM BUILDING FINISH FLOOR, U.N.O.
3. SEE DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
4. REFER TO ROOF PLAN FOR ROOF PITCH AND OVERHANGS. FASCIA PER DETAILS.
5. SEE ROOF PLAN FOR APPROXIMATE DOWNSPOUT LOCATIONS, U.N.O.
6. REFER TO DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULES AND TYPES FOR DOOR AND WINDOW INFORMATION.
7. SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR EXTERIOR LIGHTING
8. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR GRILLES AND LOUVERS. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH.
9. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY COLOR SCHEME WITH OWNER BEFORE PERFORMING THE WORK.

KEYNOTES

B18	EXTERIOR RATED ELECTRIC SUB PANEL 80 AMP 120/240 VOLT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAIN PANEL.
B38	WALL-MOUNTED MULTI-ZONE HEAT PUMP CONDENSING UNIT. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF INDOOR FAN FAN COIL UNITS. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
H08	ATTIC VENT. PAINT FINISH TO MATCH ROOF COLOR. REFER TO COLORS AND MATERIALS.
K02	1-COAT OMEGA CEMENT PLASTER SYSTEM O/ WATER RESISTIVE BARRIER PER CRC 703.7.3. EXTERIOR BUILDING FINISH SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2019 CRC R337.
K09	FIBER CEMENT HOROZONTAL SIDING, IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2019 CRC R337
K14	CORRUGATED METAL FINISH.
K15	ASPHAULT COMPOSITE ROOF SHINGLES. CLASS A FIRE RATING

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

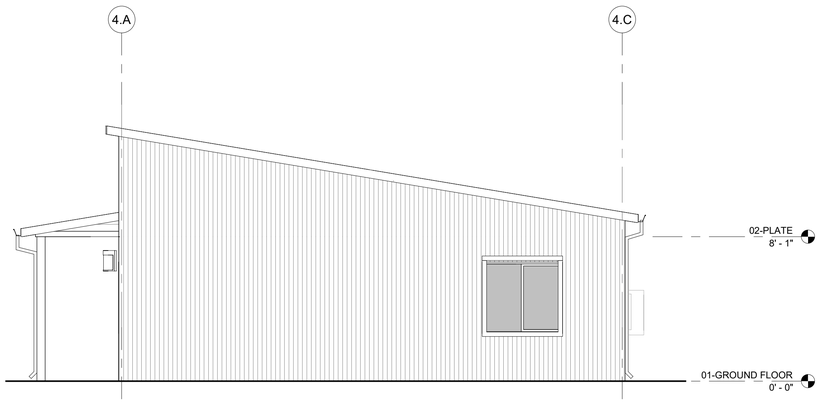
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
EXTERIOR ELEVATION - RURAL MOUNTAIN

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

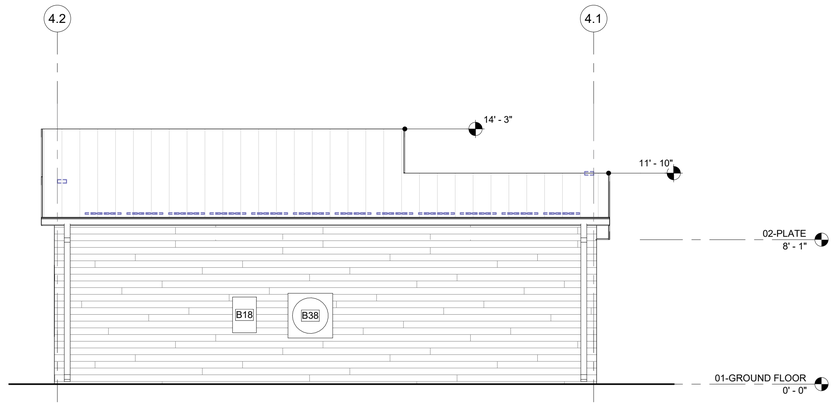
PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
A4-201

8/22/2022 2:11:48 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



1 PLAN 4 - HIGH DESERT - RIGHT

A4-101 | A4-202 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

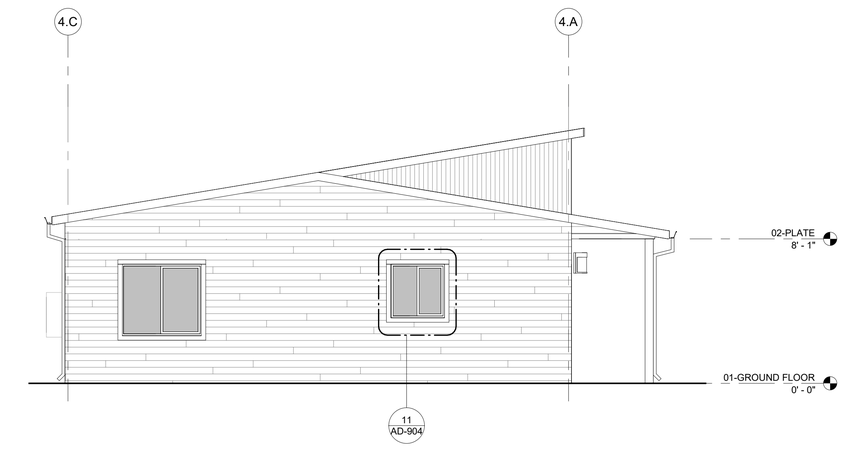


2 PLAN 4 - HIGH DESERT - REAR

A4-101 | A4-202 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

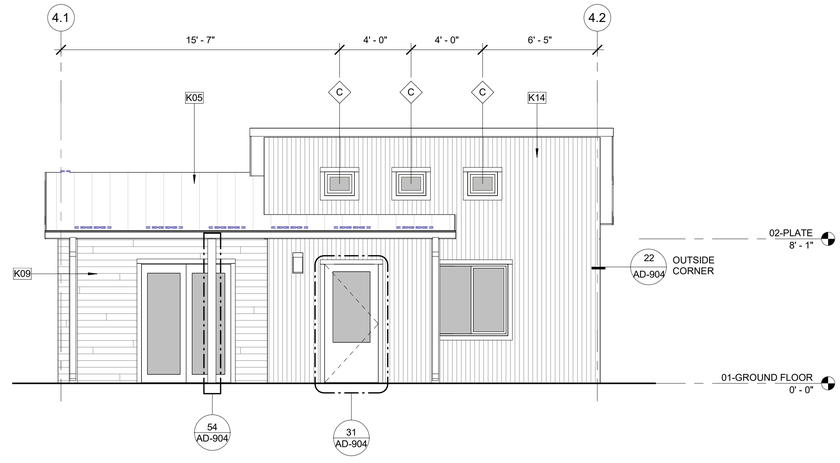
ELEVATION GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. FRAMING ELEVATIONS, INCLUDING FLOOR PLATES AND FLOOR LEVEL ELEVATIONS ARE MEASURED FROM BUILDING FINISH FLOOR, U.N.O.
3. SEE DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
4. REFER TO ROOF PLAN FOR ROOF PITCH AND OVERHANGS. FASCIA PER DETAILS.
5. SEE ROOF PLAN FOR APPROXIMATE DOWNSPOUT LOCATIONS, U.N.O.
6. REFER TO DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULES AND TYPES FOR DOOR AND WINDOW INFORMATION.
7. SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR EXTERIOR LIGHTING
8. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR GRILLES AND LOUVERS. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH.
9. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY COLOR SCHEME WITH OWNER BEFORE PERFORMING THE WORK.



3 PLAN 4 - HIGH DESERT - LEFT

A4-101 | A4-202 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



4 PLAN 4 - HIGH DESERT - FRONT

A4-101 | A4-202 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

B18	EXTERIOR RATED ELECTRIC SUB PANEL 80 AMP 120/240 VOLT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAIN PANEL.
B38	WALL-MOUNTED MULTI-ZONE HEAT PUMP CONDENSING UNIT. REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION OF INDOOR FAN FAN COIL UNITS. REFER TO TITLE 24 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
K05	CORRUGATED METAL ROOF. CLASS A FIRE RATING
K09	FIBER CEMENT HOROZONTAL SIDING, IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2019 CRC R337
K14	CORRUGATED METAL FINISH.

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
EXTERIOR ELEVATION - HIGH DESERT

NO.	REVISION	DATE

PROJECT MANAGER
RR

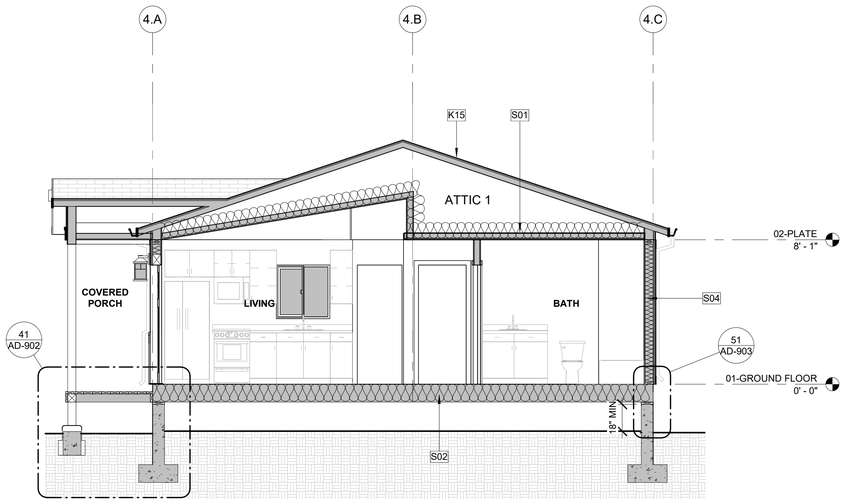
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY

DATE
6/30/2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

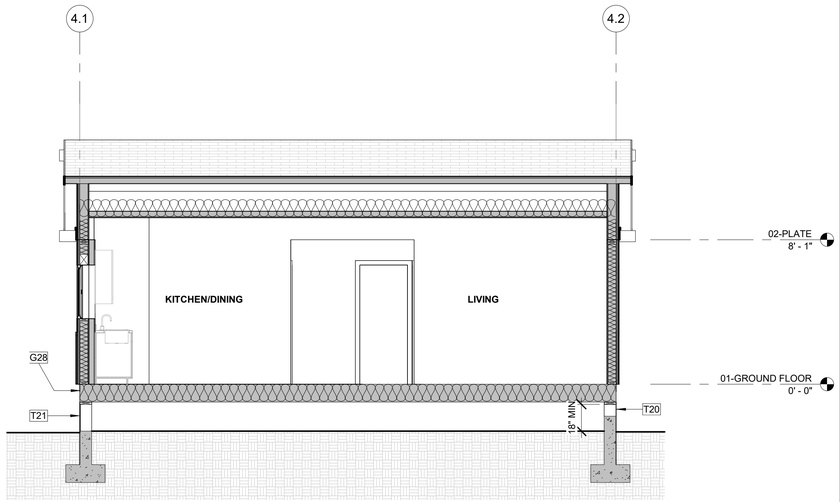
SHEET
A4-202

8/22/2022 2:11:49 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



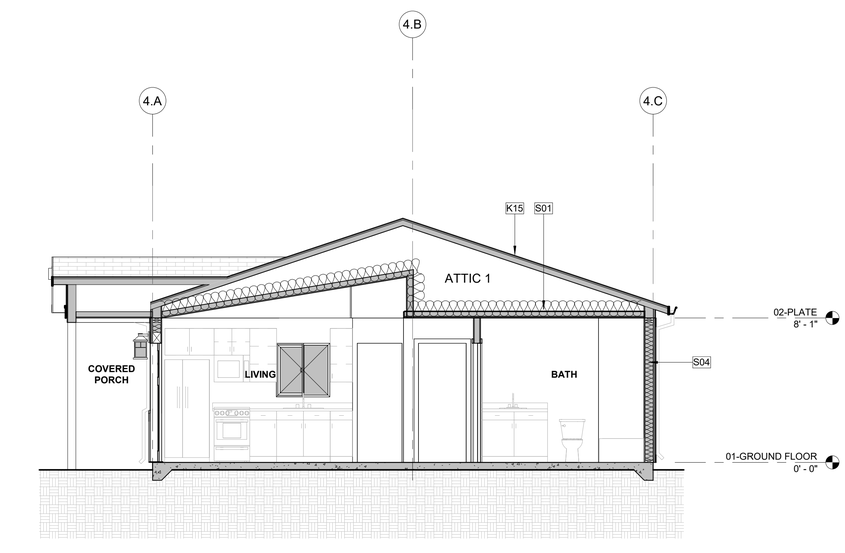
3 PLAN 4 - RM - SECTION 1 - RAISED FOUNDATION

A4-301 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



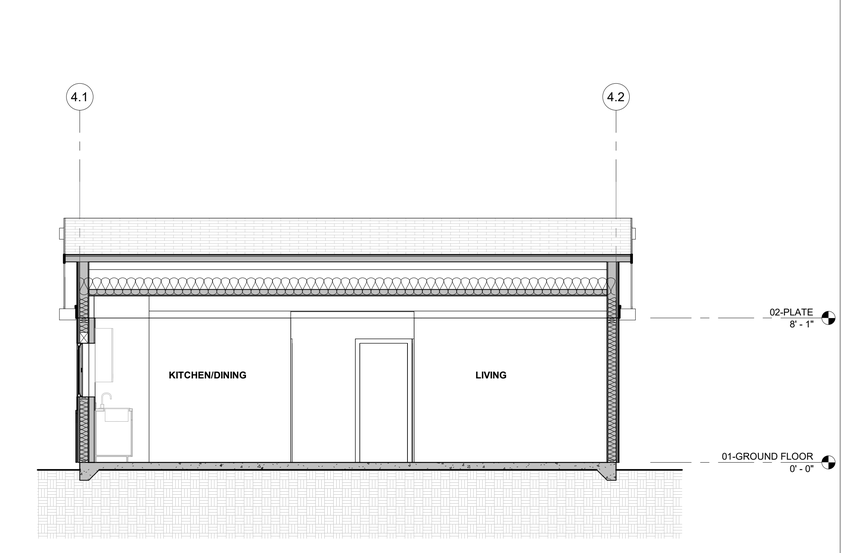
4 PLAN 4 - RM - SECTION 2 - RAISED FOUNDATION

A4-101 A4-301 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



1 PLAN 4 - RM - SECTION 1 - SLAB-ON-GRADE

A4-101 A4-301 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 PLAN 4 - RM - SECTION 2 - SLAB-ON-GRADE

A4-301 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

SECTIONS GENERAL NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THESE DRAWINGS IS TO SHOW CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS/ASSEMBLIES. FOR SPECIFIC SIZES AND DETAILS REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS, ELEVATIONS, DETAILS, AND STRUCTURAL PLANS. *KEYNOTES ONLY APPLY IF REFERENCED ON PLANS.
2. WALL ASSEMBLIES TO BE PER FLOOR PLAN.
3. DOORS AND WINDOWS TO BE PER APPLICABLE SCHEDULE. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR IDENTIFICATION.
4. INSULATION: REFER TO TITLE 24 REPORT AND "INSULATION" NOTES ON SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL RATINGS, REQUIREMENTS, AND INFORMATION.
5. FIREBLOCKING TO BE LOACATED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS PER ***2019 CRC SECTION R302.11***:
   A. ***SECTIMON R302.11*** -
      1. FIREBLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN CONCEALED SPACES OF STUD WALLS AND PARTITIONS, INCLUDING FURRED SPACES AND PARALLEL ROWS OF STUDS OR STAGGERED STUDS, AS FOLLOWS:
         1. VERTICALLY AT CEILING AND FLOOR LEVELS
         2. HORIZONTALLY AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 10 FEET.
      2. AT INTERCONNECTIONS BETWEEN CONCEALED VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SPACES SUCH AS SOFFITS, DROP CEILINGS AND COVE CEILINGS.
      3. IN CONCEALED SPACES BETWEEN STAIR STRINGERS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE RUN. ENCLOSED SPACES UNDER STAIRS SHALL COMPLY WITH ***SECTION R302.7***.
      4. AT OPENINGS AROUND VENTS, PIPES, DUCTS, CABLES AND WIRES AT CEILINGS AND FLOOR LEVEL, WITH AN APPROVED MATERIAL TO RESIST THE FREE PASSAGE OF FLAME PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION. THE MATERIAL FILLING THIS ANNULAR SPACE SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ASTM E136 REQUIREMENTS.
      5. FOR THE FIREBLOCKING OF CHIMNEYS AND FIREPLACES, SEE ***SECTION R1003.19***.
      6. FIREBLOCKING OF CORNICES OF A TWO-FAMILY DWELLING IS REQUIRED AT THE LINE OF DWELLING-UNIT SEPARATION.
   A. ***SECTION R302.11.1*** - FIREBLOCKING MATERIALS SHALL CONSIST OF FOLLOWING MATERIALS:
      1. TWO-INCH NOMINAL LUMBER
      2. TWO THICKNESSES OF ONE-INCH NOMINAL LUMBER WITH BROKEN LAP JOINTS
      3. THE THICKNESS OF 0.719-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 0.719-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS
      4. THE THICKNESS OF 0.75-INCH PARTICLE BOARD WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 0.75-INCH PARTICLE BOARD
      5. ONE-HALF-INCH GYPSUM BOARD
      6. ONE-FOURTH-INCH CEMENT-BASED MILLBOARD
      7. BATTS OR BLANKETS OF MINERAL WOOL, MINERAL FIBER OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO BE SECURELY RETAINED IN PLACE
      8. CELLULOSE INSULATION INSTALLED AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E119 OR UL 263, FOR THE SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
4. PER ***2019 CRC SECION R317*** SLEEPERS AND SILLS ON A CONCRETE OR MASONRY SLAB THAT IS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH GROUND, UNLESS SEPARATED BY AN IMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER SHALL BE NATURALLY BURABLE OR PRESERVATIVE-TREATED WOOD.

KEYNOTES

G28	RAISED FLOOR FOUNDATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL.
K15	ASPHAULT COMPOSITE ROOF SHINGLES. CLASS A FIRE RATING
S01	CEILING INSULATION. REFER TO TITLE 24 (R-38 MIN.).
S02	HORIZONTAL FLOOR INSULATION. REFER TO TITLE 24 (R-19 MIN.).
S04	2X6 WALL INSULATION. REFER TO TITLE 24 (R-21 MIN.)
T20	FOUNDATION VENTS @ STEM WALL TO BE LOCATED AS APPROPRIATE ON SITE PER CONTRACTOR. REFER TO FOUNDATION CALCS ON BUILDING SECTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VENTS REQUIRED. REFER TO G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS.
T21	CRAWL SPACE ACCESS PANEL. MINIMUM 18" X 24" PER CBC 1208.1. LOCATION DETERMINED ON SITE PER CONTRACTOR.

FOUNDATION VENTING CALCS

NOTE:
PER ***2019 CBC 1202.4***, THE SPACE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE FLOOR JOISTS AND THE EARTH UNDER ANY BUILDING EXCEPT SPACES OCCUPIED BY BASEMENTS OR CELLARS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VENTILATION. REFER TO UNDER-FLOOR VENTING NOTES ON SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

UNDER-FLOOR CALCULATION FORMULA
NFA OF AIR MOVEMENT PER VENT = 62 SQ.IN./144 IN./FT = 0.430 SF
"VENTS PROVIDED" = (451/150) / 0.430 SF

VENT PRODUCT INFO

VENT MANUFACTURER: *VULCAN VENTS*
PRODUCT: *8" X 14" FLANGE FRONT OR APPROVED EQUAL*
WWW.VULCANVENTS.COM

VENTING-FOUNDATION - CALCULATION - PLAN 4

UNDER-FLOOR AREA (SF)	REQUIRED FOUNDATION VENTING @ 1/150	FOUNDATION VENTS REQUIRED	FOUNDATION VENTS PROPOSED
840 SF	5.6	14	

VENTING-PORCH- CALCULATION - PLAN 4

LOCATION	BALCONY AREA (SF)	REQUIRED BALCONY VENTING @ 1/150	VENT LENGTH REQUIRED (FT)	VENT LENGHT PROPOSED
ENTRY	108 SF	0.716667	2	3

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

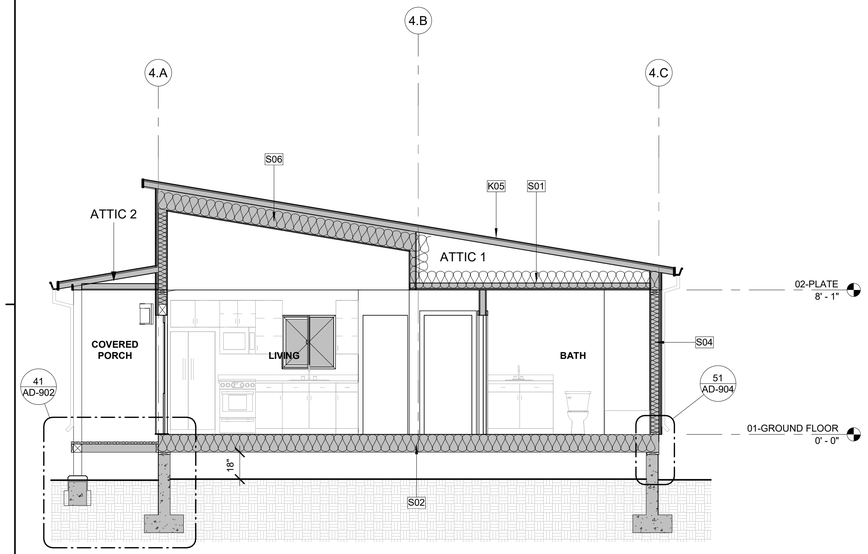
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
BUILDING SECTIONS - RURAL MOUNTAIN

NO.	REVISION	DATE

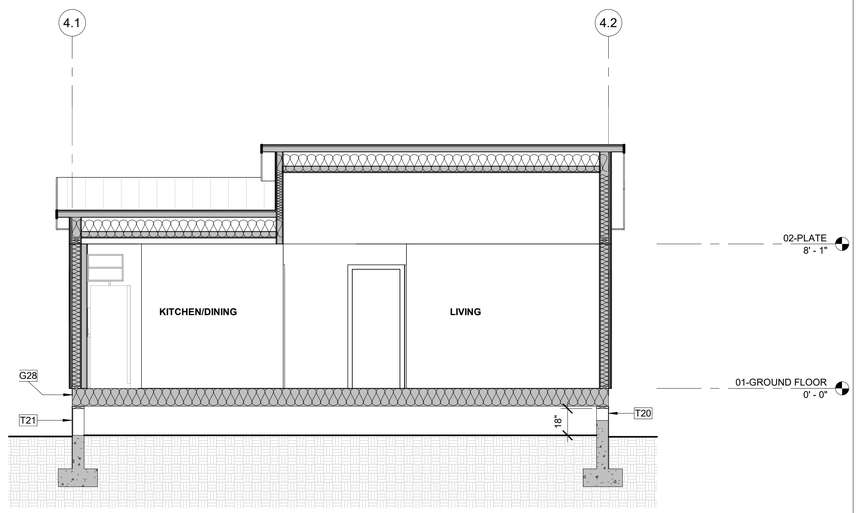
PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
A4-301

8/22/2022 2:11:51 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



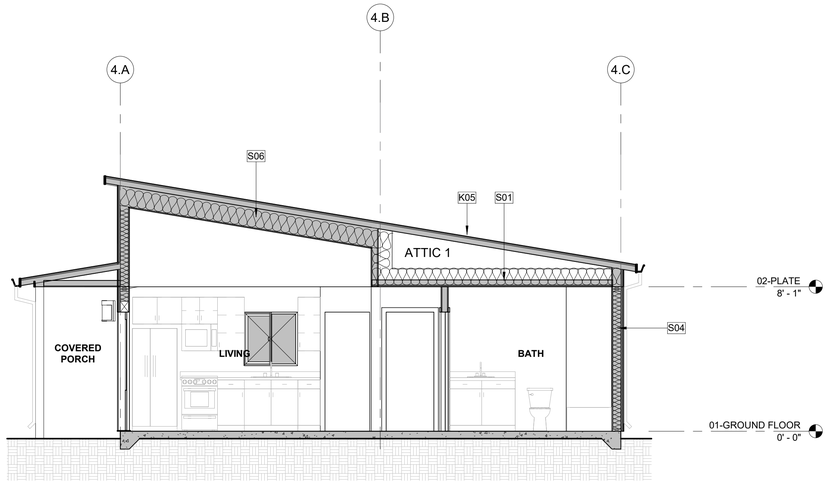
3 PLAN 4 - HD - SECTION 1 - RAISED FOUNDATION

A3-101 | A4-302 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



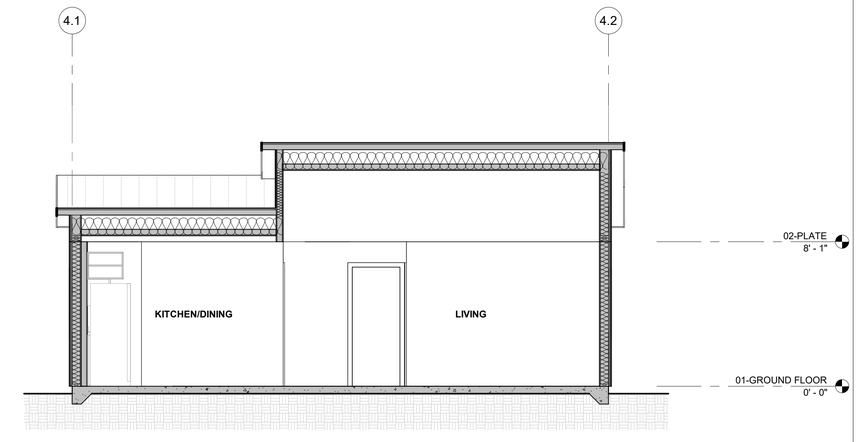
4 PLAN 4 - HD - SECTION 2 - RAISED FOUNDATION

A3-101 | A4-302 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



1 PLAN 4 - HD - SECTION 1 - SLAB-ON-GRADE

A4-302 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 PLAN 4 - HD - SECTION 2 - SLAB-ON-GRADE

A4-302 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

SECTIONS GENERAL NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THESE DRAWINGS IS TO SHOW CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS/ASSEMBLIES. FOR SPECIFIC SIZES AND DETAILS REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS, ELEVATIONS, DETAILS, AND STRUCTURAL PLANS. *KEYNOTES ONLY APPLY IF REFERENCED ON PLANS.
2. WALL ASSEMBLIES TO BE PER FLOOR PLAN.
3. DOORS AND WINDOWS TO BE PER APPLICABLE SCHEDULE. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR IDENTIFICATION.
4. INSULATION: REFER TO TITLE 24 REPORT AND "INSULATION" NOTES ON SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL RATINGS, REQUIREMENTS, AND INFORMATION.
5. FIREBLOCKING TO BE LOACATED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS PER ***2019 CRC SECTION R302.11***:
   A. ***SECTIMON R302.11*** -
      1. FIREBLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN CONCEALED SPACES OF STUD WALLS AND PARTITIONS, INCLUDING FURRED SPACES AND PARALLEL ROWS OF STUDS OR STAGGERED STUDS, AS FOLLOWS:
         1. VERTICALLY AT CEILING AND FLOOR LEVELS
         2. HORIZONTALLY AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 10 FEET.
      2. AT INTERCONNECTIONS BETWEEN CONCEALED VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SPACES SUCH AS SOFFITS, DROP CEILINGS AND COVE CEILINGS.
      3. IN CONCEALED SPACES BETWEEN STAIR STRINGERS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE RUN. ENCLOSED SPACES UNDER STAIRS SHALL COMPLY WITH ***SECTION R302.7***.
      4. AT OPENINGS AROUND VENTS, PIPES, DUCTS, CABLES AND WIRES AT CEILINGS AND FLOOR LEVEL, WITH AN APPROVED MATERIAL TO RESIST THE FREE PASSAGE OF FLAME PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION. THE MATERIAL FILLING THIS ANNULAR SPACE SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ASTM E136 REQUIREMENTS.
      5. FOR THE FIREBLOCKING OF CHIMNEYS AND FIREPLACES, SEE ***SECTION R1003.19***.
      6. FIREBLOCKING OF CORNICES OF A TWO-FAMILY DWELLING IS REQUIRED AT THE LINE OF DWELLING-UNIT SEPARATION.
   A. ***SECTION R302.11.1*** - FIREBLOCKING MATERIALS SHALL CONSIST OF FOLLOWING MATERIALS:
      1. TWO-INCH NOMINAL LUMBER
      2. TWO THICKNESSES OF ONE-INCH NOMINAL LUMBER WITH BROKEN LAP JOINTS
      3. THE THICKNESS OF 0.719-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 0.719-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS
      4. THE THICKNESS OF 0.75-INCH PARTICLE BOARD WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 0.75-INCH PARTICLE BOARD
      5. ONE-HALF-INCH GYPSUM BOARD
      6. ONE-FOURTH-INCH CEMENT-BASED MILLBOARD
      7. BATTS OR BLANKETS OF MINERAL WOOL, MINERAL FIBER OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO BE SECURELY RETAINED IN PLACE
      8. CELLULOSE INSULATION INSTALLED AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E119 OR UL 263, FOR THE SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
4. PER ***2019 CRC SECION R317*** SLEEPERS AND SILLS ON A CONCRETE OR MASONRY SLAB THAT IS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH GROUND, UNLESS SEPARATED BY AN IMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER SHALL BE NATURALLY BURABLE OR PRESERVATIVE-TREATED WOOD.

KEYNOTES

G28	RAISED FLOOR FOUNDATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL.
K05	CORRUGATED METAL ROOF. CLASS A FIRE RATING
S01	CEILING INSULATION. REFER TO TITLE 24 (R-38 MIN.).
S02	HORIZONTAL FLOOR INSULATION. REFER TO TITLE 24 (R-19 MIN.).
S04	2X6 WALL INSULATION. REFER TO TITLE 24 (R-21 MIN.)
S06	ROOF INSULATION. UNVENTED ROOF PER CRC 806.5. REFER TO 41/AD-904 FOR DETAIL.
T20	FOUNDATION VENTS @ STEM WALL TO BE LOCATED AS APPROPRIATE ON SITE PER CONTRACTOR. REFER TO FOUNDATION CALCS ON BUILDING SECTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VENTS REQUIRED. REFER TO G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS.
T21	CRAWL SPACE ACCESS PANEL. MINIMUM 18" X 24" PER CBC 1208.1. LOCATION DETERMINED ON SITE PER CONTRACTOR.

FOUNDATION VENTING CALCS

NOTE:
PER ***2019 CBC 1202.4***, THE SPACE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE FLOOR JOISTS AND THE EARTH UNDER ANY BUILDING EXCEPT SPACES OCCUPIED BY BASEMENTS OR CELLARS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VENTILATION. REFER TO UNDER-FLOOR VENTING NOTES ON SHEET G-101 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

UNDER-FLOOR CALCULATION FORMULA
NFA OF AIR MOVEMENT PER VENT = 62 SQ.IN./144 IN./FT = 0.430 SF
"VENTS PROVIDED" = (451/150) / 0.430 SF

VENT PRODUCT INFO

VENT MANUFACTURER: *VULCAN VENTS*
PRODUCT: *8"X 14" FLANGE FRONT OR APPROVED EQUAL*
WWW.VULCANVENTS.COM

VENTING-FOUNDATION - CALCULATION - PLAN 4

UNDER-FLOOR AREA (SF)	REQUIRED FOUNDATION VENTING @ 1/150	FOUNDATION VENTS REQUIRED	FOUNDATION VENTS PROPOSED
840 SF	5.6	14	

VENTING-PORCH- CALCULATION - PLAN 4

LOCATION	BALCONY AREA (SF)	REQUIRED BALCONY VENTING @ 1/150	VENT LENGTH REQUIRED (FT)	VENT LENGHT PROPOSED
ENTRY	108 SF	0.716667	2	3

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

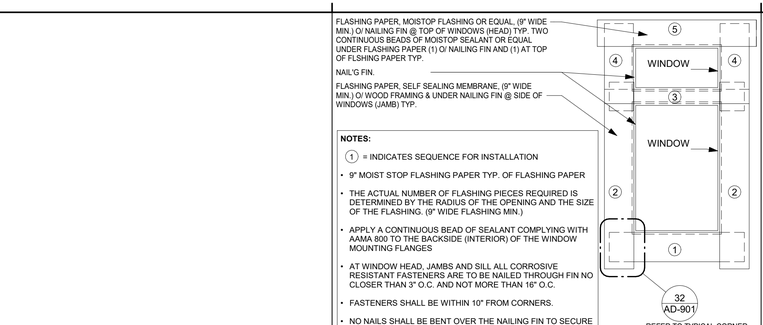
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
BUILDING SECTIONS - HIGH DESERT

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

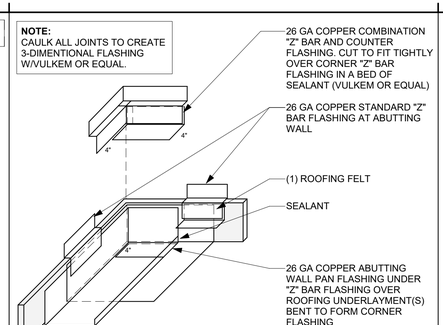
PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
A4-302

8/22/2022 2:11:53 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



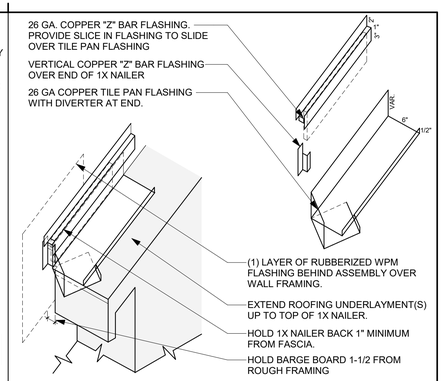
31 FLASHING - WINDOW TYP.

AD-901 SCALE: 12" = 1'-0"



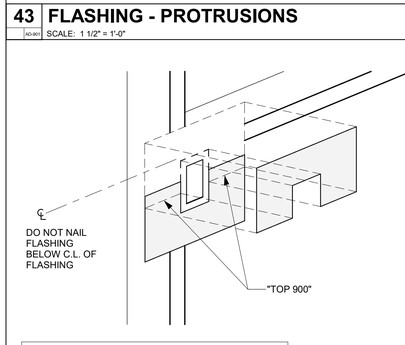
21 ROOF TO WALL TYP. FLASHING 5

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



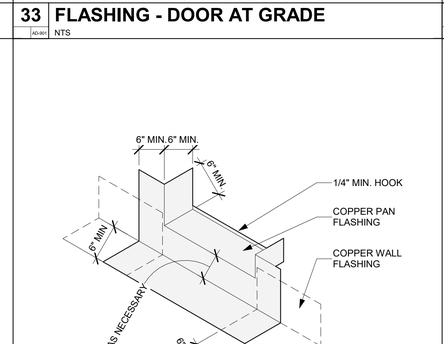
11 ROOF TO WALL TYP. FLASHING 1

AD-901 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



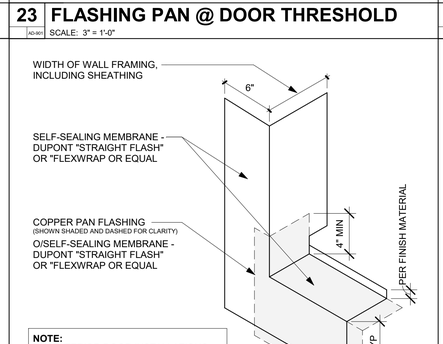
42 FLASHING - G.I. VENT

AD-901 SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



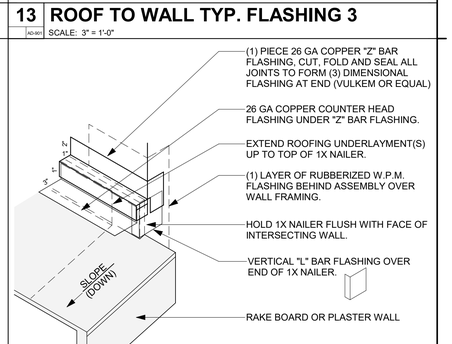
32 FLASHING - WINDOW CORNER TYP.

AD-901 AD-901 SCALE: 12" = 1'-0"



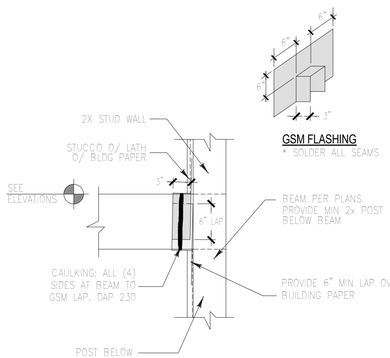
22 FLASHING - FASCIA TO WALL TYP.

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



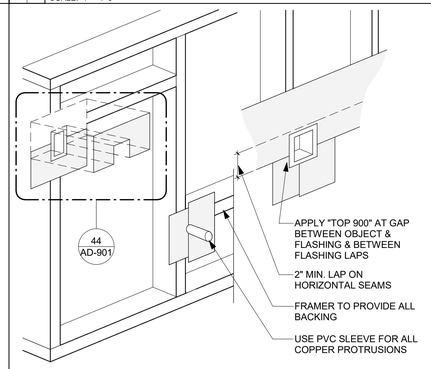
12 ROOF TO WALL TYP. FLASHING 2

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



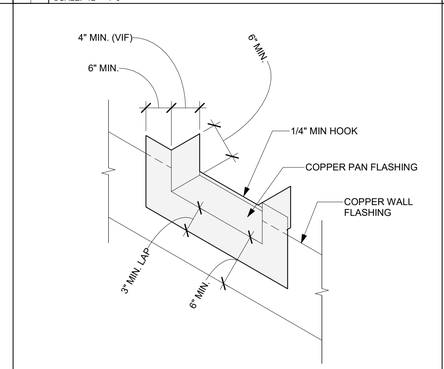
54 BEAM TO WALL FLASHING

AD-901 SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



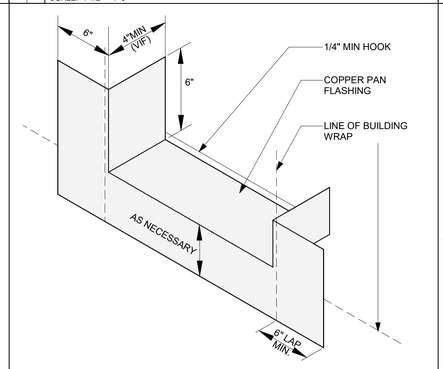
43 FLASHING - PROTRUSIONS

AD-901 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



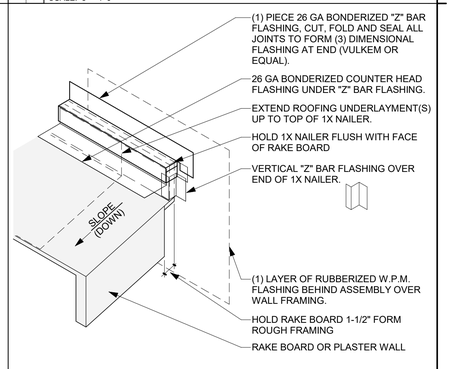
33 FLASHING - DOOR AT GRADE

AD-901 NTS



23 FLASHING PAN @ DOOR THRESHOLD

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



13 ROOF TO WALL TYP. FLASHING 3

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

44 FLASHING - DETAILED PROTRUSION

AD-901 AD-901 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

34 FLASHING - DOOR AT W.P. DECK

AD-901 NTS

24 FLASHING - JAMB TO SILL TYP.

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

14 ROOF TO WALL TYP. FLASHING 4

AD-901 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

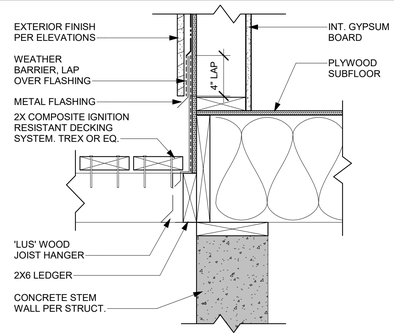
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - COMMON

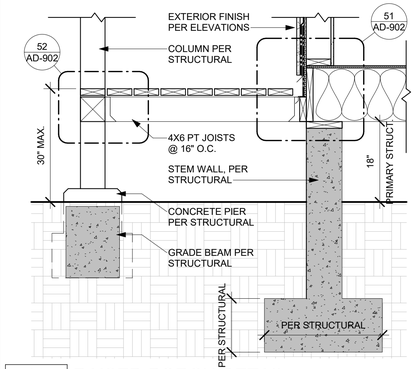
NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
AD-901

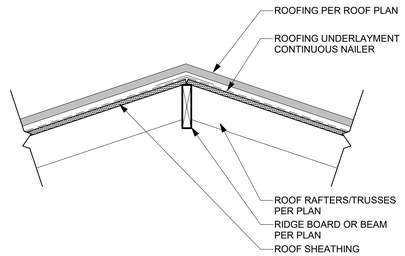
8/22/2022 2:11:54 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



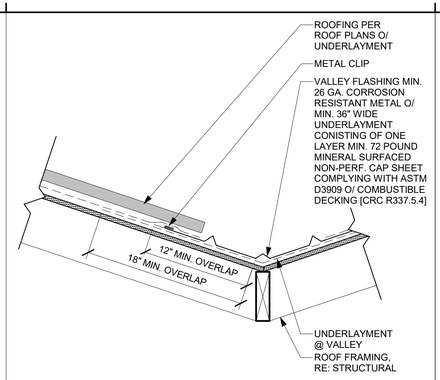
51 DECKING TO EXT. WALL
AD-902 AD-902 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



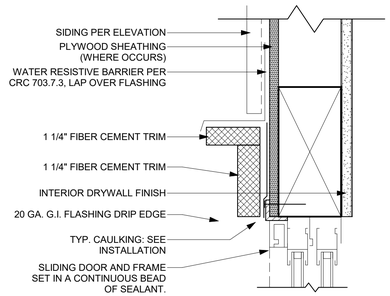
41 RAISED PORCH DETAIL
A1-301 AD-902 3/4" = 1'-0"



31 ROOF - HIP/RIDGE
AD-902 1" = 1'-0"

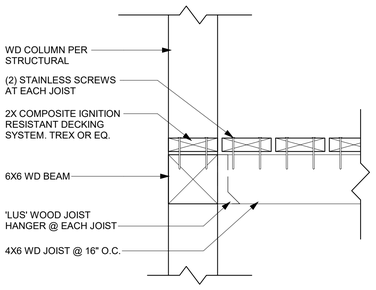


21 ROOF - VALLEY
AD-902 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

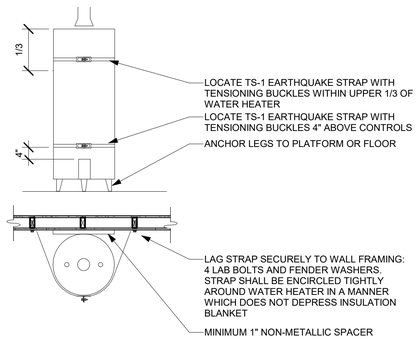


HEAD

11 DOOR-SLIDING GLASS
AD-902 3" = 1'-0"



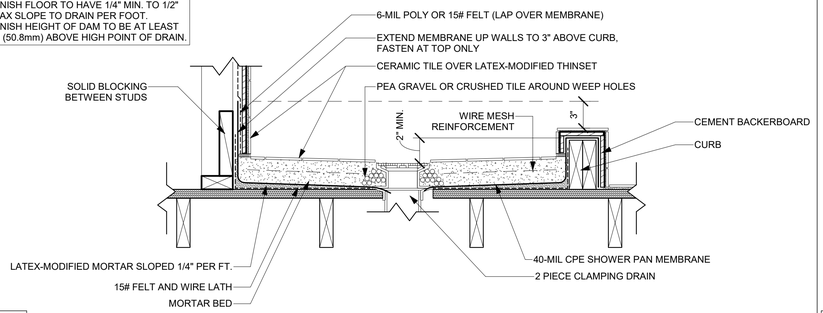
52 PORCH DECK EDGE
AD-902 AD-902 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



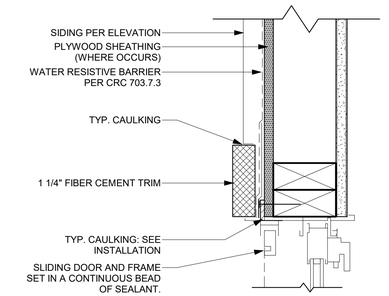
42 WATER HEATER MOUNTING
A1-111 AD-902 1/2" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO 2019 CPC FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION
2. FINISH FLOOR TO HAVE 1/4" MIN. TO 1/2" MAX SLOPE TO DRAIN PER FOOT.
3. FINISH HEIGHT OF DAM TO BE AT LEAST 2" (50.8mm) ABOVE HIGH POINT OF DRAIN.



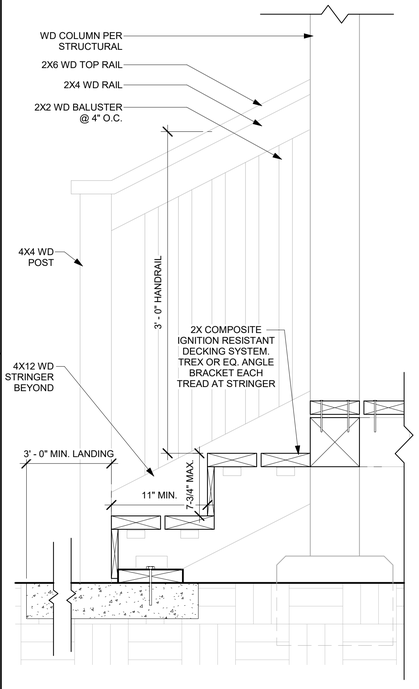
32 SHOWER - SECTION
AD-902 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



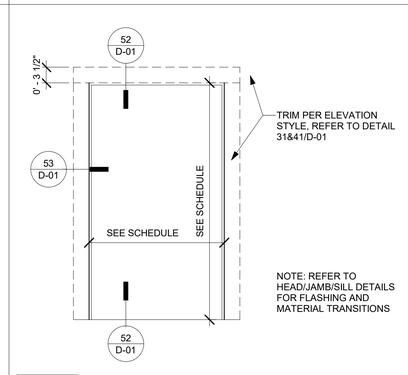
JAMB

12 DOOR-SLIDING GLASS
AD-902 3" = 1'-0"

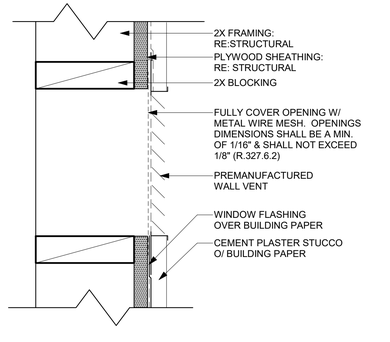
NOTE: HANDRAIL REQUIRED ON NOT LESS THAN ONE SIDE OF EACH FLIGHT OF STAIRS WITH FOUR OR MORE RISERS.



54 PORCH STAIRS
AD-902 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



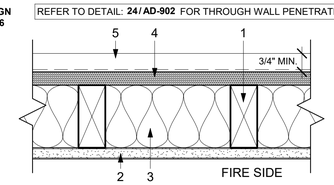
10 DOOR TRIM - SLIDING GLASS
A2-201 AD-902 3/4" = 1'-0"



44 WALL VENT
A1-201 AD-902 3" = 1'-0"

UL DESIGN NO. U 356

REFER TO DETAIL: **24 / AD-902** FOR THROUGH WALL PENETRATIONS



WOOD STUDS, GYPSUM BOARD AND CEMENT STUCCO

1. WOOD STUDS
NOMINAL 2X4 SPACED 16" O.C. WITH (2) 2X4 TOP PLATES (1) 2X4 BOTTOM PLATE. STUDS LATERALLY-BRACED BY WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL SHEATHING (ITEM 5) AND EFFECECTIVELY FIRE STOPPED AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL.

2. GYPSUM BOARD
ANY CLASSIFIED 5/8" THICK, 48" WIDE, APPLIED VERTICALLY AND NAILED TO STUDS AND BEARING PLATES 7" O.C. WITH 6D CEMENT-COATED NAILS, 1 7/8" LONG WITH 1/4" DIAM. HEAD.

JOINTS AND NAILHEADS (NOT SHOWN) - WALLBOARD JOINTS COVERED WITH TAPE AND JOINT COMPOUND. NAIL HEADS COVERED WITH JOINT COMPOUND.

3. BATTS AND BLANKETS
MINERAL FIBER OR GLASS INSULATION, 3 1/2" THICK, PRESSURE FIT TO FILL WALL CAVITIES BETWEEN STUDS AND PLATES. MINERAL FIBER INSULATION TO BE UNFACED AND TO HAVE A MIN. DENSITY OF 3 PCF. GLASS FIBER INSULATION TO BE FACED WITH ALUMIUM FOIL OR FRAFT PAPER AND TO HAVE A MIN. DENSITY OF 0.9 PCF (MIN. R-13 THERMAL INSULATION RATING). FIBER SPRAYED - AS AN ALTERNATE TO BATTS AND BLANKETS (ITEM 4) - SPRAY APPLIED CELLULOSE INSULATION MATERIAL. THE FIBER IS APPLLIED WITH WATER TO COMPLETELY FILL THE ENCLOSED CAVITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED WITH THE PRODUCT. NOMINAL DRY DENSITY OF 3.0 LB/CU.FT.

4. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL SHEATHING
MIN 7/16" THICK, 4 FT. WIDE WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS, MIN. GRADE "C-D" OR "SATHING". INSTALLED WITH LONG DIMENSION OF SHEET (STRENGTH AXIS) OR FACE GRAIN OF PLYWOOD PARALLEL WITH OR PERPENDICULAR TO STUDS. VERTICAL JOINTS CENTERED ON STUDS. HORIZONTAL JOINTS BACKED WITH NOMINAL 2X4 WOOD BLOCKING. ATTACHED TO STUDS ON EXTERIOR SIDE OF WALL WITH 6D CEMENT COATED BOX NAILS SPACED 6" O.C. AT PERIMETER OF PANELS AND 12" O.C. ALONG INTERIOR STUDS.

5. EXTERIOR FACING
INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION. ONE OF THE FOLLOWING EXTERIOR FACINGS IS TO BE APPLIED OVER THE SHEATHING. REFER TO PLAN FOR INFOEMATION:

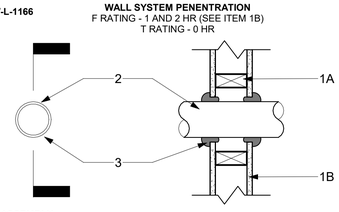
D. CEMENTITIOUS STUCCO - PORTLAND CEMENT OR SYNTHETIC STUCCO SYSTEM WITH SELF-FURRING METAL LATH OR ADHESIVE BASE COAT. THICKNESS FROM 3/8" TO 3/4", DEPENDING ON SYSTEM.
H. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING - FIBER-CEMENT EXTERIOR SIDING INCLUDING SMOOTH AND PATTERNED PANEL OR LAP SIDING.

UL DES U305
AT INTERIOR WALL USE:
5/8" SHEETROCKFIRECODE CORE PANELS,
5/8" SHEETROCK ULTRALIGHT PANELS FIRE CODE X OR
5/8" FIBEROCK PANELS –
2 X 4 WOOD STUD 16" OR 24" O.C.

34 1-HR EXT. RATED WALL ASSEMBLY
AD-902 3" = 1'-0"

XHEZ.W-L-1166

WALL SYSTEM PENENTRATION
F RATING - 1 AND 2 HR (SEE ITEM 1B)
T RATING - 0 HR



1. WALL ASSEMBLY
THE 1 OR 2 HR. FIRE RATED GYPSUM WALLBOARD/STUD WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES WALL AND PARTITION DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:

A. STUDS-
WALL FRAMING MAY CONSIST OF EITHER WOOD STUDS OR STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. WOOD STUDS TO CONSIST OF NOM. 2 IN. BY 4 IN. LUMBER SPACED 16 IN. O.C. STEEL STUDS TO BE MIN. 3 1/2 IN. WIDE AND SPACED MAX. 24 IN. O.C.

B. GYPSUM BOARD (BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING)-
THICKNESS, TYPE, NUMBER OF LAYERS AND FASTENERS AS REQUIRED IN THE INDIVIDUAL WALL AND PARTITION DESIGN. MAX. DIAM. OF OPENING IS 5 IN.

THE HOURLY F RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS EQUAL TO THE HOURLY FIRE RATING OF THE WALL ASSEMBLY IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED.

2. THROUGH- PENETRANTS
ONE METALLIC PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING INSTALLED EITHER CONCENTRICALLY OR ECCENTRICALLY WITHIN THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM. THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN THE PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING AND PERIPHERY OF THE OPENING SHALL BE MIN. OF 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO A MAX. 1/8 IN. PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL ASSEMBLY. THE FOLLOWING TYPES AND SIZES OF METALLIC PIPES, CONDUITS OR TUBING MAY BE USED:

A. COPPER TUBING-
NOM. 4 IN. DIAM. (OR SMALLER) TYPE M (OR HEAVIER) COPPER TUBING.

B. COPPER PIPE-
NOM. 4 IN. DIAM. (OR SMALLER) REGULAR (OR HEAVIER) COPPER PIPE.

C. STEEL PIPE-
NOM. 4 IN. DIAM. (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 5 (OR HEAVIER) STEEL PIPE.

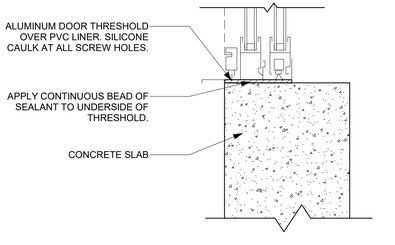
D. CONDUIT-
NOM. 4 IN. DIAM. (OR SMALLER) STEEL ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING OR RIGID STEEL CONDUIT

E. IRON PIPE-
NOM. 4 IN. DIAM. (OR SMALLER) CAST OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE.

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS (BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING) - CAULK OR PUTTY-MIN. 1/2 IN. DIAMETER BEAD CAULK OR PUTTY APPLIED CONTINUOUSLY AROUND THE PENETRANT ON THE WALL SURFACES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE WALL.

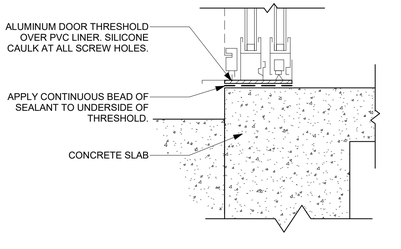
3M COMPANY - CP 25WB+ CAULK OR MPS-2+ PUTTY

24 THROUGH PENETRATION @ WALL1
AD-902 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



SILL

13 DOOR-SLIDING GLASS
AD-902 3" = 1'-0"



THRESHOLD

14 DOOR-SLIDING GLASS - THRESHOLD
AD-902 3" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

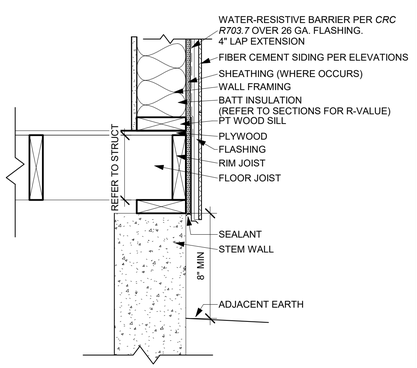
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - COMMON

NO.	REVISION	DATE
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
AD-902

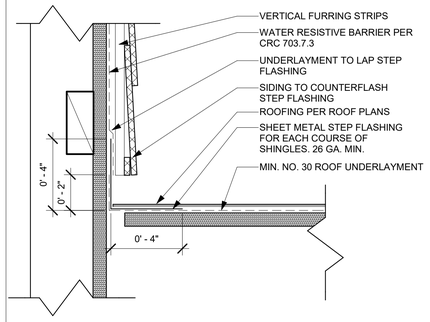
8/22/2022 2:11:55 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



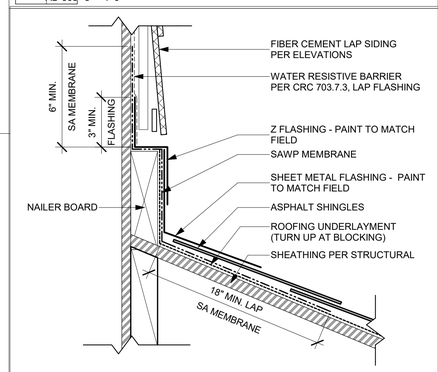
51 TYP. RAISED FOUNDATION
A1-301 AD-903 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

POSTS AND COLUMNS THAT ARE EITHER EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR LOCATED IN BASEMENTS OR CELLARS, SUPPORTED BY CONCRETE PIERS OR METAL PEDESTALS, SHALL BE PROJECTED AT LEAST 1 INCH ABOVE THE SLAB OR DECK AND 8 INCHES ABOVE EXPOSED EARTH AND SHALL BE SEPARATED BY AN IMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER (ALTERNATE: PROVIDE A PRESERVATIVE-TREATED WOOD POST OR COLUMN). 2304.12.2.2 & EXCEPTION 1 CBC

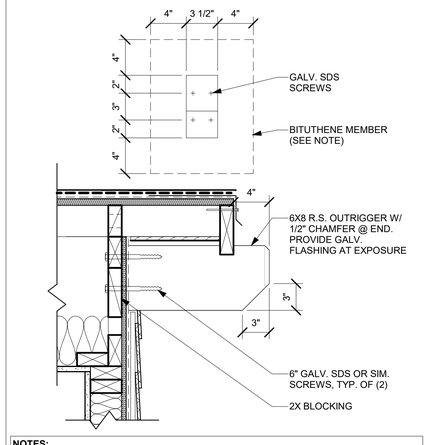
54 POST-RURAL MOUNTAIN
A3-201 AD-903 3/4" = 1'-0"



41 SIDEWALL - SUBURBAN RANCH
AD-903 3" = 1'-0"

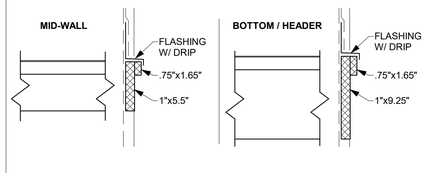


42 HEADWALL - CRAFTSMAN
AD-903 3" = 1'-0"

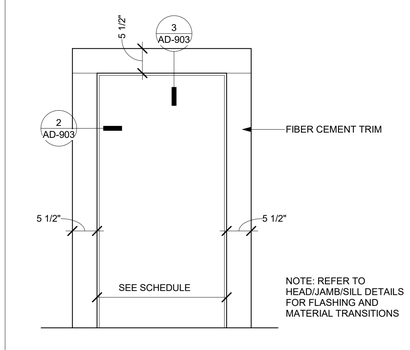


NOTES:
1. PRE-PRIME ALL SIDES OF BRACE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. A BITUTHENE MEMBRANE SHALL BE INSTALLED BEHIND OUTRIGGER W/ 4" LAP MIN.

43 OUTRIGGER
A1-201 AD-903 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

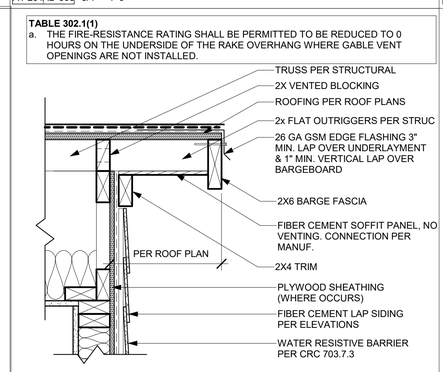


44 TRIM PROFILE - RURAL MOUNTAIN
A1-201 AD-903 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

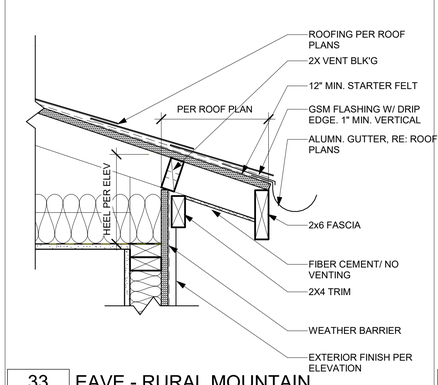


NOTE: REFER TO HEAD/JAMB/SILL DETAILS FOR FLASHING AND MATERIAL TRANSITIONS

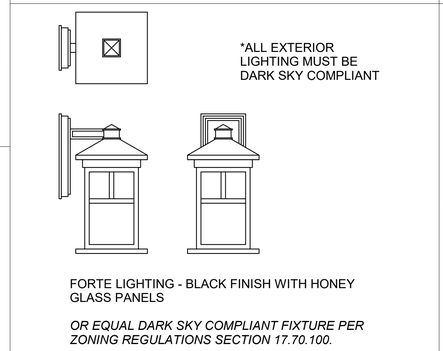
31 DOOR TRIM - RURAL MOUNTAIN
A1-201 AD-903 3/4" = 1'-0"



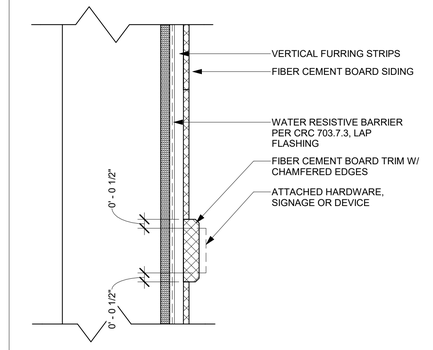
32 RAKE - RURAL MOUNTAIN
AD-903 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



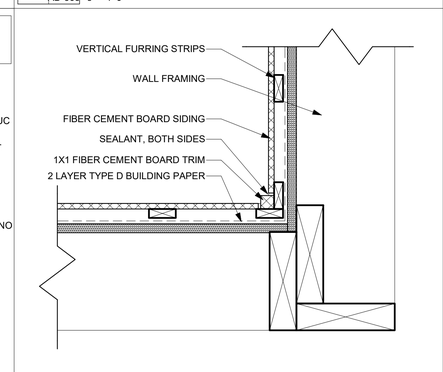
33 EAVE - RURAL MOUNTAIN
AD-903 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



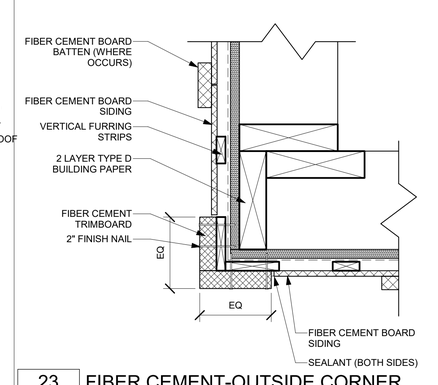
34 TYP. RURAL MNTN LIGHT FIXTURE
A1-201 AD-903 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



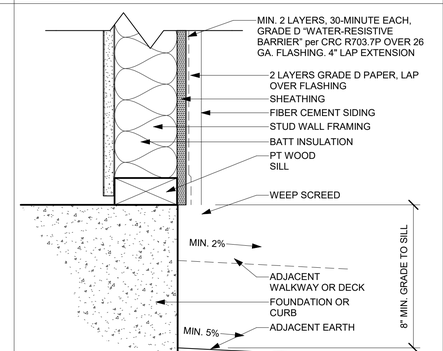
21 FIBER CEMENT MOUNTING PAD
AD-903 3" = 1'-0"



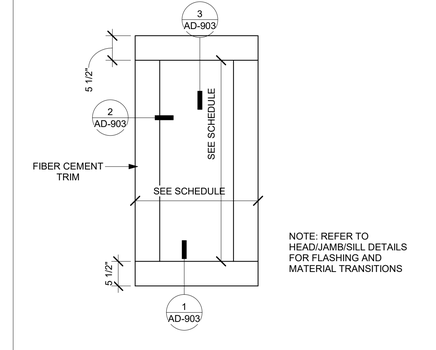
22 FIBER CEMENT-INSIDE CORNER TRIM
A1-201 AD-903 3" = 1'-0"



23 FIBER CEMENT-OUTSIDE CORNER
A1-201 AD-903 3" = 1'-0"

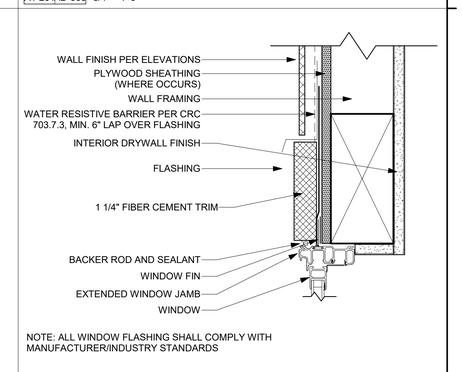


24 TYP SIDING WEEP SCREED DETAIL
A1-201 AD-903 3" = 1'-0"



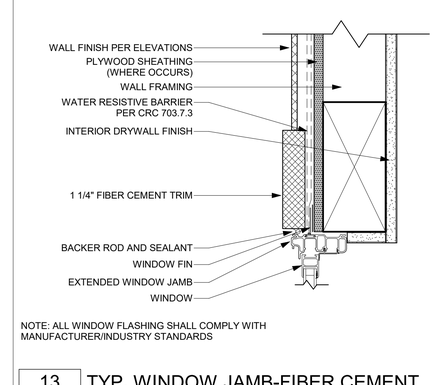
NOTE: REFER TO HEAD/JAMB/SILL DETAILS FOR FLASHING AND MATERIAL TRANSITIONS

11 WINDOW TRIM - RURAL MOUNTAIN
A1-201 AD-903 3/4" = 1'-0"



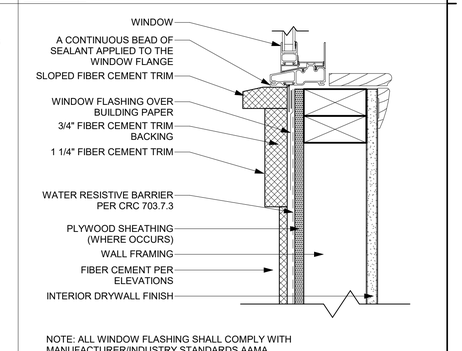
NOTE: ALL WINDOW FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER/INDUSTRY STANDARDS

12 TYP. WINDOW HEAD-FIBER CEMENT
AD-903 3" = 1'-0"



NOTE: ALL WINDOW FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER/INDUSTRY STANDARDS

13 TYP. WINDOW JAMB-FIBER CEMENT
AD-903 3" = 1'-0"



NOTE: ALL WINDOW FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER/INDUSTRY STANDARDS AAMA 2400-02

14 TYP. WINDOW SILL-FIBER CEMENT
AD-903 3" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

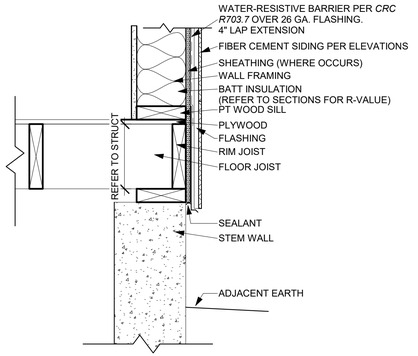
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - RURAL MOUNTAIN

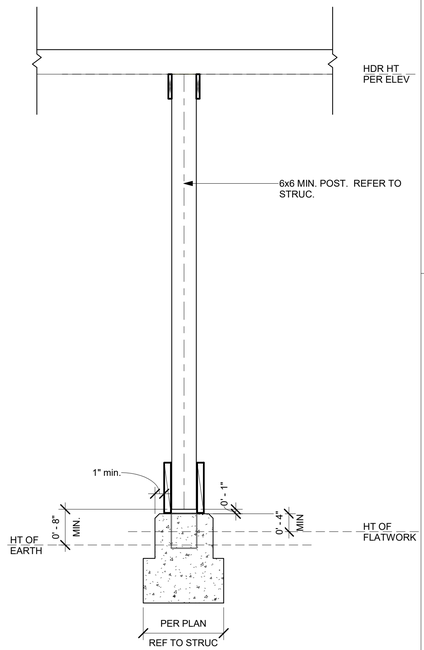
NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
AD-903

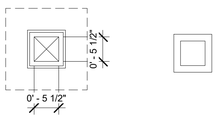
8/22/2022 2:11:56 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt



51 TYP. RAISED FOUNDATION
A1-302 AD-904 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



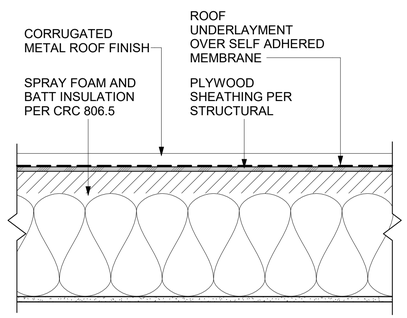
FRONT/SIDE ELEVATION



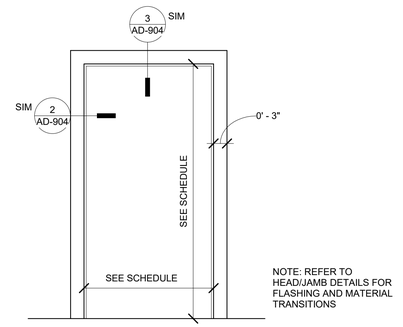
PLAN VIEW **TOP PLAN VIEW**

POSTS AND COLUMNS THAT ARE EITHER EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR LOCATED IN BASEMENTS OR CELLARS, SUPPORTED BY CONCRETE PIERS OR METAL PEDESTALS, SHALL BE PROJECTED AT LEAST 1 INCH ABOVE THE SLAB OR DECK AND 8 INCHES ABOVE EXPOSED EARTH AND SHALL BE SEPARATED BY AN IMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER (ALTERNATE, PROVIDE A PRESERVATIVE-TREATED WOOD POST OR COLUMN). 2304.12.2.2 & EXCEPTION 1 CBC

54 POST-HIGH DESERT
A1-202 AD-904 3/4" = 1'-0"



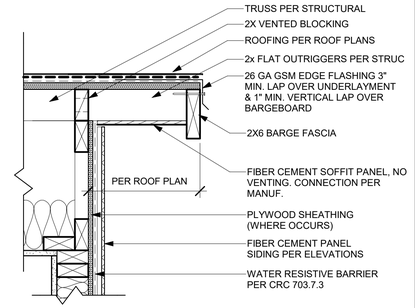
41 RAFTER ASSEMBLY - HIGH DESERT
AD-904 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



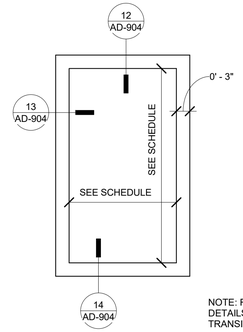
NOTE: REFER TO HEAD/JAMB DETAILS FOR FLASHING AND MATERIAL TRANSITIONS

31 DOOR TRIM - HIGH DESERT
A1-202 AD-904 3/4" = 1'-0"

TABLE 302.1(1)
a. THE FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE REDUCED TO 0 HOURS ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE RAKE OVERHANG WHERE GABLE VENT OPENINGS ARE NOT INSTALLED.

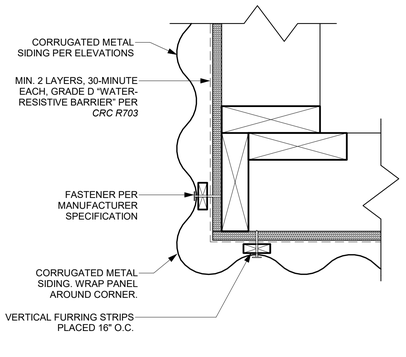


21 RAKE - HIGH DESERT
AD-904 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



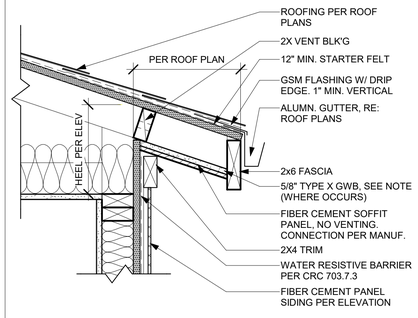
NOTE: REFER TO HEAD/JAMB/SILL DETAILS FOR FLASHING AND MATERIAL TRANSITIONS

11 WINDOW TRIM - HIGH DESERT
A1-202 AD-904 3/4" = 1'-0"

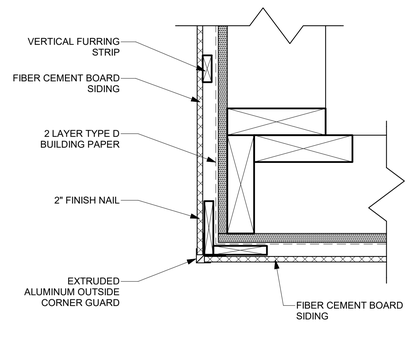


42 TYP. OUTSIDE CORNER-HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"

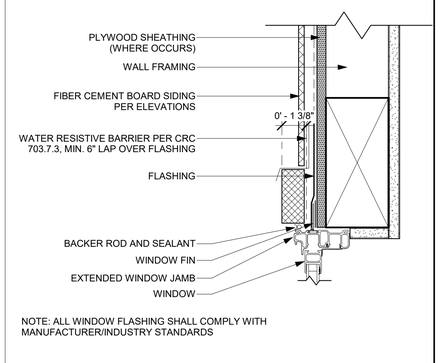
NOTE: WHERE 1-HR FIRE-RESISTANCE RATED PROJECTS REQUIRED (NON-SPRINKLERED & FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE 3'-0" - 4'-0"), PROVIDE WATER-RESISTANT 5/8" TYPE X GWB BEHIND FIBER CEMENT SOFFIT PANEL



32 EAVE - HIGH DESERT
AD-904 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

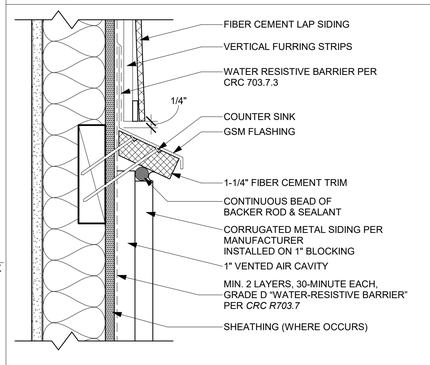


22 TYP. OUTSIDE CORNER-HIGH DESERT
A1-202 AD-904 3" = 1'-0"

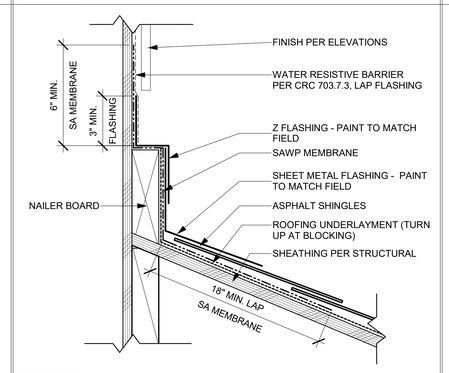


NOTE: ALL WINDOW FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER/INDUSTRY STANDARDS

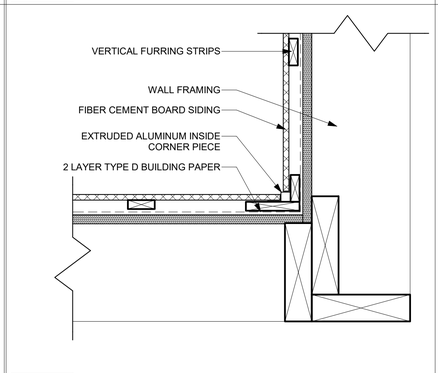
12 TYP. WINDOW HEAD-HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"



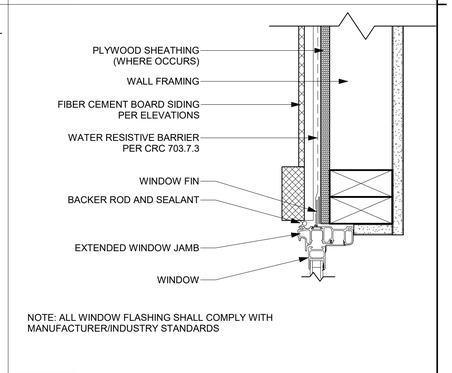
43 CORRUGATED METAL WAINSCOT
A3-201 AD-904 3" = 1'-0"



33 HEADWALL - HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"

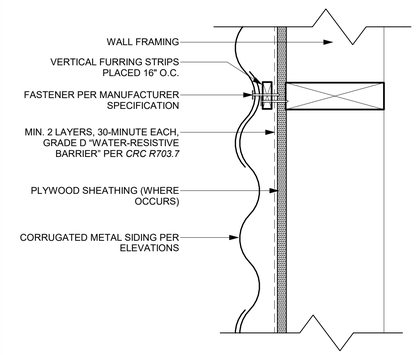


23 TYP. INSIDE CORNER-HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"

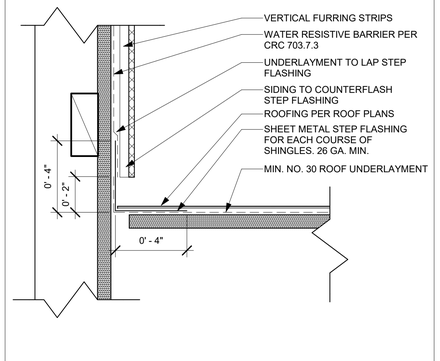


NOTE: ALL WINDOW FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER/INDUSTRY STANDARDS

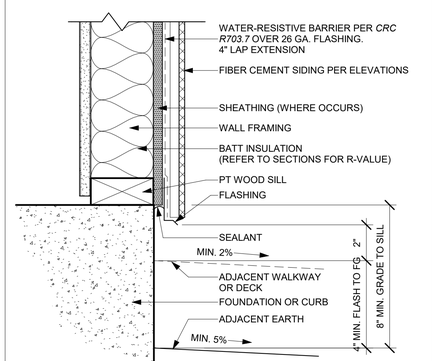
13 TYP. WINDOW JAMB-HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"



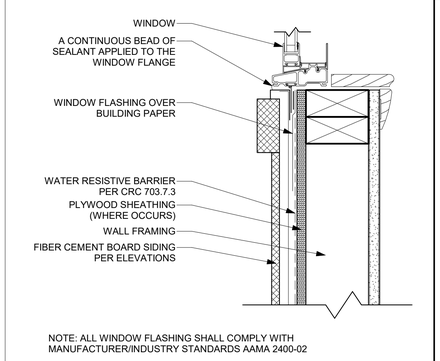
44 CORRUGATED METAL WALL EXT.
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"



34 SIDEWALL - HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"



24 TYP. FOUNDATION-HIGH DESERT
A5-202 AD-904 3" = 1'-0"



NOTE: ALL WINDOW FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER/INDUSTRY STANDARDS AAMA 2400-02

14 TYP. WINDOW SILL-HIGH DESERT
AD-904 3" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

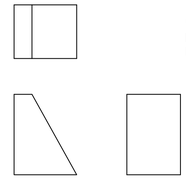
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - HIGH DESERT

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
AD-904

8/22/2022 2:11:58 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt

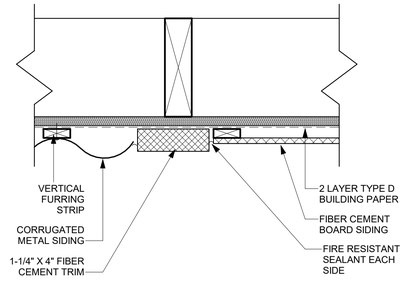


*ALL EXTERIOR
LIGHTING MUST BE
DARK SKY COMPLIANT

LINGMAN LIGHTING - WALL MOUNT
DIMMABLE BLACK LED WALL SCONCE
(ULEW-30001-8W-T3-W30-01-120/277V)

OR EQUAL DARK SKY COMPLIANT FIXTURE PER ZONING REGULATIONS SECTION 17.70.100.

11 LIGHT FIXTURE - HIGH DESERT
A1-202AD-905 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



12 WALL - CORRUGATED TO FIBER CEMENT TRANSITION
A1-202AD-905 3" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - HIGH DESERT

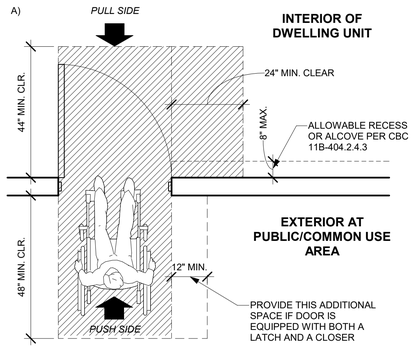
NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR
DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY
DATE
6/30/2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
AD-905

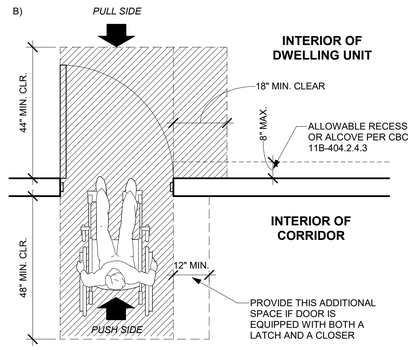
8/22/2022 2:11:58 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL.rvt

FRONT APPROACH

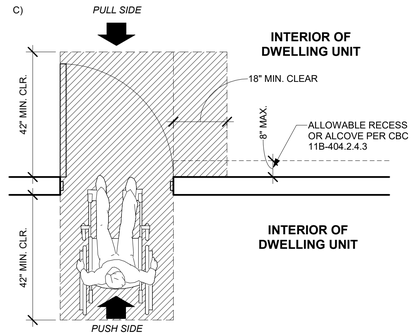
A)



B)



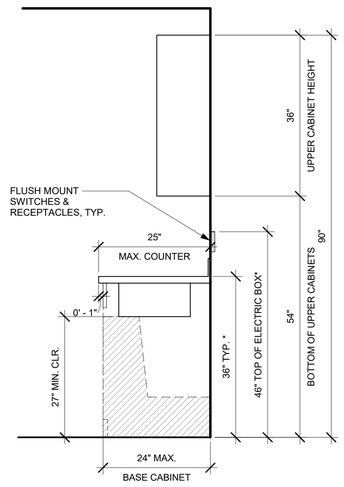
C)



REF CBC 1132A.5

43 CLEARANCES AT DOORS & GATES

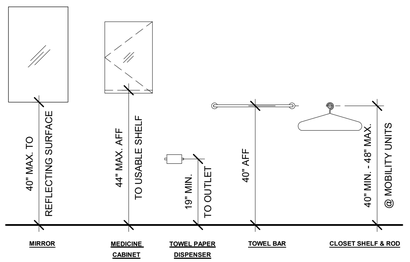
A5-101 AD-931 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



NOTES:
1. **(*)** DENOTES COMPLIANCE WITH SIDE REACH APPROACH ***PER 2019 CBC 1138A.3.2.2 EXCEPTION.***
2. REMOVABLE BASE CABINET AT SINK & WORKSPACE (MIN. 30" CLEAR). REFER TO DETAIL **23 / AD-931** FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

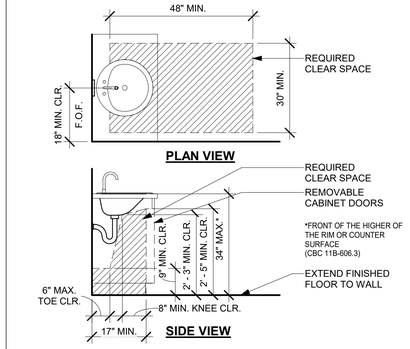
14 ACCESSORIES - RESIDENTIAL

A5-101 AD-931 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



32 11A ADP. KITCHEN CASEWORK

AD-931 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



NOTES:

1. **ADAPTABLE UNITS** - PROVIDE REMOVABLE DOORS AT SINK CABINET THAT DON'T REQUIRE SPECIALIZED KNOWLEDGE OR THE USE OF SPECIALIZED TOOLS.
2. THE FINISHED FLOOR SHOULD EXTEND TO THE WALL.
3. HOT WATER AND DRAIN PIPES UNDER ACCESSIBLE LAVATORIES SHALL BE INSULATED OR OTHERWISE COVERED. THERE SHALL BE NO SHARP OR ABRASIVE SURFACES UNDER LAVATORIES.
4. SINK SHALL BE 6 1/2" DEEP MAX.
5. THE DIP OF THE OVERFLOW SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED IN DETERMINING KNEE & TOE CLEARANCES.
6. OPERABLE PARTS OF SOAP OR OTHER DISPENSERS LOCATED ON THE BACK WALL OF THE LAVATORY ARE WITHIN REACH RANGE 40" MAXIMUM AFF AND 17"-19" MAXIMUM DEEP DEPENDENT UPON TOE CLEARANCE BELOW PER CBC.
7. FAUCET CONTROLS AND OPERATING MECHANISMS SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, PINCHING OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST.
8. THE FORCE REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE CONTROLS SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 5 POUND FORCE (22.2N). LEVER-OPERATED, PUSH-TYPE AND ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED MECHANISMS ARE EXAMPLES OF ACCEPTABLE DESIGNS. SELF-CLOSING VALVES ARE ALLOWED IF THE FAUCET REMAINS OPEN FOR AT LEAST 10 SECONDS.
9. WHERE MIRRORS OR TOWEL FIXTURES ARE PROVIDED THEY SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM EDGE NO HIGHER THAN 40 INCHES FROM THE FLOOR.

REF. 2019 1134A.8

21 11A ADP. BATHROOM SINK

A5-101 AD-931 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

***KITCHEN ACCESSIBILITY NOTES**

1. THE SINK AND WORK SURFACE MAY BE A SINGLE INTEGRAL UNIT A MINIMUM OF 60 INCHES IN LENGTH, OR BE SEPARATE (30") COMPONENTS.

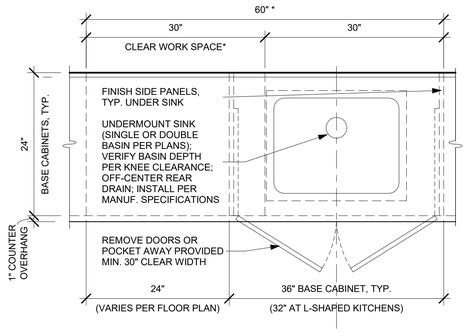
2. IF SOLID SURFACE COUNTERS ARE NOT PROVIDED, REPOSITIONABLE OR (2) 15" BREADBOARDS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN MIN. 5% OF UNITS.

2. BASE CABINETS DIRECTLY UNDER THE KITCHEN SINK COUNTER AREA, INCLUDING TOEBOARD AND SHELVING, SHALL BE REMOVABLE WITHOUT THE USE OF SPECIALIZED TOOLS OR SPECIALIZED KNOWLEDGE IN ORDER TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR A WHEELCHAIR. THE FINISH FLOOR BENEATH THE KITCHEN SINK COUNTER AREA SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE WALL.

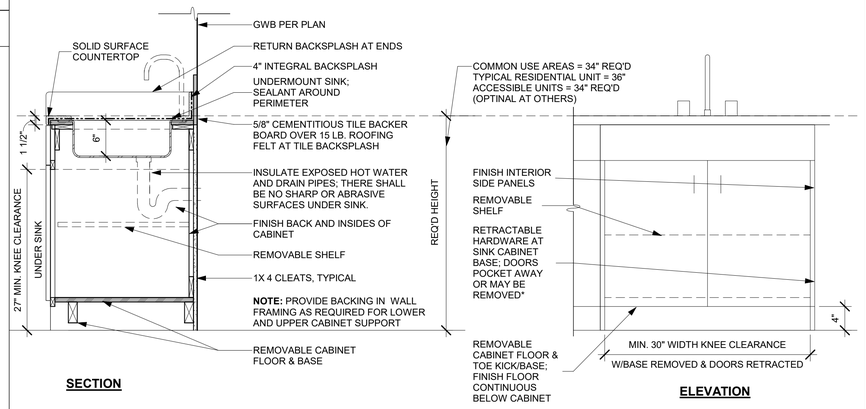
3. WITH BASE REMOVED, KNEE SPACE UNDER KITCHEN SINK SHALL BE AT LEAST 27 INCHES HIGH, 30 INCHES WIDE AND 19 INCHES DEEP.

4. FAUCET CONTROLS AND OPERATING MECHANISMS SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, PINCHING OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST.

5. THE FORCE REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE CONTROLS SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 5 POUND FORCE (22.2N). LEVER-OPERATED, PUSH-TYPE AND ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED MECHANISMS ARE EXAMPLES OF ACCEPTABLE DESIGNS. SELF-CLOSING VALVES ARE ALLOWED IF THE FAUCET REMAINS OPEN FOR AT LEAST 10 SECONDS.

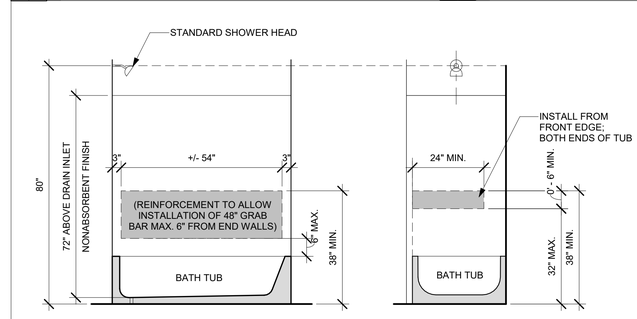


PLAN



23 ADP. KITCHEN SINK REMOVEABLE BASE CABINET

A5-101 AD-931 SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



NOTES:

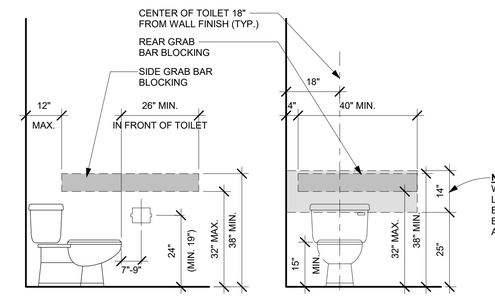
1. ALL DIMENSIONS FOR THIS DETAIL ARE FROM FACE OF FINISHED SURFACE
2. WALLS SHALL BE FINISHED WITH A SMOOTH, NONABSORBENT FINISH TO A HEIGHT MIN. 72" ABOVE THE DRAIN INLET. ***(2019 CBC 1209.2.3)***
3. BUILT-IN TUBS W SHOWERS SHALL HAVE WATERPROOF JOINTS BETWEEN THE TUB AND ADJACENT WALL
4. OPERABLE PARTS SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, PINCHING, OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST. THE FORCE REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE OPERABLE PARTS SHALL BE 5 LBS MAX.
5. ALL TUB/SHOWER ENCLOSURES: PROVIDE FACTORY INSTALLED BACKING FOR GRAB BAR REINFORCEMENT

REF 2019 CBC 1134A.5

LOCATIONS FOR GRAB BAR REINFORCEMENT - PER 2019 CBC 11A

44 11A ADP. TUB COMPLIANCE

A5-101 AD-931 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



NOTE (SHORT SIDE WALL CONDITIONS):
WHERE SIDE WALL DOES NOT PROVIDE SUFFICIENT LENGTH FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDE GRAB BAR BLOCKING AS SHOWN, ADDITIONAL GRAB BAR BLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED AT REAR WALL TO ALLOW FOR INSTALLATION OF FOLDAWAY GRAB BAR.

LOCATIONS FOR GRAB BAR REINFORCEMENT - PER 2019 CBC 11A

33 11A ADP. DWELLING UNIT TOILET

A5-101 AD-931 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 SOUTH HIGUERA STREET, SUITE 102
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ADAPTABILITY DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
RR

DRAWN BY | CHECKED BY

DATE
6/30/2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
AD-931

8/22/2022 2:44:18 PM
N:\2200\2340-01-CU21-Mono-Cty-ADU-Design\Architecture\Model\2340-01-CU21_Mono County ADUs_CENTRAL_rvt

SYMBOLS

DETAIL REFERENCE BUBBLE WITH LEADER

DETAIL REFERENCE BUBBLE

FULL HEIGHT SECTION INDICATOR

ELEVATION OF WALL OR FRAME

NORTH ARROW

TOP/BOTTOM OF ELEVATIONS

SLOPE

WELDED WIRE FABRIC (WWF LAYER)

STEPPED SURFACE; FLOOR DEPRESSION

SLOPED SURFACE

STEPPED FOOTING

BOTTOM STEPPED FOOTING

INDICATES SHEAR WALL TYPE AND LENGTH, PER SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE

INDICATES SPAN AND DIRECTION OF PREFABRICATED ROOF TRUSS (BY OTHERS)

INDICATES SPAN AND DIRECTION OF ROOF RAFTER OR FLOOR JOIST WITH WEB STIFFENER

INDICATES SPAN AND DIRECTION OF ROOF RAFTER OR FLOOR JOIST

INDICATES EXTENTS OF FRAMING OR OTHER STRUCTURAL ELEMENT

INDICATES HEADER @ OPENING PER HEADER SCHEDULE

EARTH LAYER

INDICATES SAND OR GROUT

INDICATES GRAVEL

STEEL IN CROSS SECTION

INDICATES BEARING WALL

SHADED AREA INDICATES CALIFORNIA FRAMING

SHADED AREA INDICATES FOOTPRINT OF FLOOR ABOVE

STEEL HSS TUBE COLUMN

STEEL HSS OR PIPE COLUMN

WIDE FLANGE STEEL COLUMN

WOOD POST

INDICATES TOP PLATE SPLICE NAILING PER SCHEDULE

INDICATES SHEAR WALL STRAP / HOLDDOWN TYPE PER SCHEDULE

INDICATES PAD FOOTING TYPE PER SCHEDULE

INDICATES CONTINUOUS FOOTING TYPE PER SCHEDULE

ANGLE BRACE

DOUBLE ANGLE BRACE

DRAG STRUT CONNECTION

FULL HEIGHT STIFFENER CONNECTION

MOMENT CONNECTION

MEMBER SPLICE

TOP OF STEEL ± ELEVATION

NUMBER OF EVENLY SPACED SHEAR STUDS

SPECIAL STUD SPACING SEE TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS

BEAM CAMBER AT MID-SPAN

WALL TYPES

INDICATES PLYWOOD SIDE FOR SHEARWALL

INDICATES BEARING WOOD WALL BELOW

INDICATES BEARING WOOD WALL ABOVE

INDICATES NON-BEARING WOOD WALL BELOW

INDICATES NON-BEARING WOOD WALL ABOVE

INDICATES EXISTING BEARING WOOD WALL

INDICATES EXISTING NON-BEARING WOOD WALL

INDICATES BEARING CMU WALL BELOW

INDICATES BEARING CMU WALL ABOVE

INDICATES NON-BEARING CMU WALL BELOW

INDICATES NON-BEARING CMU WALL ABOVE

INDICATES EXISTING BEARING CMU WALL

INDICATES EXISTING NON-BEARING CMU WALL

INDICATES BEARING CONCRETE WALL BELOW

INDICATES BEARING CONCRETE WALL ABOVE

INDICATES NON-BEARING CONCRETE WALL BELOW

INDICATES NON-BEARING CONCRETE WALL ABOVE

INDICATES EXISTING BEARING CONCRETE WALL

INDICATES EXISTING NON-BEARING CONCRETE WALL

SHEET INDEX

ABBREVIATIONS

A & B	ABOVE AND BELOW
AB	ANCHOR BOLT
ABV	ABOVE
ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
ADDL	ADDITIONAL
ADJ	ADJACENT
AESS	ARCHITECTURAL EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL
AISC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION
ALT	ALTERNATE
ALUM	ALUMINUM
ANCH	ANCHOR
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
APA	ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION (FORMERLY THE AMERICAN PLYWOOD ASSOCIATION)
APPVD	APPROVED
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
ARCH	ARCHITECTURAL; ARCHITECT
AWPA	AMERICAN WOOD PRESERVERS ASSOCIATION
AWS	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
AITC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
BLDG	BUILDING
BLK	BLOCK
BLKG	BLOCKING
BM	BEAM
BN	BOUNDARY NAIL
BOT OR B	BOTTOM
BRC	BRACE
BRG	BEARING
BTWN	BETWEEN
CANT	CANTILEVER
CAM OR C	CAMBER
CC	CENTER TO CENTER
CG	CENTER OF GRAVITY
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT; CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTER LINE
CLR	CLEARANCE; CLEAR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COL	COLUMN
COMP	COMPRESSION
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECTION; CONNECT
CONSTR	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUE; CONTINUOUS
CONTR	CONTRACTOR
CJP	COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION WELD
CTR	CENTER
CTSK	COUNTERSINK; COUNTERSUNK
CU FT	CUBIC FOOT
d	PENNY (NAIL OR BAR DIA)
DBL	DOUBLE
DEPT	DEPARTMENT
DET	DETAIL
DF	DOUGLAS FIR/LARCH
DIA OR Ø	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIAPH	DIAPHRAGM
DIM	DIMENSION
DN	DOWN
DWG	DRAWING
DWL	DOWEL
EA	EACH
EF	EACH FACE
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ELEV	ELEVATOR
EMBED	EMBEDMENT
EN	EDGE NAIL
ENGR	ENGINEER
EQ	EQUAL OR EQUIVALENT
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
ES	EACH SIDE
EW	EACH WAY
EXIST or (E)	EXISTING
EXT	EXTERIOR
FDN	FOUNDATION
FIN	FINISH
FJ	FLOOR JOIST
FLG	FLANGE
FLR	FLOOR
FN	FIELD NAIL
FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE
FOM	FACE OF MASONARY
FOS	FACE OF STUD
FOW	FACE OF WALL
FRMG	FRAMING
FT	FOOT; FEET
FTA	FLOOR TIE ABOVE
FTG	FOOTING
GA	GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GB	GRADE BEAM
GLB	GLUED LAMINATED BEAM
GR	GRADE
GRND	GROUND
H or HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HDR	HEADER
HGR	HANGER
HP	HIGH POINT
HSH	HORIZONTALLY SLOTTED HOLES
HT	HEIGHT
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IF	INSIDE FACE
I-JST	I-JOIST
IN	INCH
INCL	INCLUDE
INFO	INFORMATION
INSP	INSPECTION
INT	INTERIOR
JST	JOIST
JT	JOINT
K	KIPS
KS	KING STUD
KP	KING POST
KSI	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH
LB(S) OR #	POUND(S)
LF	LINEAL FOOT
LIN	LINEAL; LINEAR
LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LP	LOW POINT
LSH	LONG SLOTTED HOLES
LSL	LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER
LT WT	LIGHTWEIGHT
LVL	LEVEL OR LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
MAS	MASONRY
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MACHINE BOLT
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MIN	MINIMUM; MINUTE
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
(N)	NEW
N	NORTH
NO or #	NUMBER
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OF	OUTSIDE FACE
OH	OPPOSITE HAND
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
ORIG	ORIGINAL
OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD
PA	POST ABOVE
PARA OR //	PARALLEL
PC	PRECAST; PIECE
PERP	PERPENDICULAR
PI	PLYWOOD INDEX
℄ OR PL.	PLATE
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PLF	PONDS PER LINEAL FOOT
PLCS	PLACES
PLY	PLYWOOD
PROP	PROPERTY
PT	PRESSURE TREATED
PW	PLATE WASHER
PJP	PARTIAL JOINT PENETRATION WELD
PREFAB	PREFABRICATED
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PSL	PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER
PVMT	PAVEMENT
#	POUND; NUMBER
REF	REFERENCE
REINF	REINFORCE; REINFORCING
REQD	REQUIRED
RF	ROOF
RR	ROOF RAFTER
Ø	ROUND; DIAMETER
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SECT	SECTION
SEP	SEPARATION
SHT	SHEET
SHTG	SHEATHING
SIM	SIMILAR
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SN	SHEAR NAIL
SPCG	SPACING
SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
SQ	SQUARE
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
SSL	SHORT SLOTTED HOLES
STD	STANDARD
STGR	STAGGER
STIFF	STIFFENERS
STIRR	STIRRUP
STL	STEEL
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SW	SHEAR WALL
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
TB	TIE BEAM
T & B	TOP AND BOTTOM
T & G	TONGUE & GROOVE
TO	TOP OF
TOC	TOP OF CURB; TOP OF CONCRETE
TOF	TOP OF FOOTING
TEMP	TEMPERATURE; TEMPORARY
THRU	THROUGH
THK	THICKNESS/THICK
THR	THREADED
TOP or T	TOP
TOS	TOP OF STEEL/TOP OF SLAB
TOW	TOP OF WALL
TS	TRIMMER STUD
TYP	TYPICAL
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UT	ULTRA-SONIC TEST
VERT	VERTICAL
VSH	VERTICAL SLOTTED HOLES
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WO	WHERE OCCURS
WD	WOOD
WP	WORK POINT; WATERPROOF
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC

STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES

W	W SHAPE
C	AMERICAN STD CHANNEL SHAPE
MC	MISC CHANNEL SHAPE
L	ANGLE SHAPE
WT, ST, MT	STRUCT TEE SHAPE
PIPE	STANDARD PIPE SHAPE
PIPE-X	EXTRA STRONG PIPE SHAPE
PIPE-XX	DBL EXTRA STRONG PIPE SHAPE
HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTION

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

SHEET INDEX, ABBREVIATIONS & SYMBOLS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A.LOPEZ
CHECKED BY M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S-101

WOOD (GENERAL)

1. PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT:

A. WOOD MEMBERS SHALL BE PRESERVATIVE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AITC 109-07, STANDARD FOR PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT, BASED ON THE SERVICE CONDITION PER THE USE CATEGORIES (UC#) SPECIFIED IN AWPA U1-06.
   a. UC1 - INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION, ABOVE GROUND, DRY - NO PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT REQUIRED
   b. UC2 - INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION, ABOVE GROUND, WET - PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT REQUIRED IF THE HUMIDITY OR MOISTURE CONDENSATION IS 20% OR GREATER.
   c. UC3 - EXTERIOR CONSTRUCTION ABOVE GROUND - PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT REQUIRED.

B. FOR ALL TREATED WOOD MEMBERS, ALL CUTS, HOLES AND IN-JURIES SUCH AS ABRASIONS OR HOLES FROM REMOVAL OF NAILS AND SPIKES WHICH MAY PENETRATE THE TREATED ZONE SHALL BE FIELD TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPA M4-06. THE FOLLOWING FIELD TREATMENTS SHALL BE USED;
   a. BORED HOLES: HOLES FOR CONNECTORS OR BOLTS MAY BE TREATED BY PUMPING COAL TAR ROOFING CEMENT MEETING ASTM D5643 INTO HOLES USING A GREASE GUN OR SIMILAR DEVICE
   b. EXTERIOR: COPPER NAPHTHENATE
   c. INTERIOR: INORGANIC BORON PRESERVATIVES LIMITED TO USE IN APPLICATIONS NOT IN CONTACT WITH GROUND AND CONTINUOUSLY PROTECTED FROM LIQUID WATER

SAWN LUMBER

1. FRAMING LUMBER SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM STANDARDS EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED:

SAWN LUMBER PROPERTIES

USE	SIZE	SPECIES	GRADE	REFERENCE
MUDSILLS	2 X 4	D.F.	STANDARD OR BETTER PRESSURE TREATED	2019 CBC 2303.1.9
	2 X 6 AND LARGER	D.F.	NO. 2 OR BETTER PRESSURE TREATED	
	2 X	REDWOOD	FOUNDATION GRADE	
HORIZONTAL FRAMING LUMBER				
ROOF JOISTS AND RAFTERS	2 x	D.F.	NO. 2	WCLIB & WWPA
FLOOR JOISTS	2 X	D.F.	NO. 2	
HEADERS AND BEAMS	4 X	D.F.	NO. 2	
ANY OTHER HORIZONTAL	4 X 4 AND SMALLER	D.F.	NO. 2	
	6 X 6 AND LARGER	D.F.	NO. 1	
VERTICAL FRAMING LUMBER				
TOP PLATES	2 X	D.F.	NO. 2	WCLIB & WWPA
STUDS	2 X 4 & 3 X 4	D.F.	STUD	
	2 X 6 & 2 X 8	D.F.	NO. 2	
POSTS	4 X 4 & 4 X 6 POSTS	D.F.	NO. 2	
	6 X 6 & LARGER POSTS	D.F.	NO. 1	
ALL OTHER FRAMING LUMBER				
ALL OTHER FRAMING LUMBER, UNO	ALL SIZES	D.F.	STANDARD & BETTER	WCLIB & WWPA

2. FLOOR JOISTS SHALL BE GRADE STAMPED "S-DRY" WHICH INDICATES A MOISTURE CONTENT NOT EXCEEDING 19 PERCENT.

3. ALL SOLE PLATES AND TOP PLATES SHALL BE GRADE STAMPED "KD" WHICH INDICATES KILN DRIED WITH A MOISTURE CONTENT NOT EXCEEDING 15 PERCENT.

4. STUD WALLS SHOWN ON PLANS ARE NONBEARING PARTITIONS WALLS, BEARING WALLS OR SHEAR WALLS BELOW THE FRAMING LEVEL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. STUDS SHALL BE SIZE AND SPACING AS NOTED IN THE DRAWINGS, SEE PLANS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

5. MINIMUM FRAMING NAILING SHALL CONFORM TO CBC TABLE 2304.10.1. ALL NAILS SHALL BE COMMON WIRE NAILS, PREDRILL NAIL HOLES TO 70% OF NAIL SHANK DIAMETER WHERE NAILING TENDS TO SPLIT WOOD.

6. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL WOOD SILL PLATES UNDER BEARING, EXTERIOR, OR SHEAR WALLS IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE OR MASONRY SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE CONCRETE OR MASONRY WITH 5/8" Ø X 12" BOLTS W/ 0.229" X 3" X 3" PLATE WASHER (GALV) AT 4'-0" O.C. BEGINNING AT 9" O.C. MAXIMUM FROM EACH END OF THE PLATES. THE BOLTS SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 7" INTO THE CONCRETE OR MASONRY. (POWDER DRIVEN PINS AT 1/3 OF THE BOLT SPACING OR 24" O.C. MAXIMUM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE ANCHOR BOLTS AT INTERIOR NON-SHEAR WALLS ONLY).

7. ALL LUMBER IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER WITH AWPA TREATMENT C2 USING EITHER ALKALINE QUAT (ACQ TYPE B AND D), COPPER AZOLE (CBA-A, CA-B), OR SODIUM BORATES (SBX). ANCHOR BOLTS, FASTENERS, AND METAL FRAMING CONNECTORS IN CONTACT WITH PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER SHALL BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED TO A RATING OF G-185 PER ASTM A653.

8. PROVIDE 2 STUDS UNDER ALL 4 X 10 AND LARGER BEAMS OR HEADERS AT SPANS 6 FEET OR LONGER, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. WHERE POSTS OR MULTIPLE STUDS UNDER BEAMS OR HEADERS ARE CALLED FOR ON DRAWINGS THOSE POSTS OR MULTIPLE STUDS SHALL BE CARRIED TO THE FOUNDATION/PODIUM LEVEL.

9. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING BLOCKING AS A MINIMUM, UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE:
   2" X FULL DEPTH SOLID BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS OVER SUPPORT.
   2" X FULL DEPTH SOLID BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS OVER AND BELOW PARTITION WALLS.

10. DOUBLE JOISTS UNDER PARTITIONS RUNNING PARALLEL TO JOISTS, UNLESS SUPPORTED BY A WALL BELOW OR SHOWN OTHERWISE. NAIL DOUBLED JOISTS WITH 16D AT 12" O.C., STAGGERED.

11. BRIDGING SHALL BE 2 X SOLID BLOCKS, INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:
    ROOF JOISTS MORE THAN 10" DEPTH, 8'-0" O.C. MAXIMUM, NOT MORE THAN 8'-0' FROM SUPPORT.
    FLOOR JOISTS MORE THAN 10" DEPTH, 8'-0" O.C. MAXIMUM, NOT MORE THAN 8'-0' FROM SUPPORT.

12. JOIST HANGERS AND OTHER METAL FRAMING ACCESSORIES ARE REFERRED TO ON PLANS BY PARTICULAR TYPE AS MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY, STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA. ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MANUFACTURE WITH EQUIVALENT LOAD CARRYING CHARACTERISTICS MAY BE USED.

13. FIRE STOPPING, BACKING FOR INTERIOR FINISHES, NONBEARING WALLS, AND OTHER NON-STRUCTURAL FRAMING ARE NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

HARDWARE AND CONNECTORS

GENERAL:
USE ALL SPECIFIED FASTENERS AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS. IF NOT INDICATED ON PLANS PROVIDE FASTENERS PER MFR'S APPROVED ICC-ESR REPORT OR PRODUCT LITERATURE

HOLDOWNS:
1. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN NUTS ON TIE-DOWN ANCHOR RODS OR BOLTS. TIGHTEN ANCHOR ROD NUTS ONE-THIRD TO ONE HALF TURN BEYOND FINGER TIGHT
2. INSTALL ALL HOLDOWNS TIGHT TO END STUDS/POST. DO NOT USE FILLER BLOCKS. FOR MISALIGNED ANCHOR BOLTS, EXTEND THE ANCHOR ROD AT A 1:6 (HORIZ/VERT) USING A COUPLER WITH EQUIVALENT ANCHOR ROD AND INSTALL THE HOLDOWN HIGHER ON END STUD / POST
3. FOR HOLDOWNS THAT BOLT TO END POSTS, INSTALL THE HEAD OF THE BOLT TO THE BRACKET SIDE, AND ON THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE BRACKET, INSTALL A WASHER BETWEEN THE NUT AND THE STUD / POSTS

TIE DOWN & COLLECTOR STRAPS:
1. TIE DOWN AND COLLECTOR STRAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED STRAIGHT AND TRUE. DO NOT FOLD, BEND, KINK OR OTHERWISE ALTER CONNECTOR STRAPS
2. INSTALL TIE DOWN STRAPS DIRECT TO POST IN LIEU OF OVER SHEATHING. STRAPS MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE UNSHEATHED SIDE OF THE END STUDS / POSTS

REINFORCING STEEL

1. REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE AND WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ACI 318-14, ASTM A706, GRADE 60 UNO. ASTM A615 GR 60 STEEL MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ASTM A706 GR60 STEEL PER ACI 318-14 SECTION 20.2.2.5 PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
   A. THE ACTUAL YIELD STRENGTH BASED ON MILL TESTS DOES NOT EXCEED THE SPECIFIED YIELD STRENGTH BY MORE THAN 18,000 PSI.
   B. THE RATIO OF THE ACTUAL ULTIMATE TENSILE STRESS TO THE ACTUAL YIELD STRENGTH IS NOT LESS THAN 1.25.
   C. WHERE REINFORCEMENT COMPLYING WITH ASTM A615 IS TO BE WELDED, CHEMICAL TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE WELDABILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 26.6.4 OF ACI 318-14.

2. BARS SHALL BE CLEAN OF RUST, GREASE, OR OTHER MATERIALS LIKELY TO IMPAIR BOND. ALL REINFORCING BAR BENDS SHALL BE MADE COLD.

3. WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR), PLAIN OR DEFORMED, SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185. WELDED DEFORMED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A1064. ALL WWR FOR STAIR PANS AND ALL WWR FOR CONCRETE FILL ON METAL DECK TO BE PLAIN WWR. PROVIDE LAPS PER ACI 318-14 SECTION 25.5.3 OR 25.5.4 MINIMUM. WWR SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON APPROVED CHAIRS.

4. REINFORCING BAR LAP SPLICES SHALL BE MADE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. LAP ALL HORIZONTAL BARS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS. STAGGER ALL SPLICES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
   A. MINIMUM LAP SPLICE LENGTH FOR REINFORCING STEEL BARS IN CONCRETE SHALL BE PER ACI 318-14 SECTION 25.5.2 AND THE REINFORCING SCHEDULE ON THE DRAWINGS.
   B. MINIMUM LAP SPLICE LENGTH FOR REINFORCING STEEL BARS IN MASONRY SHALL BE PER ACI 530-13 SECTION 8.1.6.7.1 OR 9.3.3.4 AND THE REINFORCING SCHEDULE ON THE DRAWINGS.

5. ALL BARS SHALL BE MARKED SO THEIR IDENTIFICATION CAN BE MADE WHEN THE FINAL IN-PLACE INSPECTION IS MADE. ALL REINFORCING CONFORMING TO DIFFERING ASTM SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR OF DIFFERING GRADES SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED TO DIFFERENTIATE THEM FROM OTHER REINFORCING STEEL IF CONCURRENTLY PRESENT ON SITE.

6. WHERE WELDING OF REINFORCING IS APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, IT SHALL BE DONE BY AWS CERTIFIED WELDERS USING E80XX OR APPROVED ELECTRODES. WELDING PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE- REINFORCING STEEL", AWS-D1.4-15. REINFORCING BARS TO BE WELDED SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A706.

7. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE ACCURATELY PLACED AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED BEFORE THE CONCRETE IS PLACED AND SHALL BE SECURED AGAINST DISPLACEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PERMITTED TOLERANCES. ADEQUATE SUPPORTS ARE ALSO NECESSARY TO KEEP THE REINFORCING STEEL AT THE PROPER DISTANCE FROM THE FORMS. USE WIRE BAR SUPPORTS, PRECAST CONCRETE SUPPORTS, SPACERS, BOLSTERS, REINFORCEMENT OR OTHER MEANS OF SUPPORT PER THE "CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE", LATEST EDITION.

8. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES", LATEST EDITION.

9. COMPLETE AND DETAILED REINFORCING PLACEMENT DRAWINGS SHALL BE PREPARED AND SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL BY THE SEOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES. THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO PLACING OF CONCRETE. THE REINFORCING PLACEMENT DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE ALL PRIMARY REINFOREMENT, LAP SPLICES, TIES, DOWELS, HEADED U-DOWELS, EMBED PLATES, ANCHOR BOLTS, ETC. AREAS OF CONGESTION SHALL BE DETAILED SUFFICIENTLY TO DEMONSTRATE THAT PLACEMENT OF REBAR MEETS SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318-14.

10. WHEN REQ'D, INSPECTION OF CONCRETE SHALL INCLUDE INSPECTION DURING INSTALLATION OF REINFORCING STEEL. INSPECTION SHALL BE SCHEDULED SO THAT PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING STEEL, CONDUIT, SLEEVES, AND EMBEDDED ITEMS MAY BE CORRECTED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF OVERLYING GRIDS OR REINFORCING STEEL.

11. CONCRETE PROTECTION FOR REINFORCEMENT

THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR REINFORCEMENT IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (NON-PRESTRESSED):	MINIMUM COVER, IN.
A. CONCRETE CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH	3
B. CONCRETE EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER: NO.6 THROUGH NO. 18 BAR NO.5 BAR, W31 OR D31 WIRE & SMALLER	2 1½"
C. CONCRETE NOT EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH GROUND: SLABS, WALLS, JOISTS: NO.14 AND NO.18 BARS NO.11 BAR & SMALLER BEAMS, COLUMNS: PRIMARY REINFORCEMENT TIES, STIRRUPS, SPIRALS	 1½" ¾" 1½"

12. MECHANICAL BAR SPLICE CONNECTIONS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318-14 SECTION 25.5.7 USE OF MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. SPLICES MUST BE TESTED AS INDICATED IN THE CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT SPECIFICATION. ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

    LENTON STANDARD COUPLERS (IAPMO-ES 0129)
    LENTON FORM SAVERS, TYPE SA (IAPMO-ES 0129)
    LENTON WELDABLE HALF COUPLERS (IAPMO-ES 0129)
    LENTON LOCK COUPLERS PER (IAPMO-ES 0129)

    NOTE THAT REBAR ATTACHED TO PLATE USING LENTON WELDABLE HALF COUPLERS SHALL BE ASTM A706 PER IAPMO-ES 0129.

    ALL MECHANICAL BAR SPLICE CONNECTIONS IN SPECIAL STRUCTURAL WALLS, SPECIAL MOMENT FRAMES AND CONCRETE DIAPHRAGMS SHALL BE TYPE 2 CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318-14 SECTION 18.2.7 & 18.12.7.4

CONCRETE

1. ALL CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM WITH CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE AND WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ACI 318-14.

2. CONCRETE MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS:

MATERIAL	ASTM STANDARD
PORTLAND CEMENT (TYPE II)[A]	C150
CONCRETE AGGREGATES (HARDROCK)	C33
WATER[B]	C1602
COAL FLY ASH OR POZOLLAN (CLASS F)	C618
NATURAL OR MANUFACTURED SAND	C33
SLAG	C989

   A. FOR SOILS WITH HIGH CONCENTRATIONS OF SULFATES (EXPOSURES S2 OR S3 PER ACI 318-14 TABLE 19.3.2.1) PORTLAND CEMENT SHALL BE TYPE V. VERIFY WITH PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
   B. WATER SHOULD ONLY BE ADDED AT THE BATCH PLANT, IN NO CASE SHALL THE DESIGN WATER/ CEMENT RATIO BE EXCEEDED.

3. CONCRETE MIXES SHALL BE PROPORTIONED BASED ON SECTION 26.4.3 OF ACI 318-14, WHICH REFERENCES ACI 301-10 ARTICLE 4.2.3. MIX DESIGNS SHALL INCLUDE DOCUMENTATION OF MIX AVERAGE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH THROUGH FIELD TEST DATA OR TRIAL MIXTURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301-10 ARTICLE 4.2.3.4. SCHEDULE OF STRUCTURAL CONCRETE STRENGTHS AND LOCATIONS (UNO):

LOCATION IN STRUCTURE	MINIMUM STRENGTH (PSI)*	DENSITY (PCF)	MAX SLUMP (IN±1)	MAX WATER/CEMENT RATIO	SLAG/ FLY ASH[A] (MAX)
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, GRADE BEAMS, TIE BEAMS	2,500	150	4	0.5	0.15
CONCRETE BASEMENT WALLS/STEM WALLS	2,500	150	4	0.5	0.15
CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE	2,500	150	4	0.45	0.15
STAIRS ON GRADE, CURBS AND OTHER NON-STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	2,500	150	4	0.5	0.15
SITE WALLS	2,500	150	4	0.5	0.15

   A. AS MEASURED BY CEMENTITIOUS WEIGHT
   * IF FOOTINGS ARE EXPOSED TO FROST CYCLES, INCREASE STRENGTH TO 4,500 PSI.

4. READY MIXED CONCRETE SHALL BE MIXED AND DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C94 OF C685.

5. DEPOSITING AND CONVEYING OF CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 26.5 OF ACI 318-14 AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

6. ALL CONCRETE SURFACES AGAINST WHICH NEW CONCRETE IS TO BE PLACED SHALL BE CLEANED AND ROUGHENED TO 1/4" AMPLITUDE.

7. ALL REINFORCING BARS, ANCHOR BOLTS AND OTHER CONCRETE INSERTS SHALL BE WELL SECURED IN POSITION PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

8. PROVIDE SLEEVES FOR PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL OPENINGS IN CONCRETE BEFORE PLACING. DO NOT CUT ANY REINFORCING WHICH MAY CONFLICT. CORING IN CONCRETE IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT SEOR APPROVAL. NOTIFY THE SEOR IN ADVANCE OF CONDITIONS NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. SEE THE DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE PLACEMENT OF OPENINGS IN SLABS AND WALLS.

9. PIPES EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE:
   A. CONCRETE
      a. PIPES LARGER THAN 1-1/2" DIAMETER SHALL NOTE BE EMBEDDED IN STRUCTURAL CONCRETE EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY SEOR.
      b. PIPES SHALL NOT DISPLACE OR INTERRUPT REINFORCING BARS.
      c. DO NOT STACK CONDUITS, SPACE EMBEDDED PIPES AND CONDUITS AT A MINIMUM OF 3 DIAMETERS CLEAR FROM OTHER EMBEDDED PIPES/CONDUITS AND REBAR.

FOUNDATION

1. GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND FOUNDATION DESIGN IS BASED ON THE FOLLOWING:
   A. DESIGN LATERAL SOIL LOADS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2019 CBC TABLE 1610.1
   B. ALLOWABLE FOUNDATION BEARING AND LATERAL PRESSURES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2019 CBC TABLE 1806.2

2. SPREAD OR CONTINUOUS FOOTINGS:

ELEMENT	ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY (PSF) [A]	ALLOWABLE LATERAL RESISTANCE [B]	
		PASSIVE RESISTANCE (PSF/FT BELOW GRADE) [C]	COHESION (PSF)
CONTINUOUS FOOTINGS	1,500	100	120

   NOTES:
   A. THE ALLOWABLE CAPACITY MAY BE INCREASED BY ONE-THIRD WHEN CONSIDERING LOADS OF SHORT DURATION SUCH AS WIND OR SEISMIC FORCES.
   B. THE ALLOWABLE LATERAL RESISTANCE CAN BE TAKEN AS THE SUM OF THE FRICTIONAL RESISTANCE AND PASSIVE RESISTANCE .
   C. THE UPPER 0 FOOT OF SOIL NOT PROTECTED BY PAVEMENT SHALL BE NEGLECTED WHEN CALCULATING PASSIVE RESISTANCE.
   D. COMPACTED FILL SHOULD BE PREPARED AS FOLLOWS: A MIN OF 12" OF COMPACTED FILL SHALL BE PROVIDED, COMPACTED TO A MIN OF 90 PERCENT MODIFIED PROCTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 1557 (2019 CBC 1804.6)
   E. MAY BE DOUBLED FOR ISOLATED POLES PER 2019 CBC 1806.3.4

4. WHERE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF ALL CRIBBING, SHEATHING AND SHORING REQUIRED AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EXCAVATION PROCEDURES INCLUDING LAGGING, SHORING, AND PROTECTION OF ADJACENT PROPERTY, STRUCTURES, STREETS, AND UTILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL SAFETY ORDINANCES.

5. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FOR DE-WATERING OF EXCAVATIONS FROM SURFACE WATER, GROUND WATER AND/OR SEEPAGE.

6. ALL EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED. DO NOT PLACE BACKFILL BEHIND RETAINING WALLS BEFORE CONCRETE OR GROUT HAS ATTAINED FULL DESIGN STRENGTH. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR DESIGN, PERMITS AND INSTALLATION OF SUCH BRACING.

7. EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE CUT SQUARE AND SMOOTH, WITH LEVEL BOTTOMS.

8. FOOTING BACKFILL AND UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL WITHIN BUILDING AREA SHALL BE MECHANICALLY COMPACTED IN LAYERS.

9. ALL ABANDONED FOOTINGS, UTILITIES, ETC. SHALL BE REMOVED. NEW FOOTINGS MUST EXTEND INTO UNDISTURBED SOILS.

DESIGN INFORMATION

1. ROOF LIVE LOADS (2019 CBC SECTION 1603.1.2)

ROOF LIVE LOADS

OCCUPANCY OR USE	UNIFORM (PSF)	CONC. (LBS)	REFERENCE
ROOF ORDINARY FLAT, PITCHED AND CURVED ROOFS (THAT ARE NOT OCCUPIABLE)	20	—	2019 CBC TABLE 1607.1

2. ROOF SNOW LOADS (2019 CBC SECTION 1603.1.3):

SNOW DESIGN DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE	REFERENCE
GROUND SNOW LOAD	Pg = PROVIDED BY OWNER BASED ON PROJECT LOCATION	ASCE 7-16 7.2

3. WIND DESIGN DATA (2019 CBC SECTION 1603.1.4) :

WIND DESIGN DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE	REFERENCE
ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED (3-SEC GUST)	V_{ULT} = 115 MPH	2019 CBC FIG. 1609.3
NOMINAL DESIGN WIND SPEED (3-SEC GUST)	V_{ASD} = 90 MPH	2019 CBC 1609.3.1
EXPOSURE CATEGORY	C	2019 CBC 1609.4.3
INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT:	GCpi = ± 0.18	ASCE 7-16 TABLE 26.13-1

COMPONENTS & CLADDING WIND PRESSURES (PSF)

LOCATION		COMPONENT TRIBUTARY AREA (SQ FT)		
		10	100	500
ROOF	ZONE 1	-48.4	-23.9	-23.9
	ZONE 2e	-48.4	-23.9	-23.9
	ZONE 2n	-53.3	-33.7	-28.8
	ZONE 2r	-48.4	-23.9	-23.9
	ZONE 3e	-65.5	-41.0	-28.8
	ZONE 3r	-53.3	-33.7	-28.8
OVERHANG	ZONE 1	-67.9	-43.5	-43.3
	ZONE 2e	-67.9	-43.5	-43.3
	ZONE 2n	-72.8	-53.3	-48.4
	ZONE 2r	-67.9	-43.5	-43.5
	ZONE 3e	-85.0	-60.6	-48.4
	ZONE 3r	-72.8	-53.3	-48.4
WALL	ZONE 4	-31.3	-27.1	-23.9
	ZONE 5	-38.6	-30.0	-23.9

4. EARTHQUAKE DESIGN DATA (2019 CBC SECTION 1603.1.5):

SITE AND OCCUPANCY PARAMETERS

PARAMETER	VALUE	REFERENCE
RISK CATEGORY	II	2019 CBC TABLE 1604.5
SEISMIC IMPORTANCE FACTOR	I = 1.0	ASCE 7-16 TABLE 1.5-2
MAPPED SPECTRAL RESPONSE ACCELERATIONS:	S_S = 2.00 S_1 = 0.65	2019 CBC 1613.2.1
SITE CLASS	D	2019 CBC 1613.2.2
SPECTRAL RESPONSE COEFFICIENTS:	S_{DS} = 1.60 S_{D1} = 0.737	2019 CBC 1613.2.4

BUILDING PARAMETERS

PARAMETER	VALUE	REFERENCE
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY	SDC = D	2019 CBC 1613.2.5
BASIC SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM	LIGHT FRAME (WOOD) WALLS SHEATHED WITH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS RATED FOR SHEAR RESISTANCE	ASCE 7-16 TABLE 12.2-1
RESPONSE MODIFICATION FACTOR	R = 6½	
SYSTEM OVERSTRENGTH FACTOR	Ωo = 3	
DEFLECTION AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	Cd = 4	
DESIGN BASE SHEAR	V = 11.7	ASCE 7-16 12.8.1
SEISMIC RESPONSE COEFFICIENTS	Cs = 0.246	ASCE 7-16 12.8.1.1
ANALYSIS PROCEDURE USED	EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE PROCEDURE	ASCE 7-16 12.8

5. DEAD LOAD DESIGN DATA

DEAD LOADS

LOCATION	MAX UNIFORM (PSF)	CONC. (LBS)	REFERENCE
ROOF (ASPHALT SHINGLES) *INCLUDES 4 PSF ALLOWANCE FOR SOLAR PANELS	26*	—	
WALL (SIDING)	11	—	

EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

1. THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEERS ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. DRAWINGS, IF ANY, IS APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION IN EXCAVATING AND TRENCHING ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHOULD ANY SUCH UNIDENTIFIED CONDITIONS BE DISCOVERED.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHICH MAY RESULT FROM HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

3. AN UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT INQUIRY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER MUST BE OBTAINED AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE STARTING WORK WITH THIS PERMIT.
   A. FOR PROJECTS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TELEPHONE NO. 1-800-422-4133.
   B. FOR PROJECTS IN NORTHERN CALIFORNIA TELEPHONE NO. 1-800-227-2600.

GENERAL

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AND STANDARDS:
   A. 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, PART 2, VOLUME 2 OF 2, AND TITLE 24 C.C.R. 2019 EDITION AND LATEST REVISIONS (INCLUDING SUPPLEMENTS AND ERRATA) HEREIN REFERRED TO AS "THE CODE".
   B. ANY OTHER REGULATING AGENCIES WHICH HAVE AUTHORITY OVER ANY PORTION OF THE WORK, INCLUDING THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DIVISION OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (CAL/OSHA).
   C. CODES & STANDARDS REFERENCED IN THE CODE OR LISTED IN THESE NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

2. ALL DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW AND COORDINATION OF ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCIES THAT OCCUR SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION SO THAT A CLARIFICATION CAN BE ISSUED. ANY WORK PERFORMED IN CONFLICT WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR ANY CODE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE AND AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER OR ARCHITECT.

3. NOTES AND DETAILS ON DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER GENERAL NOTES AND TYPICAL DETAILS. WHERE NO DETAILS ARE GIVEN, CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS SHOWN FOR SIMILAR WORK.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION. THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES. IN NO INSTANCE SHALL DIMENSIONS BE SCALED FROM THE DRAWINGS.

5. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING:
   A. SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS, EXCEPT AS NOTED
   B. SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR NON-BEARING PARTITIONS UNLESS NOTED AND/OR DETAILED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
   C. SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL CONCRETE CURBS, EQUIPMENT PADS, PITS, FLOOR DRAINS, SLOPES, DEPRESSED AREAS, CHANGE IN LEVEL, CHAMFERS, GROOVES, INSERTS, ETC
   D. SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL FLOOR AND ROOF OPENINGS EXCEPT AS SHOWN
   E. FLOOR AND ROOF FINISHES
   F. MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE AND WATERPROOFING
   G. ALL FIREPROOFING REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING FIREPROOFING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL
   H. DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

6. SEE MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING:
   A. PIPE RUNS, SLEEVES, HANGERS, TRENCHES, WALL AND SLAB OPENINGS, ETC., EXCEPT AS SHOWN OR NOTED.
   B. ELECTRICAL CONDUIT RUNS, BOXES, OUTLETS IN WALLS AND SLABS.
   C. CONCRETE INSERTS FOR ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL OR PLUMBING FIXTURES.
   D. SIZE AND LOCATION OF MACHINE OR EQUIPMENT BASES, ANCHOR BOLTS FOR MOTOR MOUNTS.

8. THE CONTRACT STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE. THEY DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, BRACING, SHORING FOR LOADS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ETC. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVISION OF TEMPORARY SHORING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION AIDS, INCLUDING ALL ENGINEERING OF SUCH SYSTEMS, FOR TEMPOR

SHOP FABRICATION

1. SHOP FABRICATION REQUIRES SPECIAL INSPECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE SECTION 1704.2.5. EXCEPTION: SHOP SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN WORK IS DONE ON THE PREMISES OF FABRICATOR REGISTERED AND APPROVED TO PERFORM SUCH WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE SECTION 1704.2.5.1. THE FOLLOWING ACCREDITATIONS MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS EXCEPTION:
   A. WOOD BUILDING
      a. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS (SHEATHING) SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY THE APA TRADEMARK.
      b. TRUSS MANUFACTURER SHALL BE FABRICATED IN A SHOP WITH CURRENT FABRICATOR COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES PER CBC SECTION 1704.2.5.1.

REQUIRED VERIFICATION AND INSPECTIONS

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
CODE TABLE 1705.3

SPECIAL INSPECTION OR TEST	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC	REFERENCED STANDARD	CBC REFERENCE
1. INSPECT REINFORCMENT AND VERIFY PLACEMENT.	—	X	ACI 318: CH 20, 25.2, 25.3, 26.6.1-26.6.3	1908.4
2. REINFORCING BAR WELDING: a. VERIFY WELDABILITY OF REINFORCING BARS OTHER THAN ASTM A706 b. INSPECT SINGLE-PASS FILLET WELDS, MAXIMUM $\frac{5}{16}$" AND c. INSPECT ALL OTHER WELDS	— — X	X X —	AWS D1.4 ACI 318: 26.6.4	—
3. INSPECT ANCHORS CAST IN CONCRETE	—	X	ACI 318: 17.8.2	—
4. INSPECT ANCHORS POST-IONSTALLED IN HARDENED CONCRETE MEMBERS [2] (a) ADHESIVE ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HORIZONTALLY OR UPWARDLY INCLINED ORIENTATIONS TO RESIST SUSTAINED TENSION LOADS (b) MECHANICAL ANCHORS AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS NOT DEFINED IN 4.a.	X	X	ACI 318: 17.8.2.4 ACI 318: 17.8.2	— —
5. VERIFY USE OF REQUIRED MIX DESIGN	—	X	ACI 318: CH. 19, 26.4.3, 26.4.4	1904.1, 1904.2, 1908.2, 1908.3
6. PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT, FABRICATE SPECIMENS FOR STRENGTH TESTS, PERFORM SLUMP AND AIR CONTENT TESTS, AND DETERMINE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONCRETE.	X	—	ASTM C 172 ASTM C 31 ACI 318: 26.5, 26.12	1908.10
8. VERIFY MAINTENANCE OF SPECIFIED CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES.	—	X	ACI 318: 26.5.3-26.5.5	1908.9
12. INSPECT FORMWORK FOR SHAPE, LOCATION, AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CONCRETE MEMBER BEING FORMED.	—	X	ACI 318: 26.11.1.2 (b)	—
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS LISTED FOR CONCRETE ALSO APPLY TO GROUTING OPERATIONS.				

☐ INDICATES INSPECTION REQ'D FOR ALL CONCRETE WORK

▭ INDICATES INSPECTION REQ'D FOR 3,000 PSI AND GREATER CONCRETE WORK ONLY

WOOD
CODE CHAPTER 17 AND REFERENCED 2018 NDS AND AWC SDPWS-2015

SPECIAL INSPECTION OR TEST	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC	CBC REFERENCE
1. HIGH LOAD DIAPHRAGM WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS - VERIFY THE FOLLOWING: - GRADE - THICKNESS - NOMINAL SIZE OF FRAMING MEMBERS AT ADJOINING PANEL EDGES - NAIL OR STAPLE DIAMETER AND LENGTH - NUMBER OF FASTENER LINES - SPACING BETWEEN FASTENERS IN EACH LINE - SPACING BETWEEN FASTENERS AT EDGE MARGINS	—	X	1705.5.1 2306.2
3. WOOD LATERAL FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM WITH FASTENER SPACING OF THE SHEATHING LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 4" OC. - WOOD SHEAR WALLS - WOOD DIPHRAGMS - DRAG STRUTS - SHEAR PANELS - HOLD-DOWNS	—	X	1705.12.2
4. WOOD LATERAL FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM WITH FASTENER SPACING OF THE SHEATHING GREATER THAN 4" OC (NOT REQUIRED) - WOOD SHEAR WALLS - WOOD DIAPHRAGMS - DRAG STRUTS - SHEAR PANELS - HOLD-DOWNS	—	—	1705.12.2

SOILS
CODE TABLE 1705.6

SPECIAL INSPECTION OR TEST	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC
1. VERIFY MATERIALS BELOW SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS ARE ADEQUATE TO ACHIEVE THE DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY	—	X
2. VERIFY EXCAVATIONS ARE EXTENDED TO PROPER DEPTH AND HAVE REACHED PROPER MATERIAL.	—	X
3. PERFORM CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING OF COMPACTED FILL MATERIALS	—	X
4. VERIFY USE OF PROPER MATERIALS, DENSITIES, AND LIFT THICKNESSES DURING PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF COMPACTED FILL.	X	—
5. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF COMPACTED FILL, INSPECT SUBGRADE AND VERIFY THAT SITE HAS BEEN PREPARED PROPERLY.	—	X

STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER

1. STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER SHALL HAVE STRUCTURAL CAPACITIES AND DESIGN PROVISIONS ESTABLISHED AND MONITORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D5456 PER CODE SECTION 2303.1.10
2. STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND/OR LOGO, THE NAME AND OR LOGO OF THE INSPECTION AGENCY (PFS CORP , INTERTEK,OR APA-EWS) AND THE EVALUATION REPORT NUMBER, THE PLANT NUMBER, PRODUCT DESIGNATION OR TYPE, PRODUCTION DATE, AND GRADE.
3. INSTALLATION, FABRICATION, IDENTIFICATION AND CONNECTION DETAILS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE ICC REPORT.
4. LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER (LVL)
   A. LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER SHALL BE ONE OF THE FOLLWING:
      a. MICROLLAM LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER GRADE 2.0E-2750F_b, WS, MANUFACTURED BY WEYERHAEUSER IN ACCORDANCE WITH ICC-ESR 1387.
      b. REDLAM LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER GRADE 2.0E DF/LP/WH, MANUFACTURED BY REDBUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ICC-ESR 2993.
   B. IDENTIFICATION: IN ADDITION TO THE IDENTIFICATION LISTED FOR STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER ABOVE, LVL SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE SPECIES OR SPECIES GROUP.
5. PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER (PSL)
   A. PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER SHALL BE PARALLAM PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER GRADE 2.0E DF, MANUFACTURED BY WEYERHAEUSER IN ACCORDANCE WITH ICC-ESR 1387.
6. LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER (LSL)
   A. LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER SHALL BE TIMBERSTRAND LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER GRADE 1.55E. MANUFACTURED BY WEYERHAEUSER IN ACCORDANCE WITH ICC-ESR 1387.
7. PRODUCTS FROM OTHER MANUFACTURER'S MAY BE USED WITH EQUAL OR GREATER CAPACITIES. REQUESTS FOR PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED IN THE SUBMITTALS SECTION.

PRE-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSS NOTES

1. THE DESIGN OF METAL PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING
   A. CODES AND STANDARDS:
      a. THE GOVERNING CODE LISTED IN THE PROJECT GENERAL NOTES
      b. MINIMUM DESIGN LOADS FOR BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES (ASCE 7-16)
      c. NATIONAL DESIGN STANDARD FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLEMENT (ANSI/AWC NDS-2018)
      d. SPECIAL DESIGN PROVISIONS FOR WIND & SEISMIC (AWC SDPWS-2015)
      e. THE NATIONAL DESIGN STANDARD FOR METAL PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSS CONSTRUCTION (ANSI/TPI 1-2014)
   B. DESIGN CRITERIA:
      a. TRUSSES SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM VERTICAL LOADS AND OTHER LOADS INDICATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS (ATTIC MECHANICAL UNITS, ETC.)

         ROOF TRUSS LOADING:
         TOP-CHORD DEAD LOAD: 17.2 PSF (15.8 PSF SUPERIMPOSED)
         BOT CHORD DEAD LOAD: 6.5 PSF (5.4 PSF SUPERIMPOSED)
         ROOF - LIVE LOAD: 20 PSF
         TOP CHORD - SNOW LOAD: PER PLAN AND SPECIFIC LOCATION
         OWNER/CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TO TRUSS MANUF.

         DEFLECTION CRITERIA:
         DEAD + LIVE LOAD L/240
         LIVE LOAD ONLY L/360

      b. ( ) INDICATES HORIZONTAL SEISMIC/WIND LOAD ON COLLECTOR TRUSSES. THE TRUSS DESIGNER SHALL DESIGN FOR THE TRUSSES FOR THE INDICATED HORIZONTAL LOAD ACTING IN BOTH THE TOP AND BOTTOM TRUSS CHORDS AND FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE FORCE TO THE CHORDS THROUGH THE WEB.
2. CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED IN SECTION 2.3.4 OF ANSI/TPI 1-2014 INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
      a. MEANS AND METHODS: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEANS AND METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, PROCEDURES, PROGRAMS AND SAFETY IN CONNECTION WITH THE RECEIPT, STORAGE, HANDLING, INSTALLATION, RESTRAINING, AND BRACING OF THE TRUSSES. REFER TO THE GUIDE TO GOOD PRACTICE FOR HANDLING, INSTALLING, RESTRAINING & BRACING OF METAL PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES (BCSI-B1)
      b. TRUSS INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH INSTALLATION TOLERANCES SHOWN IN BCSI-B1
      c. TEMPORARY INSTALLATION RESTRAINT/BRACING FOR THE TRUSS SYSTEM AND THE PERMANENT TRUSS SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BCSI-B2.
      d. CONSTRUCTION LOADING ON TRUSSES SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BCSI-B4.
      e. TRUSS DAMAGE, JOBSITE MODIFICATIONS & INSTALLATION ERRORS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE EOR AND THE TRUSS DESIGNER, REFERENCE BCSI-B5.
      f. SUBMIT THE DRAWINGS FROM THE TRUSS DESIGNER/MANUFACTURER TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO FABRICATION FOR APPROVAL. A COPY OF THIS SUBMITTAL SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE COUNTY BUILDING DEPARTMENT OF RECORD FOR REVIEW OF GENERAL CONFORMANCE TO THE DESIGN INTENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE THE TIME REQUIRED FOR THE SUBMITTAL TO BE REVIEWED, STAMPED AND APPROVED BY ALL PARTIES AND SHALL HAVE THE APPROVED TRUSS PLANS ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO FOUNDATION INSPECTION.
3. TRUSS DESIGNER REQUIREMENTS:
   A. THE TRUSS DESIGNER SHALL MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED IN SECTION 2.3.5 OF ANSI/TPI 1-2014 INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
      a. TRUSS DESIGNER SHALL SUPERVISE THE PREPARATION OF THE TRUSS DESIGN DRAWINGS WHICH SHALL CONTAIN THE INFORMATION LISTED IN SECTION 2.3.5.5 OF ANSI/TPI 1-2014. THIS INCLUDES ALL TRUSS TO TRUSS CONNECTIONS, AND DETAILS FOR THE "CALIFORNIA FILL" AREAS.
      b. TRUSS DESIGNER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REFERENCED CODE AND DESIGN CRITERIA ABOVE.
      c. TRUSS DESIGNER SHALL SHOW ALL HANGERS, BRACING AND RESTRAINTS AS WELL AS METHOD OF RESTRAINT/BRACING ON THE TRUSS PLANS TO MEET ANY SEISMIC AND WIND REQUIREMENTS OF THE CODE.
      d. SUBMIT TRUSS DESIGN DRAWINGS INCLUDING ALL RELEVANT DETAILS FOR THE FABRICATION OF THE TRUSSES AND PREPARE CALCULATIONS. ALL PLANS,DETAILS AND CALCULATIONS FOR THE TRUSSES SHALL BE STAMPED AND SIGNED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (CIVIL OR STRUCTURAL), LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS (SHEATHING)

1. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM STANDARDS EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED:

WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL PROPERTIES

USE	PLY	BOND CLASSIFICATION [C]	SHEATHING GRADE	PERFORMANCE RATING	SPAN RATING	RATING [B]	REFERENCE [A]
ROOF	5	EXPOSURE 1	REFER TO TYPICAL DIAPHRAGM SCHEDULE			APA	2019 CBC 2303.1.5 (DOC PS 1-09 OR PS 2-10)
FLOOR	5	EXPOSURE 1				APA	
WALL [D]	5	EXPOSURE 1	REFER TO TYPICAL SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE			APA	

TABLE NOTES:
   A. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THEIR TYPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING VOLUNTARY STANDARDS BY THE ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION [APA]:
      a. VOLUNTARY PRODUCT STANDARD, STRUCTURAL PLYWOOD, PS 1-09
      b. VOLUNTARY PRODUCT STANDARD, PERFORMANCE STANDARD FOR WOOD-BASED STRUCTURAL-USE PANELS, PS 2-10
   B. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY THE APA TRADEMARK INDICATING CONFORMANCE TO THE APPLICABLE VOLUNTARY STANDARD
   C. WHERE PANELS ARE EXPOSED TO REPEATED WETTING AND REDRYING, LONG-TERM EXPOSURE TO WEATHER, OR CONDITIONS OF SIMILAR SEVERITY, "EXTERIOR" APA RATED PLYWOOD SHEATHING SHALL BE USED. C-D "EXPOSURE 1" APA RATED PLYWOOD SHEATHING (CDX) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR CONDITIONS INVOLVING LONG-TERM EXPOSURE TO WEATHER.
      a. EXCEPTION: WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL ROOF SHEATHING EXPOSED TO THE OUTDOORS ON THE UNDERSIDE IS PERMITTED TO BE "EXPOSURE 1" TYPE.
      b. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS TO BE USED AS SIDING SHALL COMPLY WITH ANSI/APA PRP-210.
   D. ORIENTED STRAND BOARD (OSB) WITH EQUIVALENT CLASSIFICATION AND RATINGS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF PLYWOOD FOR WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL WALL SHEATHING.
2. TRANSPORTATION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:
   A. TRANSPORTATION
      a. IN TRANSPORTING PANELS ON OPEN TRUCK BEDS, COVER THE BUNDLES WITH A TARP.
   B. STORAGE
      a. ALWAYS STORE THE PANELS UNDER COVER WHENEVER POSSIBLE
      b. WHEN STORING PANELS OUTSIDE STACK THEM ON A LEVEL SURFACE ON TOP OF STRINGERS OR OTHER BLOCKING, THREE STRINGERS MINIMUM.
      c. NEVER LEAVE PANELS IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND
      d. COVER THE STACK WITH A PLASTIC TARP, ENSURING THAT THE BUNDLE IS WELL VENTILATED TO PREVENT MILDEW.
      e. IF MOISTURE ABSORPTION IS EXPECTED, CUT THE STEEL BAND TO PREVENT DAMAGE
      f. KEEP SANDED OR OTHER APPEARANCE GRADE PANELS AWAY FROM HIGH TRAFFIC AREAS
   C. HANDLING
      a. ALWAYS PROTECT ENDS AND EDGES, ESPECIALLY TONGUE AND GROOVE PRODUCTS, FROM PHYSICAL DAMAGE.
      b. ACCLIMATIZE THE PANELS FOR 24 HOURS MINIMUM BEFORE INSTALLATION BY STANDING THE PANELS ON EDGE WITH A GAP BETWEEN EACH TO ALLOW FOR AIR CIRCULATION OR PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. PLYWOOD ORIENTATION
   A. ROOF AND FLOOR SHEATHING SHALL BE LAID WITH THE GRAIN OF THE OUTER PILES PERPENDICULAR TO THE FRAMING MEMBERS, SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER 2 JOIST BAYS MINIMUM AND END JOINTS SHALL BE JOINED OVER FRAMING AND STAGGERED. LEAVE A $\frac{1}{8}$" GAP BETWEEN PANELS TO ALLOW FOR PANEL EXPANSION UNLESS RECOMMENDED OTHERWISE BY THE PANEL MANUF. REFER TO SPECIFIC DETAILS IN THE DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER PARAMETERS.
   B. PLYWOOD OR OSB WALL SHEATHING MAY BE APPLIED VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY. ALL END JOINTS BE JOINED OVER FRAMING AND STAGGERED.
4. BLOCKING:
   A. ROOF: ALL ROOF SHEATHING SHALL BE BLOCKED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ALLOWED ON PLANS. WHERE PERMITTED TO BE UNBLOCKED, ALL UNBLOCKED EDGES SHALL BE TONGUE AND GROOVE.
   B. ALL FLOOR SHEATHING SHALL BE BLOCKED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ALLOWED ON PLANS. WHERE PERMITTED TO BE UNBLOCKED, ALL UNBLOCKED EDGES SHALL BE TONGUE AND GROOVE.
   C. WALLS: ALL SHEAR WALLS SHALL BE FULLY BLOCKED AT PLYWOOD EDGES.
5. FASTENERS
   A. USE SHEATHING NAILS SAME GAUGE AS COMMON WIRE NAILS WITH LENGTHS AT LEAST EQUAL TO SHEATHING THICKNESS PLUS REQUIRED PENETRATION PER AWS SDPWS TABLE 4.2A OR 4.3A (AS REQUIRED).
   B. EQUIVALENT PNEUMATIC DRIVE NAILS OR STAPLES MAY BE USED IF FASTENER MANUFACTURER HAS RECEIVED ICC OR IAPMO APPROVAL FOR THE INTENDED US. FASTENERS TO BE SUBSTITUTED SHALL BE EQUIVALENT IN LATERAL AND WITHDRAWAL STRENGTH TO THE SIZE OF COMMON NAIL SPECIFIED.
   C. USE OF MACHINE NAILING IS SUBJECT TO A SATSFACTORY JOB SITE DEMONSTRATION FOR EACH PROJECT AND THE APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT ARCHITECT OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. THE APPROVAL IS SUBJECT TO CONTINUED SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE. MACHINE NAILING WILL NOT BE APPROVED IN 5/16" PLYWOOD OR OSB SHEATHING. IF NAIL HEADS PENETRATE THE OUTER PLY MORE T HAN WOULD BE NORMAL FOR A HAND HAMMER OR IF MINIMUM ALLOWABLE EDGE DISTANCES ARE NOT MAINTAINED, THE PERFORMANCE WILL BE DEEMED UNSATISFACTORY.
   D. TYPICAL NAILING SHALL BE 10D AT 6" O.C. AT ALL SUPPORTED EDGES AND OVER SHEAR WALLS, AND 10D AT 12" O.C. AT ALL INTERMEDIATE SUPPORTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE PLANS AND REFER TO SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE.

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

GENERAL NOTES, SPECIAL INSPECTION & TESTS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

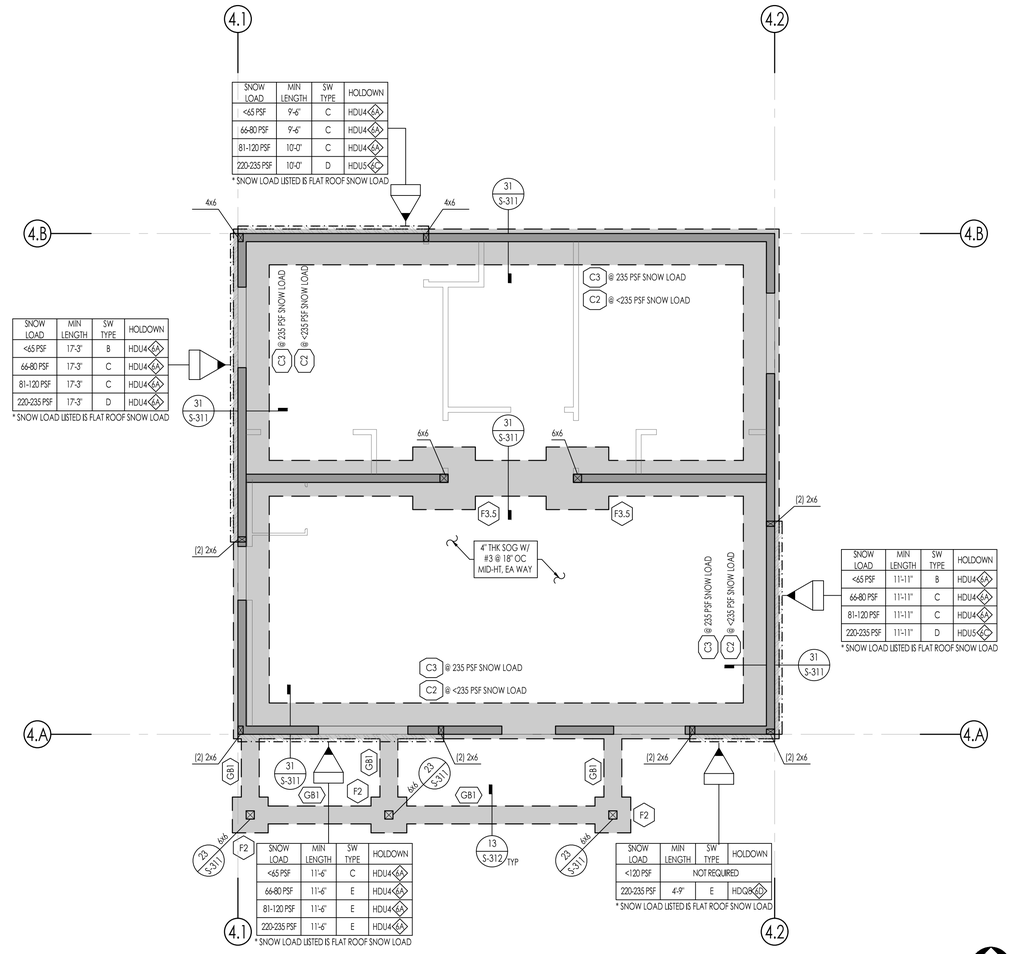
PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A. LOPEZ | **CHECKED BY** M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

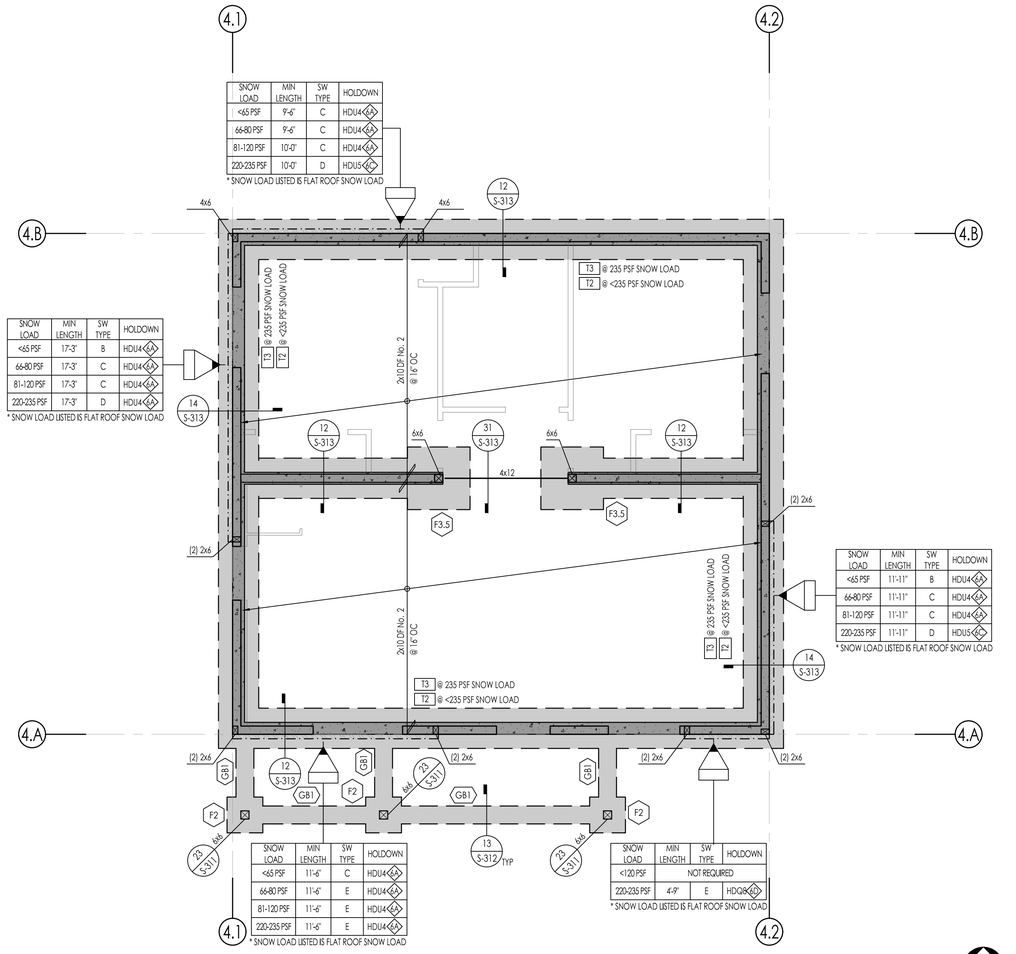
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S-103



1 FOUNDATION PLAN - HIGH DESERT SLAB ON GRADE OPTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH



2 FOUNDATION PLAN - HIGH DESERT RAISED FLOOR OPTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO THE FOLLOWING SHEETS FOR TYPICAL DETAILS:

DESCRIPTION	SHEET (S)
SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	S-101
STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES	S-102 - S-103
TESTING AND INSPECTION	S-103
TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	S-301
TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	S-401 - S-404

2. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. REFERENCE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION = 0'-0" COORESPONDS TO FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE/MASONRY, FACE OF SHEATHING, OR CENTERLINE OF COLUMN. ALL COLUMNS ARE CENTERED IN STUD WALLS, UNO.
4. FOR ANY DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION NOT SHOWN, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
5. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ANY EMBEDDED ITEMS AND ALL EXTERIOR CONCRETE PAVE
6. SEE PLANS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DEPRESSIONS AND/OR SLOPES IN CONCRETE SLABS.
7. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS IN BEARING AND NON-BEARING WALLS.
8. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION OF INTERIOR NON-BEARING PARTITIONS.
9. SEE ARCHITECTURAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL EMBEDDED ITEMS AND SLAB PENETRATIONS.
10. FOR TYPICAL SLAB-ON-GRADE REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING SLAB JOINTS, SEE DETAIL 31/S-301.
11. ALL POSTS IN 4" WALLS SHALL BE 4x4, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
    ALL POSTS IN 6" WALLS SHALL BE 6x6, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
12. PLATE WASHERS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL SILL PLATE ANCHOR BOLTS. REFER TO 34/S-402 FOR PLATE WASHER REQUIREMENTS AT SHEAR WALLS.
13. ALL HOLDOWN ANCHOR NUTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED JUST PRIOR TO COVERING.
14. ALL BOLT HOLES IN WOOD MEMBERS, SHALL BE DRILLED A MAXIMUM OF 1/16" OVERSIZED. INSPECTOR TO VERIFY.
15. THE BUILDING PAD SHALL BE PREPARED AS OUTLINED IN DETAIL 53/S-301. THE BUILDING OFFICIAL SHALL REQUIRE PAD CERTIFICATION BY A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AT THEIR DISCRETION.
16. BOTTOM OF FOOTING SHALL BE, UNLESS DEEPER FOUNDATIONS ARE REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL:
    A. 18" BELOW PAD OR ADJACENT GRADE AT PERIMETER, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, UNO.
    B. 18" BELOW PAD OR ADJACENT GRADE AT INTERIOR GRADE BEAMS, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, UNO.
    NOTE: FOOTING MUST BE DEEPEND LOCALLY PER DETAIL 32/S-301 TO ACCOMMODATE ANCHOR BOLT HOLDOWN EMBED DEPTHS, OR FROST DEPTHS AS INDICATED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.
17. DIAPHRAGM TYPE:
    ALL FLOOR DIAPHRAGMS SHALL BE TYPE D, UNO
    REFER TO 12/S-403
18. OWNER MAY SELECT EITHER SLAB ON GRADE FOUNDATION OR THE RAISED FLOOR FOUNDATION, TO SUIT THE SPECIFIC SITE.
19. WHERE RAISED FLOOR FOUNDATION IS SELECTED, OWNER HAS THE OPTION TO USE CRIPPLE STUD WALLS IN LIEU OF THE SPECIFIED CONCRETE STEM WALLS BELOW THE FLOOR FRAMING. CRIPPLE STUDS ARE TO MATCH TYPICAL WALL FRAMING, AND TO BE SHEATHED TO MATCH SHEARWALLS ABOVE. HOLDOWNS SPECIFIED SHALL BE INSTALLED ACROSS THE FLOOR FRAMING PER DETAIL 12/S-405 AND THEN INTO THE CONCRETE STEM WALL PER DETAILS 22/S-311 AND 24/S-311.
20. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF UNDERFLOOR ACCESS HOLE.
21. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR UNDERFLOOR HEIGHT ALLOWANCE.
22. ALL SNOW LOADS LISTED ARE THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD. TO FIND THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, FOLLOW THIS EQUATION: FLAT ROOF SNOW = 0.77 x GROUND SNOW LOAD.
23. LOCATION OF CRAWL SPACE ACCESS IS SPECIFIC TO SITE. REFER TO DETAIL 33/S-313 FOR OPENING AT CONC WALL FOOTING.
24.

SYMBOL LEGEND

XX"-"X" / X — INDICATES SHEAR WALL TYPE AND LENGTH, SEE SCHEDULE ON 13/S-402

INDICATES CONCRETE WALL PER DETAIL 22/S-311

SCHEDULES

HOLDOWN SCHEDULE

SPECIFIES HOLDOWN/ STRAP DETAIL	INDICATES HOLDOWN/ STRAP TYPE	DETAIL
4X	INDICATES SIMPSON SSTB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION:	12/S-311
	CONC STEM WALL:	22/S-311
7X	INDICATES SIMPSON SB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION:	14/S-311
	CONC STEM WALL:	24/S-311

CONTINUOUS FOOTING SCHEDULE

MARK	WIDTH	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	LONG REINF	TRANS REINF	DETAIL
C2	2'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(3) #5 T&B	#3 @ 12" OC, BOT	31/S-311
C3	3'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(4) #5 T&B	#3 @ 12" OC, BOT	31/S-311

GRADE BEAM SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	THICKNESS	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	LONG REINF	TRANS REINF	DETAIL
GB1	1'-0"	1'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(2) #4 @ TOP (2) #4 @ BOT	#3 @ 24" OC	13/S-312

T-FOOTING SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	THICKNESS	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	LONG REINF	TRANS REINF	DETAIL
T2	2'-0"	1'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(3) #4 @ TOP (3) #4 @ BOT	#3 @ 24" OC	13/S-312
T3	3'-0"	1'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(4) #4 @ TOP (4) #4 @ BOT	#3 @ 24" OC	13/S-312

PAD FOOTING SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	LENGTH	THICKNESS	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	TOP REINF	BOT REINF	DETAIL
F2	2'-0"	2'-0"	1'-6"	SEE NOTE 16	(3) #5, EW	(3) #5, EW	11/S-312
F3.5	3'-6"	3'-6"	1'-6"	SEE NOTE 16	(4) #5, EW	(4) #5, EW	11/S-312

NOTE: FOOTING MUST BE DEEPENED LOCALLY PER DETAIL 32/S-301 TO ACCOMMODATE AB HOLDOWN EMBED DEPTHS

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

FOUNDATION PLANS - HIGH DESERT

NO.	REVISION	DATE

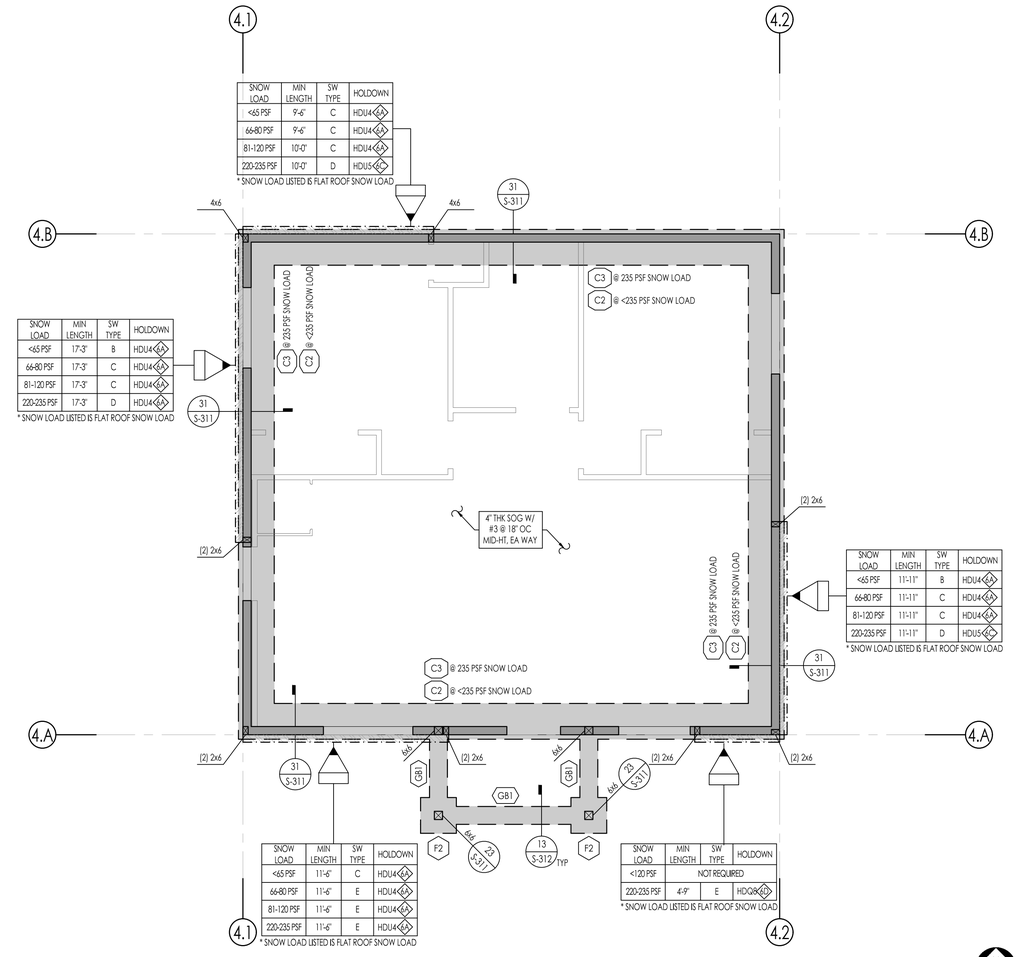
PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A.LOPEZ
CHECKED BY M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

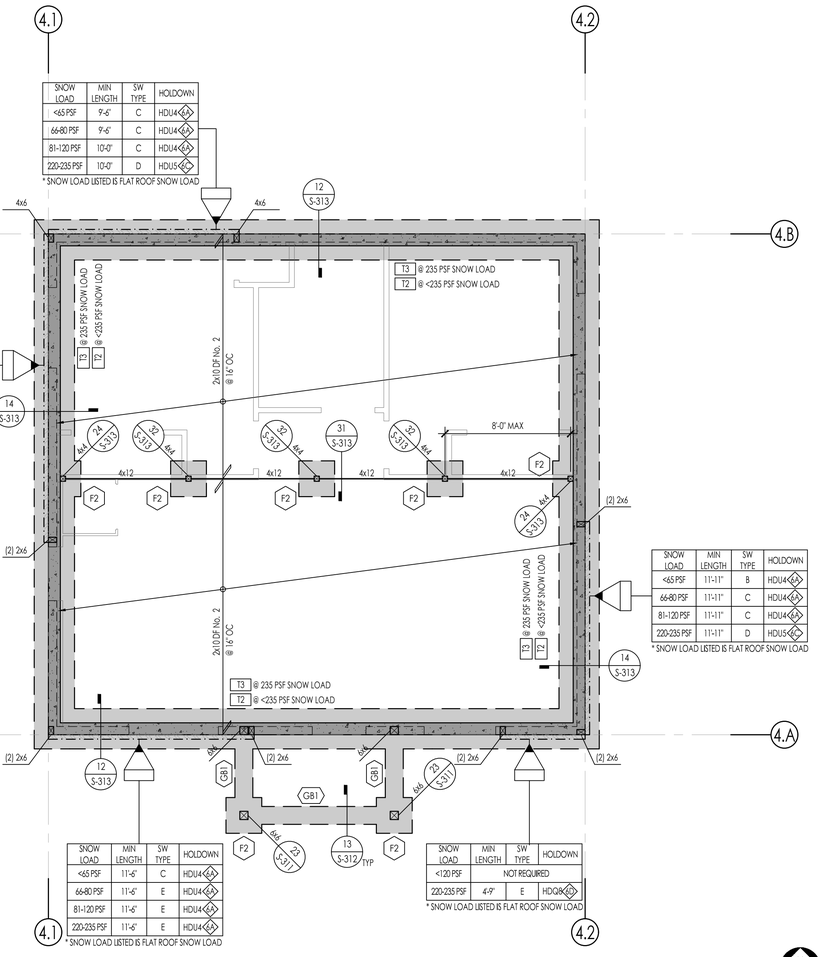
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S4-201A



1 FOUNDATION PLAN - RURAL MOUNTAIN SLAB ON GRADE OPTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH



2 FOUNDATION PLAN - RURAL MOUNTAIN RAISED FLOOR OPTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO THE FOLLOWING SHEETS FOR TYPICAL DETAILS:

DESCRIPTION	SHEET (S)
SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	S-101
STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES	S-102 - S-103
TESTING AND INSPECTION	S-103
TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	S-301
TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	S-401 - S-404

2. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. REFERENCE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION = 0'-0" COORESPONDS TO FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE/MASONRY, FACE OF SHEATHING, OR CENTERLINE OF COLUMN. ALL COLUMNS ARE CENTERED IN STUD WALLS, UNO.
4. FOR ANY DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION NOT SHOWN, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
5. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ANY EMBEDDED ITEMS AND ALL EXTERIOR CONCRETE PAVE
6. SEE PLANS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DEPRESSIONS AND/OR SLOPES IN CONCRETE SLABS.
7. SEE ARCHECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS IN BEARING AND NON-BEARING WALLS.
8. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION OF INTERIOR NON-BEARING PARTITIONS.
9. SEE ARCHITECTURAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL EMBEDDED ITEMS AND SLAB PENETRATIONS.
10. FOR TYPICAL SLAB-ON-GRADE REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING SLAB JOINTS, SEE DETAIL 31/S-301.
11. ALL POSTS IN 4" WALLS SHALL BE 4x4, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
ALL POSTS IN 6" WALLS SHALL BE 6x6, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
12. PLATE WASHERS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL SILL PLATE ANCHOR BOLTS. REFER TO 34/S-402 FOR PLATE WASHER REQUIREMENTS AT SHEAR WALLS.
13. ALL HOLDOWN ANCHOR NUTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED JUST PRIOR TO COVERING.
14. ALL BOLT HOLES IN WOOD MEMBERS, SHALL BE DRILLED A MAXIMUM OF 1/16" OVERSIZED. INSPECTOR TO VERIFY.
15. THE BUILDING PAD SHALL BE PREPARED AS OUTLINED IN DETAIL 53/S-301. THE BUILDING OFFICIAL SHALL REQUIRE PAD CERTIFICATION BY A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AT THEIR DISCRETION.
16. BOTTOM OF FOOTING SHALL BE, UNLESS DEEPER FOUNDATIONS ARE REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL:
A. 18" BELOW PAD OR ADJACENT GRADE AT PERIMETER, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, UNO.
B. 18" BELOW PAD OR ADJACENT GRADE AT INTERIOR GRADE BEAMS, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, UNO.
NOTE: FOOTING MUST BE DEEPEND LOCALLY PER DETAIL 32/S-301 TO ACCOMMODATE ANCHOR BOLT HOLDOWN EMBED DEPTHS, OR FROST DEPTHS AS INDICATED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.
17. DIAPHRAGM TYPE:
ALL FLOOR DIAPHRAGMS SHALL BE TYPE D, UNO
REFER TO 12/S-403
18. OWNER MAY SELECT EITHER SLAB ON GRADE FOUNDATION OR THE RAISED FLOOR FOUNDATION, TO SUIT THE SPECIFIC SITE.
19. WHERE RAISED FLOOR FOUNDATION IS SELECTED, OWNER HAS THE OPTION TO USE CRIPPLE STUD WALLS IN LIEU OF THE SPECIFIED CONCRETE STEM WALLS BELOW THE FLOOR FRAMING. CRIPPLE STUDS ARE TO MATCH TYPICAL WALL FRAMING, AND TO BE SHEATHED TO MATCH SHEARWALLS ABOVE. HOLDOWNS SPECIFIED SHALL BE INSTALLED ACROSS THE FLOOR FRAMING PER DETAIL 12/S-405 AND THEN INTO THE CONCRETE STEM WALL PER DETAILS 22/S-311 AND 24/S-311.
20. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF UNDERFLOOR ACCESS HOLE.
21. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR UNDERFLOOR HEIGHT ALLOWANCE.
22. ALL SNOW LOADS LISTED ARE THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD. TO FIND THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, FOLLOW THIS EQUATION: FLAT ROOF SNOW = 0.77 x GROUND SNOW LOAD.
23. LOCATION OF CRAWL SPACE ACCESS IS SPECIFIC TO SITE. REFER TO DETAIL 33/S-313 FOR OPENING AT CONC WALL FOOTING.
24.

SYMBOL LEGEND

XX"-"X" / X — INDICATES SHEAR WALL TYPE AND LENGTH, SEE SCHEDULE ON 13/S-402

INDICATES CONCRETE WALL PER DETAIL 22/S-311

SCHEDULES

HOLDOWN SCHEDULE

SPECIFIES HOLDOWN/ STRAP DETAIL	INDICATES HOLDOWN/ STRAP TYPE	DETAIL
6X	INDICATES SIMPSON SSTB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION: / CONC STEM WALL:	12/S-311 / 22/S-311
7X	INDICATES SIMPSON SB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION: / CONC STEM WALL:	14/S-311 / 24/S-311

CONTINUOUS FOOTING SCHEDULE

MARK	WIDTH	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	LONG REINF	TRANS REINF	DETAIL
C2	2'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(3) #5 T&B	#3 @ 12" OC, BOT	31/S-311
C3	3'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(4) #5 T&B	#3 @ 12" OC, BOT	31/S-311

GRADE BEAM SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	THICKNESS	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	LONG REINF	TRANS REINF	DETAIL
GB1	1'-0"	1'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(2) #4 @ TOP (2) #4 @ BOT	#3 @ 24" OC	13/S-312

T-FOOTING SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	THICKNESS	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	LONG REINF	TRANS REINF	DETAIL
T2	2'-0"	1'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(3) #4 @ TOP (3) #4 @ BOT	#3 @ 24" OC	13/S-312
T3	3'-0"	1'-0"	SEE NOTE 16	(4) #4 @ TOP (4) #4 @ BOT	#3 @ 24" OC	13/S-312

PAD FOOTING SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	LENGTH	THICKNESS	MIN EMBED BELOW LOWEST PAD GRADE	TOP REINF	BOT REINF	DETAIL
F2	2'-0"	2'-0"	1'-6"	SEE NOTE 16	(3) #5, EW	(3) #5, EW	11/S-312
F3.5	3'-6"	3'-6"	1'-6"	SEE NOTE 16	(4) #5, EW	(4) #5, EW	11/S-312

NOTE: FOOTING MUST BE DEEPENED LOCALLY PER DETAIL 32/S-301 TO ACCOMMODATE AB HOLDOWN EMBED DEPTHS

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

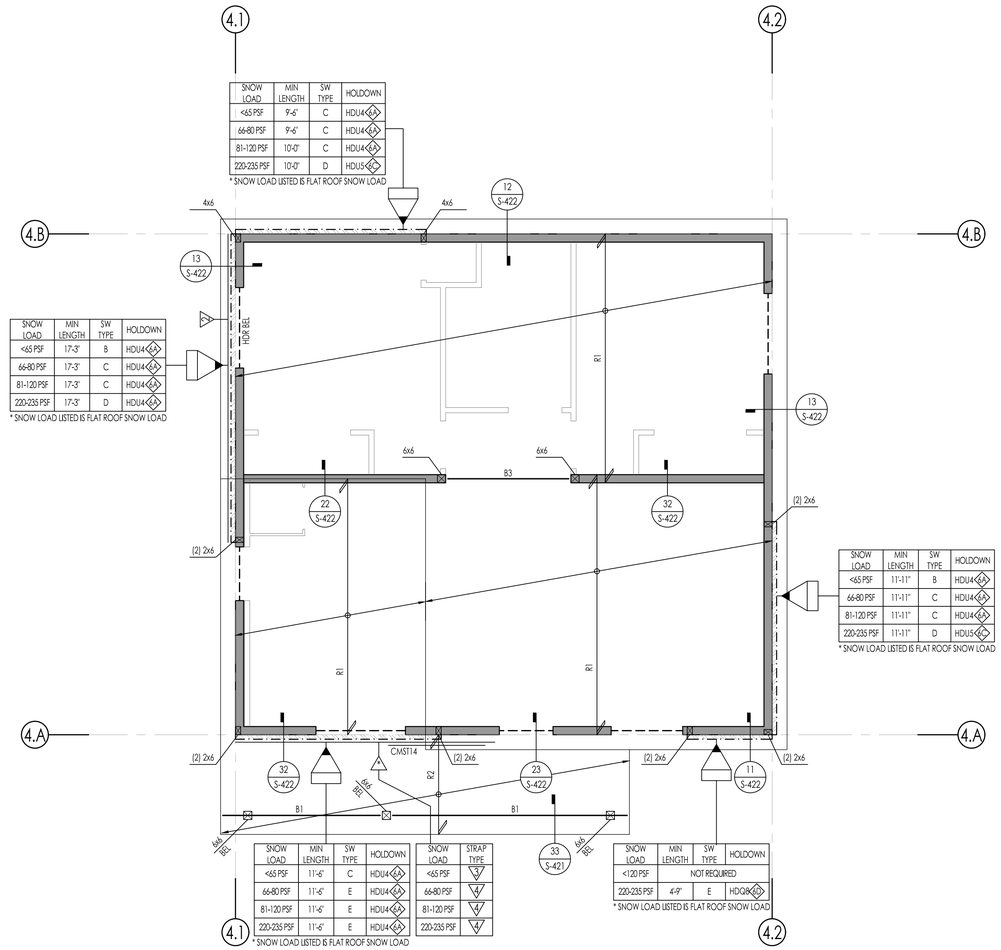
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

FOUNDATION PLANS - RURAL MOUNTAIN

NO.	REVISION	DATE

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS
DRAWN BY A.LOPEZ
CHECKED BY M. DOREMUS
DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21
SHEET
S4-201B



SNOW LOAD	MIN LENGTH	SW TYPE	HOLDOWN
<65 PSF	9'-5"	C	HDU4 (6A)
66-80 PSF	9'-6"	C	HDU4 (6A)
81-120 PSF	10'-0"	C	HDU4 (6A)
220-235 PSF	10'-0"	D	HDU5 (6C)

* SNOW LOAD LISTED IS FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD

SNOW LOAD	MIN LENGTH	SW TYPE	HOLDOWN
<65 PSF	17'-3"	B	HDU4 (6A)
66-80 PSF	17'-3"	C	HDU4 (6A)
81-120 PSF	17'-3"	C	HDU4 (6A)
220-235 PSF	17'-3"	D	HDU4 (6A)

* SNOW LOAD LISTED IS FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD

SNOW LOAD	MIN LENGTH	SW TYPE	HOLDOWN
<65 PSF	11'-11"	B	HDU4 (6A)
66-80 PSF	11'-11"	C	HDU4 (6A)
81-120 PSF	11'-11"	C	HDU4 (6A)
220-235 PSF	11'-11"	D	HDU5 (6C)

* SNOW LOAD LISTED IS FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD

SNOW LOAD	MIN LENGTH	SW TYPE	HOLDOWN
<65 PSF	11'-6"	C	HDU4 (6A)
66-80 PSF	11'-6"	E	HDU4 (6A)
81-120 PSF	11'-6"	E	HDU4 (6A)
220-235 PSF	11'-6"	E	HDU4 (6A)

* SNOW LOAD LISTED IS FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD

SNOW LOAD	STRAP TYPE
<65 PSF	V
66-80 PSF	V
81-120 PSF	V
220-235 PSF	V

SNOW LOAD	MIN LENGTH	SW TYPE	HOLDOWN
<120 PSF	NOT REQUIRED		
220-235 PSF	4'-9"	E	HDQ8 (6D)

* SNOW LOAD LISTED IS FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD

1 ROOF FRAMING PLAN - HIGH DESERT

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

ROOF FRAMING PLAN NOTES

1. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION:
   A. GRID DIMENSIONS AND HORIZONTAL CONTROL
   B. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, FINISH SURFACE, SLOPES, DRAINS, SLAB DEPRESSIONS, ETC
   C. LOCATION AND EXTENT OF EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLIES AND OPENINGS
   D. ALL NON STRUCTURAL WALLS
2. REFER TO THE FOLLOWING SHEETS FOR TYPICAL DETAILS:

DESCRIPTION	SHEET (S)
SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	S-101
STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES	S-102 - S-103
TESTING AND INSPECTION	S-103
TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	S-301
TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	S-401 - S-405

3. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL TOP OF SHEATHING AND TOP OF WALL ELEVATIONS.
4. SEE ARCHITECTURAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF PIPES, DUCTS AND OTHER ROOF PENETRATIONS. FOR ROOF PENETRATIONS NOT SHOWN ON ROOF FRAMING PLAN, SEE DETAIL 23/S-403 FOR TYPICAL OPENINGS, UNO.
5. ALL POSTS IN 4" WALLS SHALL BE 4x4, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
   ALL POSTS IN 6" WALLS SHALL BE 6x6, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

   TYPICAL WALL FRAMING SHALL BE:
   2x6 @ 16" OC @ ALL EXTERIOR WALLS, UNO
   2x6 @ 16" OC @ ALL INTERIOR BEARING WALLS, UNO
   2x4 @ 16" @ ALL INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS, UNO
6. ALL INTERIOR WALLS NOT SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL FRAMING PLANS BUT SHOWN ON THE ARCHIECTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER NON-BEARING PARTION WALL DETAIL 43/S-401, UNO.
7. DIAPHRAGM TYPES:
   < 65 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE A
   66-80 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE A
   81-120 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE B
   220-235 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE C
   REFER TO 12/-403
8. ALL LINES AND/OR MEMBERS INDICATED AS "STRUT" SHALL RECEIVE (2) ROWS OF BOUNDARY NAILING (BN), STGR.
9. TRUSS MEMBERS AND COMPONENTS SHALL NOT BE CUT, NOTCHED, DRILLED OR OTHERWISE ALTERED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT WRITTEN CONCURRENCE AND APPROVAL OF A REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
10. ALTERATIONS RESULTING IN THE ADDITION OF LOADS TO ANY MEMBER (E.G. HVAC EQUIPMENT, WATER HEATER) SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT VERIFICATION THAT THE TRUSS IS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING SUCH ADDITIONAL LOADING.
11. TRUSSES ARE TO BE DESIGNED FOR THE PROPER SITE SPECIFIC SNOW LOAD. TRUSS DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION. FOR OTHER TRUSSES DESIGN CRITERIA REFER TO SHEET S-103 PRE-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES 1.B.a.
12. TRUSSES SHALL INCLUDED PROPER ICE DAMN LOADING AT EAVES, SLIDING SNOW AND SNOW DRIFTS PER ASCE 7-16 WHERE APPLICABLE BASED ON THE ROOF CONFIGURATION.
13. WHERE THE OWNER WOULD LIKE TO SUBSTITUTE TRUSSES IN PLACE OF SPECIFIED RAFTERS THAT IS STRUCTURALLY ACCEPTABLE. THESE TRUSSES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE SUBMITTAL TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT.
14. AL LUMBER EXPOSED TO THE ELEMENTS SHALL BE SELECT STRUCTURAL GRADE.
15. SHEARWALL CONSTRUCTION, HOLDOWNS, RAFTERS AND HEADERS SHALL BE SELECTED FROM THE TABLES BASED ON THE SNOW LOADING FOR THE SPECIFIC SITE.
16. SHEARWALL LENGTHS LISTED IN THE TABLES ABOVE ARE CONSIDERED THE MINIMUMS. THE SHEARWALL CAN BE PLACED ANYWHERE ALONG THE BUILDING LINE AS LONG AS IT IS NOT INTERRUPTED BY A DOORWAY OR WINDOW.
17. ALL SNOW LOADS LISTED ARE THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, TO FIND THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, FOLLOW THIS EQUATION: FLAT ROOF SNOW = 0.77 x GROUND SNOW LOAD.

SYMBOL LEGEND

- XX"-X" / X — INDICATES SHEAR WALL TYPE AND LENGTH, SEE SCHEDULE ON 13/S-402
- * — INDICATES BLOCKING & STRAPPING ABOVE & BELOW WINDOW OPENINGS PER DETAIL 44/S-402
- INDICATES HEADER @ OPENING. REFER TO 32/S-401 FOR HEADER SIZE, UNO ON PLANS
- (X) — INDICATES TOP PLATE SPLICE NAILING PER 33/S-403 NOTE THAT NAILING APPLIES TO ENTIRE LENGTH OF TOP PLATE. PROVIDE TYPE (C) SPLICE, UNO
- INDICATES CONT BLK & STRAP PER 24/S-405 @ ROOF, UNO
- INDICATES STRAP PER 34/S-405, UNO
- DSC# — INDICATES DRAG TRUSS CONNECTOR PER 31/S-405, UNO

SCHEDULES

HOLDOWN SCHEDULE

SPECIFIES HOLDOWN/ STRAP DETAIL	INDICATES HOLDOWN/ STRAP TYPE	DETAIL
6A	INDICATES SIMPSON SSTB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION:	12/S-311
	CONC STEM WALL:	22/S-311
7A	INDICATES SIMPSON SB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION:	14/S-311
	CONC STEM WALL:	24/S-311

ROOF RAFTER SCHEDULE

MARK	SNOW LOAD	SIZE	REMARKS
R1	<65 PSF	(2) 2x10 @ 16" OC	
	66-80 PSF	(2) 2x10 @ 16" OC	
	81-120 PSF	(2) 2x12 @ 16" OC	
	220-235 PSF	(2) 1 3/4" x 14" LVL @ 16" OC	
R2	<235 PSF	2x6 @ 16" OC	
	235 PSF	2x8 @ 16" OC	

BEAM SCHEDULE

MARK	SNOW LOAD	SIZE	REMARKS
B1	<80 PSF	6x10	
	81-120 PSF	6x12	
	121-235 PSF	6x14	
B2	<80 PSF	6x6	
	81-235 PSF	6x8	
B3	<80 PSF	6x8	
	81-120 PSF	6x10	
	121-235 PSF	6x12	

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

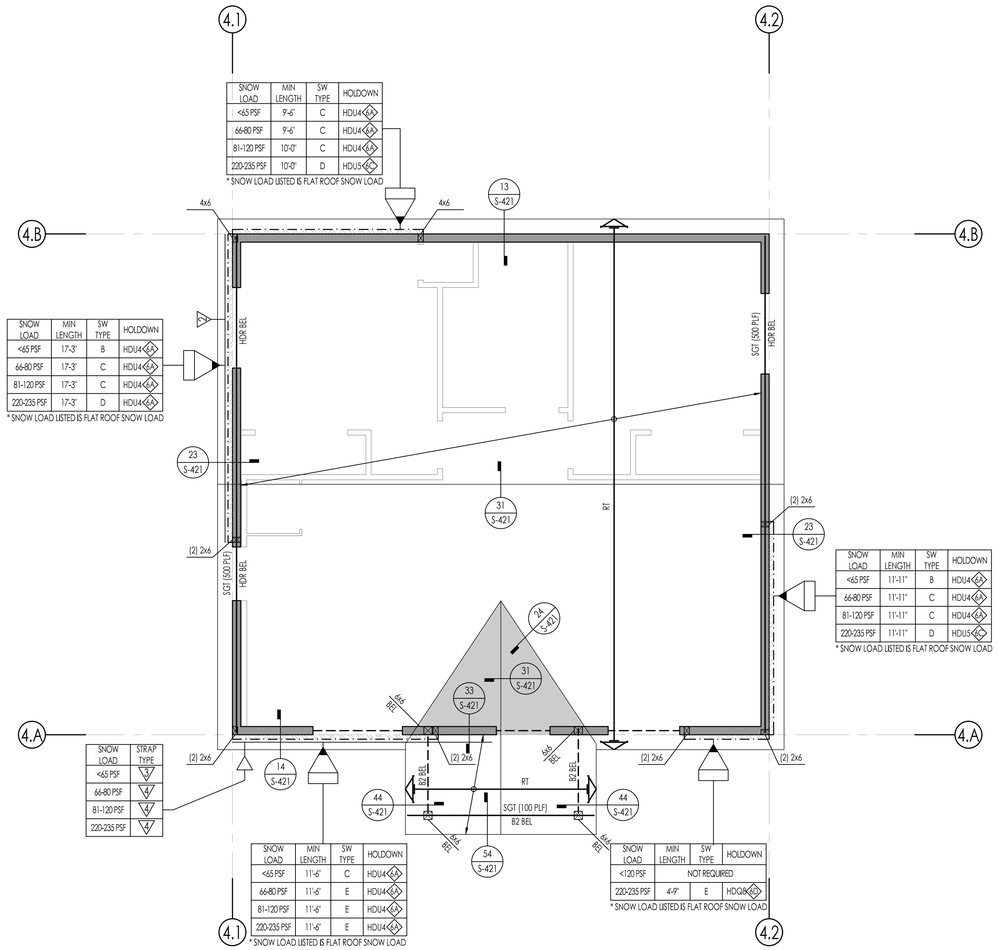
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ROOF PLANS - HIGH DESERT

NO.	REVISION	DATE

PROJECT MANAGER J. MEADOWS
DRAWN BY A.LOPEZ | **CHECKED BY** M. DOREMUS
DATE AUGUST 18, 2022
PROJECT NUMBER 2340-01-CU21
SHEET S4-202A



1 ROOF FRAMING PLAN - RURAL MOUNTAIN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

ROOF FRAMING PLAN NOTES

1. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING, ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION:
   A. GRID DIMENSIONS AND HORIZONTAL CONTROL
   B. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, FINISH SURFACE, SLOPES, DRAINS, SLAB DEPRESSIONS, ETC
   C. LOCATION AND EXTENT OF EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLIES AND OPENINGS
   D. ALL NON STRUCTURAL WALLS
2. REFER TO THE FOLLOWING SHEETS FOR TYPICAL DETAILS:

DESCRIPTION	SHEET (S)
SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	S-101
STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES	S-102 - S-103
TESTING AND INSPECTION	S-103
TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	S-301
TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	S-401 - S-404

3. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL TOP OF SHEATHING AND TOP OF WALL ELEVATIONS.
4. SEE ARCHITECTURAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF PIPES, DUCTS AND OTHER ROOF PENETRATIONS. FOR ROOF PENETRATIONS NOT SHOWN ON ROOF FRAMING PLAN, SEE DETAIL 23/S-403 FOR TYPICAL OPENINGS, UNO.
5. ALL POSTS IN 4" WALLS SHALL BE 4x4, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
   ALL POSTS IN 6" WALLS SHALL BE 6x6, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

   TYPICAL WALL FRAMING SHALL BE:
   2x6 @ 16" OC @ ALL EXTERIOR WALLS, UNO
   2x6 @ 16" OC @ ALL INTERIOR BEARING WALLS, UNO
   2x4 @ 16" @ ALL INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS, UNO
6. ALL INTERIOR WALLS NOT SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL FRAMING PLANS BUT SHOWN ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER NON-BEARING PARTION WALL DETAIL 43/S-401, UNO.
7. DIAPHRAGM TYPES:
   < 65 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE A
   66-80 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE A
   81-120 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE B
   220-235 PSF SNOW LOAD, ROOF DIAPHRAGM, TYPE C
   REFER TO 12/-403
8. ALL LINES AND/OR MEMBERS INDICATED AS "STRUT" SHALL RECEIVE (2) ROWS OF BOUNDARY NAILING (BN), STGR.
9. TRUSS MEMBERS AND COMPONENTS SHALL NOT BE CUT, NOTCHED, DRILLED OR OTHERWISE ALTERED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT WRITTEN CONCURRENCE AND APPROVAL OF A REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
10. ALTERATIONS RESULTING IN THE ADDTION OF LOADS TO ANY MEMBER (E.G. HVAC EQUIPMENT, WATER HEATER) SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT VERIFICATION THAT THE TRUSS IS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING SUCH ADDITIONAL LOADING.
11. TRUSSES ARE TO BE DESIGNED FOR THE PROPER SITE SPECIFIC SNOW LOAD. TRUSS DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION. FOR OTHER TRUSSES DESIGN CRITERIA REFER TO SHEET S-103 PRE-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES 1.8.a.
12. TRUSSES SHALL INCLUDED PROPER ICE DAMN LOADING AT EAVES, SLIDING SNOW AND SNOW DRIFTS PER ASCE 7-16 WHERE APPLICABLE BASED ON THE ROOF CONFIGURATION.
13. WHERE THE OWNER WOULD LIKE TO SUBSTITUTE TRUSSES IN PLACE OF SPECIFIED RAFTERS THAT IS STRUCTURALLY ACCEPTABLE. THESE TRUSSES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE SUBMITTAL TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT.
14. AL LUMBER EXPOSED TO THE ELEMENTS SHALL BE SELECT STRUCTURAL GRADE.
15. SHEARWALL CONSTRUCTION, HOLDOWNS, RAFTERS AND HEADERS SHALL BE SELECTED FROM THE TABLES BASED ON THE SNOW LOADING FOR THE SPECIFIC SITE.
16. SHEARWALL LENGTHS LISTED IN THE TABLES ABOVE ARE CONSIDERED THE MINIMUMS. THE SHEARWALL CAN BE PLACED ANYWHERE ALONG THE BUILDING LINE AS LONG AS IT IS NOT INTERRUPTED BY A DOORWAY OR WINDOW.
17. ALL SNOW LOADS LISTED ARE THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD. TO FIND THE FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, FOLLOW THIS EQUATION: FLAT ROOF SNOW = 0.77 x GROUND SNOW LOAD.

SYMBOL LEGEND

- XX-"X" / X — INDICATES SHEAR WALL TYPE AND LENGTH, SEE SCHEDULE ON 13/S-402
- * — INDICATES BLOCKING & STRAPPING ABOVE & BELOW WINDOW OPENINGS PER DETAIL 44/S-402
- — — — INDICATES HEADER @ OPENING. REFER TO 32/S-401 FOR HEADER SIZE, UNO ON PLANS
- —(X)— INDICATES TOP PLATE SPLICE NAILING PER 33/S-403 NOTE THAT NAILING APPLIES TO ENTIRE LENGTH OF TOP PLATE, PROVIDE TYPE (C) SPLICE, UNO
- — — — — INDICATES CONT BLK & STRAP PER 24/S-405 @ ROOF, UNO
- ——— INDICATES STRAP PER 34/S-405, UNO
- DSC# ——— INDICATES DRAG TRUSS CONNECTOR PER 31/S-405, UNO

SCHEDULES

HOLDOWN SCHEDULE

SPECIFIES HOLDOWN/ STRAP DETAIL	INDICATES HOLDOWN/ STRAP TYPE	DETAIL
6A	INDICATES SIMPSON SSTB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION: / CONC STEM WALL:	12/S-311 / 22/S-311
7A	INDICATES SIMPSON SB HOLDOWN TO: CONC FOUNDATION: / CONC STEM WALL:	14/S-311 / 24/S-311

PREFABRICATED ROOF TRUSS

1. FOR PREFABRICATED ROOF TRUSS NOTES SEE NOTES ON SHEET S-103

ROOF TRUSS SCHEDULE

MARK	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
RT	ROOF TRUSS (COMMON)	24" OC MAX
SGT	STRUCTURAL GABLE TRUSS	
SCT	SCISSOR TRUSS	
MT	MONO PITCH TRUSS	24" OC MAX
JT	JACK TRUSS	24" OC MAX
VJT	VALLEY JACK TRUSS	24" OC MAX
CJT	CORNER JACK TRUSS	
GT	GIRDER TRUSS	
MGT	MONO PITCH GIRDER TRUSS	
DT (#*)	DRAG TRUSS	
CGT	CALIFORNIA GIRDER TRUSS	
HR	HIP RAFTER / JACK RAFTER	
CHT	CALIFORNIA HIP TRUSS	24" OC MAX

(#*) - EQUALS DRAG FORCE IN LBS. DRAG FORCE IS AT A FACTORED LEVEL (0.7E) DRAG FORCES CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 7-16 12.10.1.1. IN STRUCTURES ENTIRELY BRACED BY LIGHT FRAME SHEAR WALLS, OR PORTIONS THEREOF, DRAG MEMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO RESIST FORCES USING THE LOAD COMBINATIONS OF ASCE 7-16 SECTION 12.4.2.3 IN ALL OTHER STRUCTURES DRAGS SHALL INCLUDE THE EFFECT OF OVER STRENGTH PER ASCE 7-16 12.4.3.2

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ROOF PLANS - RURAL MOUNTAIN

NO.	REVISION	DATE

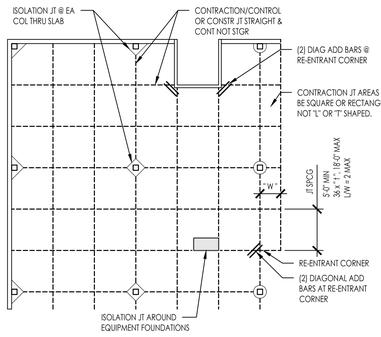
PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A.LOPEZ | **CHECKED BY** M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S4-202B

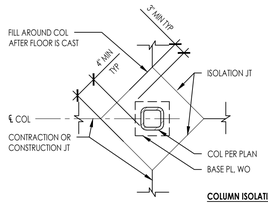


SLAB ON GRADE JOINTS

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 31

NTS

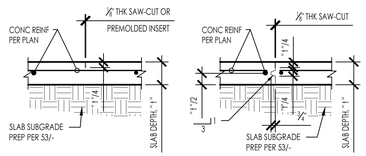
31

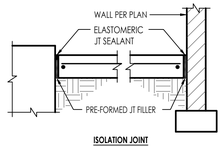


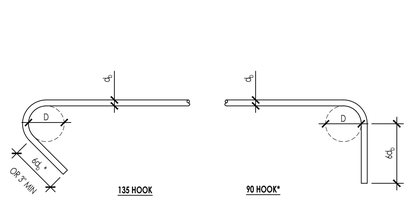
COLUMN ISOLATION JOINT

NOTES:

1. IF SAW CUT CONTRACTION OR CONTROL JOINT IS USED, SAW-CUT WITHIN 24 HOURS. EARLY ENTRY SAWS MAY BE USED WITHIN 1-4 HOURS OF POUR, AND CONVENTIONAL SAWS 4-12 HOURS OF POUR DEPENDING ON WEATHER.
2. FILL CONTRACTION JOINT WITH AN ELASTOMERIC JOINT COMPOUND RATED FOR ITS USE. FOR INDUSTRIAL FLOORS SUBJECTED TO HARD WHEELED TRAFFIC, USE SEALANTS RATED FOR SUCH APPLICATIONS BY THE MANUFACTURER.
3. DOWELS IN INDUSTRIAL FLOOR APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE SMOOTH ALIGNED, AND SUPPORTED SO THEY WILL REMAIN PARALLEL IN BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PLANES DURING PLACING AND FINISHING.
4. IN STEEL AND/OR CONC. BUILDINGS DO NOT POUR DIAMOND UNTIL STRUCTURAL STEEL AND CONCRETE ABOVE HAS BEEN INSTALLED.







BAR SIZE	D
#3	1½"
#4	2"
#5	2½"

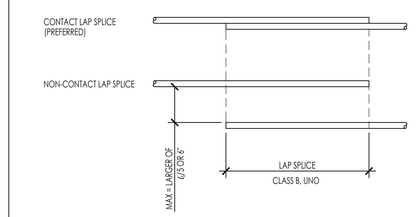
* PROVIDE $10d_b$ EXTENSIONS IN LIEU OF $6d_b$ AT ALL FRAME COLUMNS, GIRDERS, SHEAR WALLS AND SHEAR WALL BOUNDARY MEMBERS

REINF TIES AND STIRRUPS

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 21

NTS

21



REINFORCING TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTH AND LAP SPLICE SCHEDULE

BAR SIZE	DEVELOPMENT LENGTH, ℓ_d (CLASS A LAP SPLICE)			LAP SPLICE, ℓ_s (CLASS B LAP SPLICE)		
	f'c (psi)			f'c (psi)		
	2,500	3,000	4,000	2,500	3,000	4,000
#3	1'-6"	1'-5"	1'-3"	2'-0"	1'-10"	1'-7"
#4	2'-0"	1'-10"	1'-7"	2'-8"	2'-5"	2'-1"
#5	2'-6"	2'-4"	2'-0"	3'-3"	3'-0"	2'-7"
#6	3'-0"	2'-9"	2'-5"	3'-11"	3'-7"	3'-2"
#7	4'-5"	4'-0"	3'-4"	5'-9"	5'-2"	4'-6"
#8	5'-0"	4'-7"	4'-0"	6'-6"	5'-11"	5'-2"
#9	5'-8"	5'-2"	4'-6"	7'-4"	6'-9"	5'-10"
#10	6'-5"	5'-10"	5'-1"	8'-3"	7'-7"	6'-7"
#11	7'-1"	6'-6"	5'-7"	9'-2"	8'-5"	7'-3"

NOTES:

1. VALUES ABOVE ARE FOR REINFORCEMENT WITH THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS:
   - A. GRADE 60 REINFORCEMENT
   - B. NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE
     - a. FOR LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE MULTIPLY THE VALUES ABOVE BY 1.3
   - C. NON-EPOXY COATED REINFORCEMENT
   - D. HORIZONTAL BARS WITHOUT 12" OF CONCRETE BELOW (BOTTOM BARS), AND VERTICAL BARS
     - a. FOR TOP BARS WITH 12" OR MORE OF CONCRETE BELOW THE BAR MULTIPLY THE VALUES ABOVE BY 1.3
   - E. CLEAR SPACING NOT LESS THAN d_b, CLEAR COVER NOT LESS THAN d_b AND STIRRUPS THROUGH L_0 NOT LESS THAN MIN

     OR

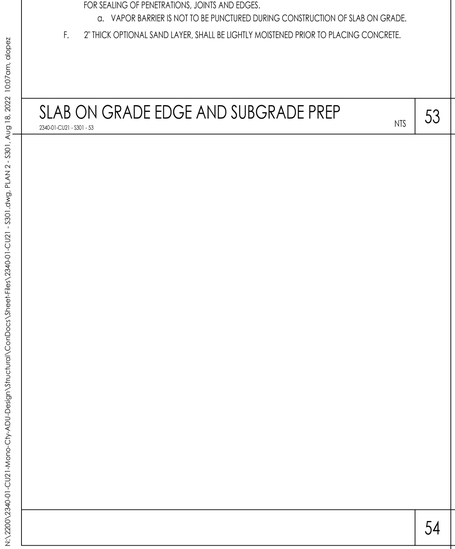
     CLEAR SPACING NO LESS THAN $2d_b$ AND CLEAR COVER NOT LESS THAN d_b
     - a. FOR OTHER SPACING AND COVER CONDITIONS MULTIPLY THE VALUES ABOVE BY 1.5
   - F. REINFORCEMENT NOT IN SHEAR WALLS
     - a. FOR REINFORCEMENT IN SHEAR WALLS MULTIPLY THE VALUES ABOVE BY 1.25
2. THE MULTIPLIERS LISTED IN NOTE 1 ABOVE ARE CUMULATIVE INCREASES IN DEVELOPMENT/LAP SPLICE LENGTH.
3. ALL LAP SPLICES REFERENCED IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. WHEN REINFORCING BARS OF TWO SIZES ARE LAP-SPLICED IN TENSION, USE THE LARGER OF THE TENSION CLASS B, LAP SPLICE LENGTH (ℓ_s) OF THE SMALLER BAR, AND THE CLASS A, TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTH (ℓ_d) OF THE LARGER BAR.

REINF DEVELOPMENT LENGTH AND SPLICES

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 12

NTS

12



NOTES:

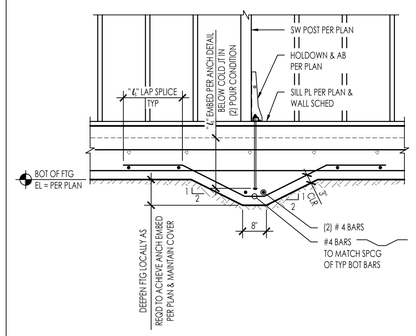
1. PREPARATION OF THE SLAB SUBGRADE SHALL BE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING.
   - A. OVER-EXCAVATION SHALL EXTEND 5 FEET BEYOND PERIMETER FOUNDATION, TO PROPERTY LINES OR EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, WHICHEVER IS LEAST.
   - B. NATIVE MATERIALS
     - a. SHALL BE OVER-EXCAVATED 30" BELOW (E) GRADE OR 12" BELOW BOTTOM OF FOOTINGS, TO COMPETENT MATERIAL, OR TO ½ THE DEPTH OF THE DEEPEST FILL (MEASURED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE DEEPEST FOOTING); WHICHEVER IS GREATEST.
     - b. THE EXPOSED SURFACE SHALL BE SCARIFIED TO A DEPTH OF 6", MOISTURE CONDITIONED AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM RELATIVE DENSITY OF 90 PERCENT (ASTM D1557)
   - C. ENGINEERED COMPACTED FILL
     - a. ANY IMPORT MATERIAL SHALL BE NON-EXPANSIVE MATERIAL.
     - b. STRUCTURAL FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN HORIZONTAL LAYERS, EACH APPROXIMATELY 8" THICK BEFORE COMPACTION, AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM RELATIVE DENSITY OF 90 PERCENT (ASTM D1557)
   - D. 4" THICK, CLEAN FREE-DRAINING MATERIAL SUCH AS ¾" COARSE AGGREGATE
   - E. REFER TO ARCH DRAWINGS FOR VAPOR BARRIER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SEALING OF PENETRATIONS, JOINTS AND EDGES.
     - a. VAPOR BARRIER IS NOT TO BE PUNCTURED DURING CONSTRUCTION OF SLAB ON GRADE.
   - F. 2" THICK OPTIONAL SAND LAYER, SHALL BE LIGHTLY MOISTENED PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

SLAB ON GRADE EDGE AND SUBGRADE PREP

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 53

NTS

53



DEEPENED FTG @ ANCHOR BOLT

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 32

NTS

32

NOTES:

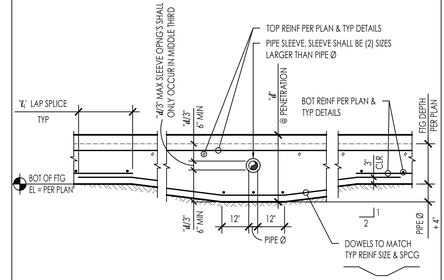
1. ELIMINATE BARS IF OPENING IS LESS THAN 2'-0" IN BOTH DIMENSIONS.
2. REFER TO DETAIL S3/- FOR SLAB ON GRADE SUBGRADE SUPPORT

SOG OPENING

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 22

NTS

22

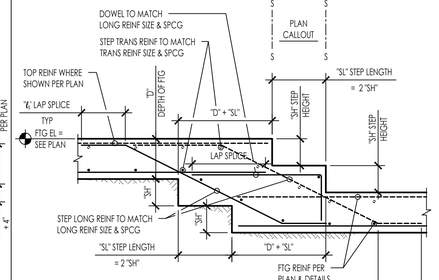


SLAB ON GRADE DEPRESSION

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 44

NTS

44



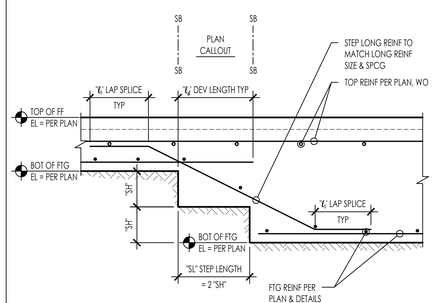
NOTE:
"SH" = 1'-6" MAX

STEP FOOTING

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 33

NTS

33



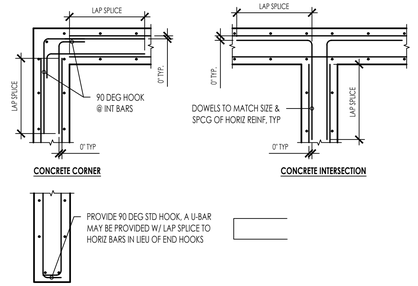
NOTE:
"SH" = 1'-6" MAX

STEPPED FOOTING (BOTTOM ONLY)

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 34

NTS

34



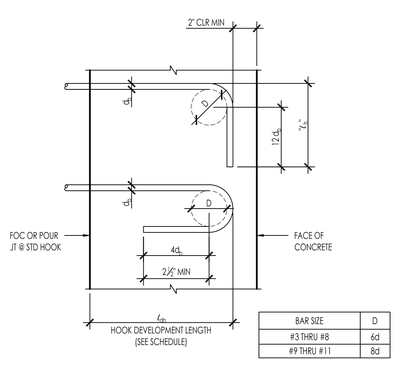
NOTE:
REINFORCEMENT SHOWN ON WALL ELEVATION(S), BOUNDARY REINFORCING DETAILS, AND OTHER SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED DETAILS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER REINFORCEMENT SHOWN HERE.

CONC REINF @ INTERSECTION

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 24

NTS

24



BAR SIZE	D
#3 THRU #8	6d
#9 THRU #11	8d

STANDARD HOOK DEVELOPMENT LENGTH "ℓ_{dh}"

BAR SIZE	D	"ℓ_{dh}"	NORMAL WEIGHT		
			2,500	3,000	4,000
#3	2 1/4"	6"	0'-9"	0'-9"	0'-8"
#4	3"	8"	1'-0"	0'-11"	0'-10"
#5	3 3/4"	10"	1'-3"	1'-2"	1'-0"
#6	4 1/2"	12"	1'-6"	1'-5"	1'-3"
#7	5 1/4"	1'-2"	1'-9"	1'-8"	1'-5"
#8	6"	1'-4"	2'-0"	1'-10"	1'-7"
#9	9 1/2"	1'-7 1/2"	2'-3"	2'-1"	1'-10"
#10	10 3/4"	1'-10"	2'-7"	2'-4"	2'-1"
#11	12"	2'-0 1/2"	2'-10"	2'-7"	2'-3"

NOTES:

1. ALL HOOKED BARS SHALL EXTEND AS FAR AS POSSIBLE WITH A MINIMUM 2" END COVER AND WITH EMBEDMENT NOT LESS THAN SHOWN ON THE SCHEDULE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
2. MINIMUM SIDE COVER = 2½".
3. FOR LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE MULTIPLY LENGTHS IN SCHEDULE BY 1.3.

REINF HOOK DEVELOPMENT LENGTH AND BENDS

2340-01-CU21 - S301 - 14

NTS

14

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

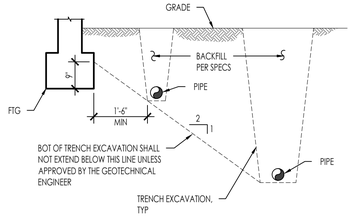
DRAWN BY
A. LOPEZ

CHECKED BY
M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

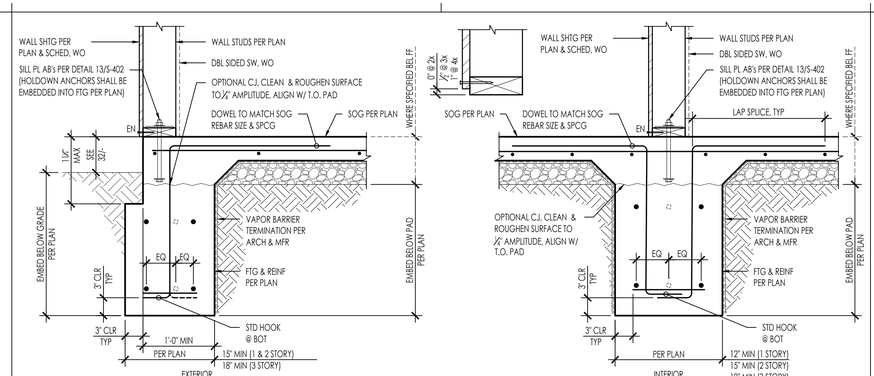
SHEET
S-301



NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL PIPE LOCATIONS WITH BUILDING FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS.
2. IF REQUIREMENTS AS SHOWN CANNOT BE MET STEP FOOTING PER TYPICAL "STEPPED FOOTING" DETAILS (33 / S-301) (34 / S-301)

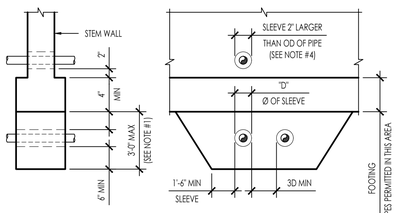
PIPES PARALLEL TO FOOTINGS

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 51 | NTS | 51



CONTINUOUS WALL FOOTING

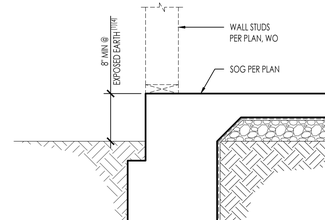
2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 31 | NTS | 31

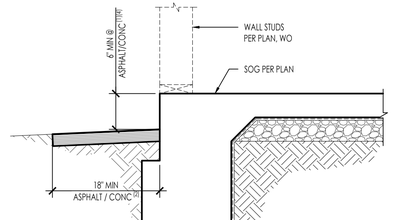


NOTES:
1. FOOTINGS SHALL BE STEPPED PER DETAIL 33/ & 34/S-301 SO THAT THIS DIMENSION DOES NOT EXCEED 3'-0".
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL PIPE LOCATIONS WITH BUILDING FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS.
3. TRENCH BELOW FOOTING SHALL BE FILLED WITH CONCRETE OR 3-SACK SLURRY BEFORE POURING FOOTING. CONCRETE FILL SHALL BE SAME WIDTH AS FOOTING AND FULL WIDTH OF PIPE TRENCH.
4. PIPES MAY BE WRAPPED IN 1" THICK LOOSE FOAM IN LIEU OF SLEEVING.
5. CONDUIT MAY BE RUN THRU STEM OR ENCASEMENT UNDER FOOTING WITHOUT SLEEVES OR FOAM WRAP.

PIPES PERPENDICULAR TO FOOTINGS W/ STEM WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 52 | NTS | 52

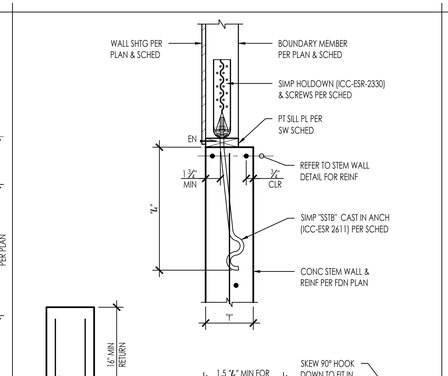




NOTES:
1. MIN DISTANCE TO EXPOSED EARTH APPLIES TO BOTH TURNED DOWN AND STEM WALL FOOTINGS
2. CONCRETE OR IMPERVIOUS SURFACE WITH ADEQUATE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM FOUNDATION (2% MIN SLOPE)
3. FOR BALANCE OF FOOTING INFO NOT SHOWN, SEE DETAIL 31/-
4. WHERE MINIMUM DISTANCE TO EXTERIOR FINISHED GRADE OR SURFACE CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, PROVIDE CONCRETE CURB PER DETAIL 33/-

MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM GRADE TO WOOD FRAMING

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 32 | NTS | 32

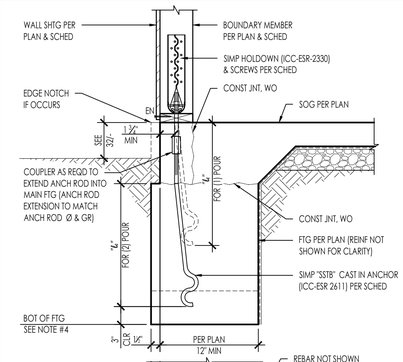


TYPE	HOLDOWN	ANCHOR	MIN STEM WALL WIDTH "T" [IN]	DIA [IN]	FASTENERS	BOUNDARY MEMBER MIN THICKNESS [IN]	MIN EMBED "L" [IN]	ALLOWABLE LOADS [lbs]		
								CORNER	MIDWALL	END
6A	HDU2-SDS2.5	SSTB16	6	⅜	6-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	12⅜	2,550	2,550	2,550
6B	HDU4-SDS2.5	SSTB20			10-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	16⅜	2,960	3,145	2,960
6C	HDU4-SDS2.5	SSTB24			10-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	20⅜	3,325	3,740	3,325
6D	HDU8-SDS2.5	SSTB28	8	½	20-SDS¼" x 2½"	4½	24⅜	7,315	7,870*	6,395

1. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE IS SHOWN ABOVE. ANCHOR LOCATIONS PER PLAN
2. MINIMUM ANCHOR TO ANCHOR SPACING IS 3"L
3. * = CAPACITY LIMITED BY HOLDOWN

SSTB ANCHOR & HOLDOWN @ STEM WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 22 | NTS | 22

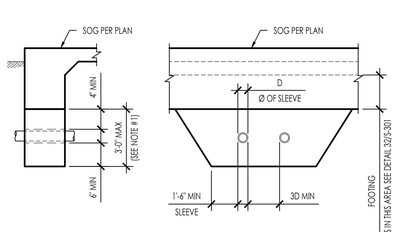


TYPE	HOLDOWN	ANCHOR	DIA [IN]	FASTENERS	BOUNDARY MEMBER MIN THICKNESS [IN]	MIN EMBED "L" [IN]	ALLOWABLE LOADS [lbs]	
							CORNER	MIDWALL
6A	HDU4-SDS2.5	SSTB16	⅞	10-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	12⅜	3,780	3,780
6B	HDU5-SDS2.5	SSTB20		14-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	16⅜	4,785	4,785
6C	HDU5-SDS2.5	SSTB24		14-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	20⅜	5,645*	5,645*
6D	HDQ8-SDS3	SSTB28	1⅛	20-SDS¼" x 3"	4½	24⅛	9,230*	9,230*

1. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE IS SHOWN ABOVE. ANCHOR LOCATIONS PER PLAN
2. MINIMUM ANCHOR TO ANCHOR SPACING IS 3"L
3. * = CAPACITY LIMITED BY HOLDOWN
4. DEEPEN FOOTING AT HOLDOWN ANCHOR AS REQ'D PER DETAIL 32/-

SSTB ANCHOR & HOLDOWN @ FOUNDATION

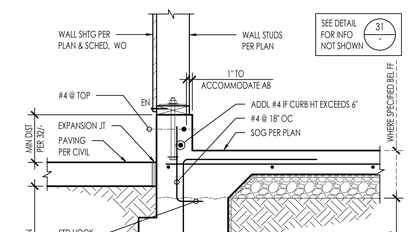
2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 12 | NTS | 12



NOTES:
1. PIPES MAY BE WRAPPED IN 1" THICK LOOSE FOAM IN LIEU OF SLEEVING.
2. CONDUIT MAY BE ROUTED UP THROUGH FOOTING WITHOUT SLEEVES OR FOAM WRAP.

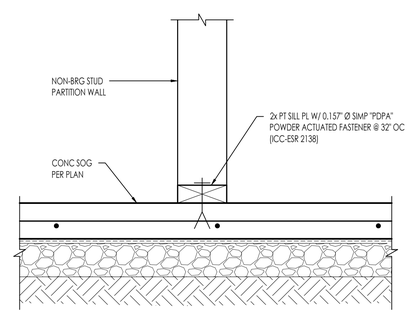
TYPICAL VERT PIPES OR COND THROUGH FOOTING

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 54 | NTS | 54



EXTERIOR CONTINUOUS WALL FTG W/ CURB

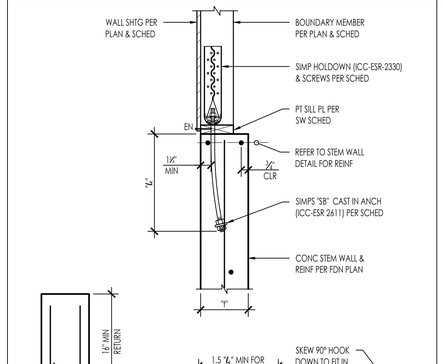
2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 33 | NTS | 33



1. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE IS SHOWN ABOVE. ANCHOR LOCATIONS PER PLAN
2. MINIMUM ANCHOR TO ANCHOR SPACING IS 3"L
3. * = CAPACITY LIMITED BY HOLDOWN

NON-BEARING WALL ANCHORAGE @ SOG

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 34 | NTS | 34

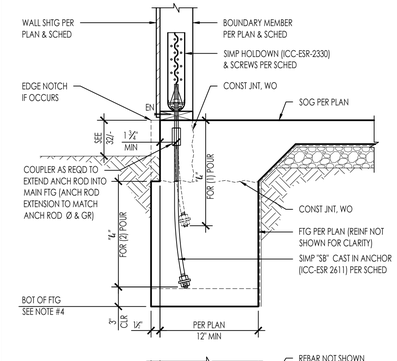


TYPE	HOLDOWN	ANCHOR	MIN STEM WALL WIDTH "T" [IN]	DIA [IN]	FASTENERS	BOUNDARY MEMBER MIN THICKNESS [IN]	MIN EMBED "L" [IN]	ALLOWABLE LOADS [lbs]		
								CORNER	MIDWALL	END
7A	HDU5-SDS2.5	SB ⅜" x 24	6	⅜	14-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	18	5,645*	5,645*	5,645*
7B	HDQ8-SDS3	SB ⅝" x 24	8	⅝	20-SDS¼" x 3"	4½	18	7,855	8,795	5,730
7C	HDU14-SDS2.5	SB 1" x 30	8	1	36-SDS¼" x 2½"	4x6	24	8,315	10,770*	6,065
						5½		8,315	11,470	6,065

1. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE IS SHOWN ABOVE. ANCHOR LOCATIONS PER PLAN
2. MINIMUM ANCHOR TO ANCHOR SPACING IS 3"L
3. * = CAPACITY LIMITED BY HOLDOWN

SB ANCHOR & HOLDOWN @ STEM WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 24 | NTS | 24



TYPE	HOLDOWN	ANCHOR	DIA [IN]	FASTENERS	MIN MEMBER THICKNESS [IN]	MIN EMBED "L" [IN]	ALLOWABLE LOADS [lbs]	
							CORNER	MIDWALL
7A	HDU5-SDS2.5	SB ⅜" x 24	⅛	14-SDS¼" x 2½"	3	18	5,645*	5,645*
7B	HDQ8-SDS3	SB ⅝" x 24	⅛	20-SDS¼" x 3"	4½	18	9,230*	9,230*
7C	HDU14-SDS2.5	SB 1" x 30	1	36-SDS¼" x 2½"	4x6	24	10,770*	10,770*
					5½		13,090*	14,445*

1. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE IS SHOWN ABOVE. ANCHOR LOCATIONS PER PLAN
2. MINIMUM ANCHOR TO ANCHOR SPACING IS 3"L
3. * = CAPACITY LIMITED BY HOLDOWN
4. DEEPEN FOOTING AT HOLDOWN ANCHOR AS REQ'D PER DETAIL 32/S-301

SB ANCHOR & HOLDOWN @ FOUNDATION

2340-01-CU21 - S311 - 14 | NTS | 14

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

CONCRETE DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

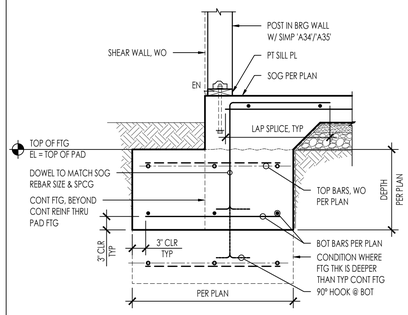
PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A. LOPEZ | **CHECKED BY** M. DOREMUS

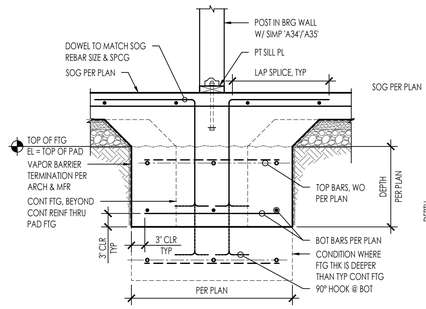
DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

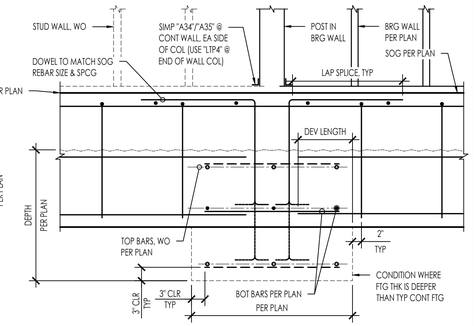
SHEET
S-311



A SECTION @ EXTERIOR FTG



B SECTION @ INTERIOR FTG



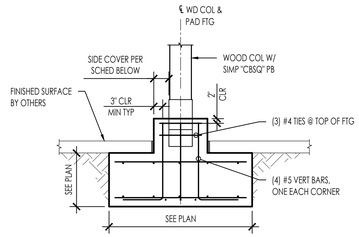
C ELEVATION

SPREAD FOOTING @ BEARING WALL POST

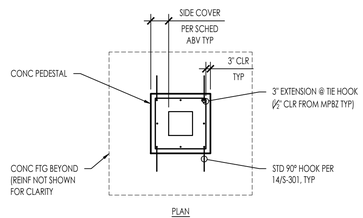
2340-01-CU21 - S312 - 11

3/4" = 1'-0"

11



POST SIZE	MIN. SIDE COVER
4x4	0'-3"
6x6	0'-3"
8x8	0'-3"



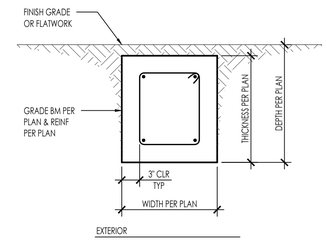
PLAN

PORCH PAD FOOTING

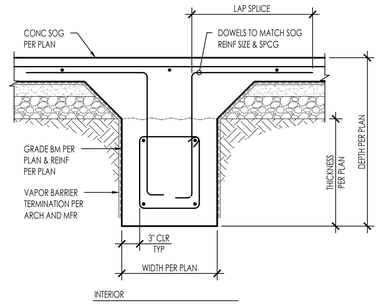
2340-01-CU21 - S312 - 24

1/2" = 1'-0"

23



EXTERIOR



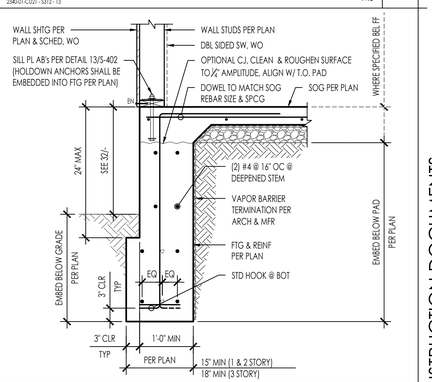
INTERIOR

GRADE BEAM

2340-01-CU21 - S312 - 13

NTS

13



DEEPEND EXTERIOR FOOTING

2340-01-CU21 - S312 - 14

3/4" = 1'-0"

14

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

CONCRETE DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

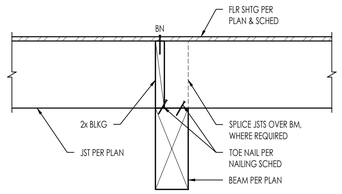
DRAWN BY
A. LOPEZ

CHECKED BY
M. DOREMUS

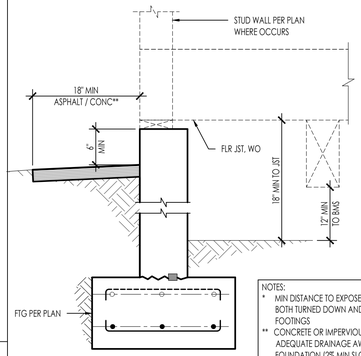
DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

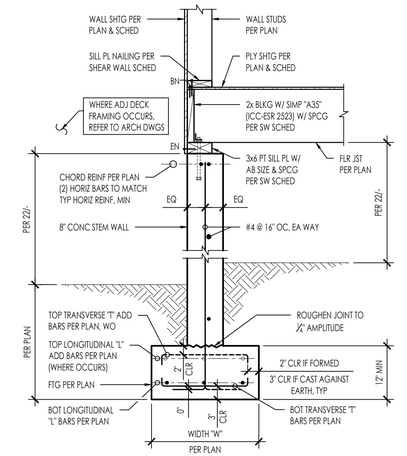
SHEET
S-312



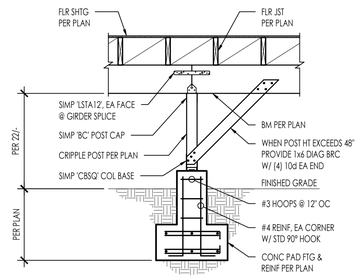
DROPPED BEAM @ PERP JOIST
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 31
1" = 1'-0"



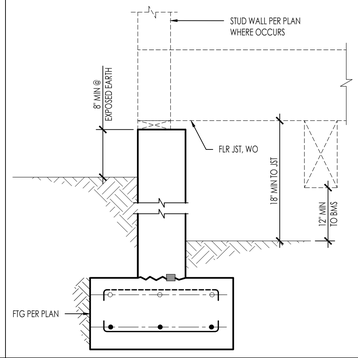
NOTES:
* MIN DISTANCE TO EXPOSED EACH APPLIES TO BOTH TURNED DOWN AND STEM WALL FOOTINGS
** CONCRETE OR IMPERVIOUS SURFACE WITH ADEQUATE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM FOUNDATION (2% MIN SLOPE)
*** FOR BALANCE OF FOOTING INFO NOT SHOWN, SEE DETAIL 22/S-311



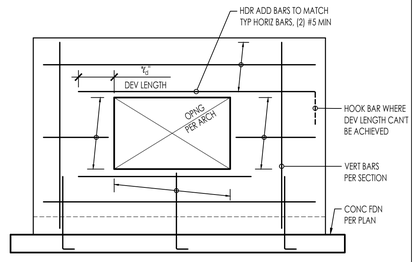
CONC WALL FOUNDATION
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 12
3/4" = 1'-0"



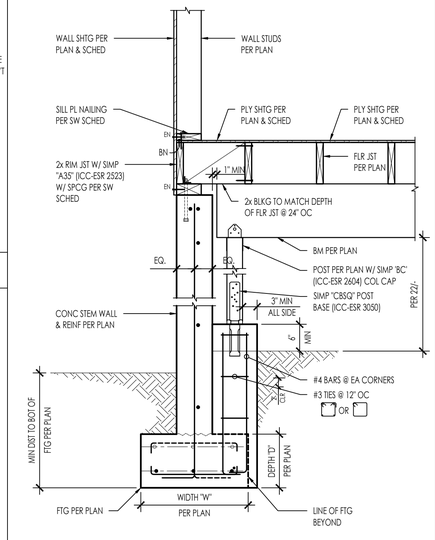
PIER FOOTING
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 32
1/2" = 1'-0"



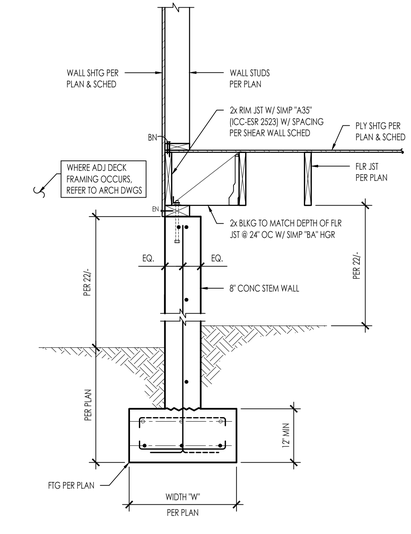
MIN DISTANCE FROM GRADE TO WOOD FRAMING
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 22
1" = 1'-0"



CONC WALL FOOTING @ OPENING
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 33
NTS



CONC WALL FOUNDATION
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 24
3/4" = 1'-0"



SEE DETAIL 12/- FOR INFO NOT SHOWN

CONC WALL FOUNDATION
2340-01-CU21 - S313 - 14
3/4" = 1'-0"

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

CONCRETE DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY
A. LOPEZ

CHECKED BY
M. DOREMUS

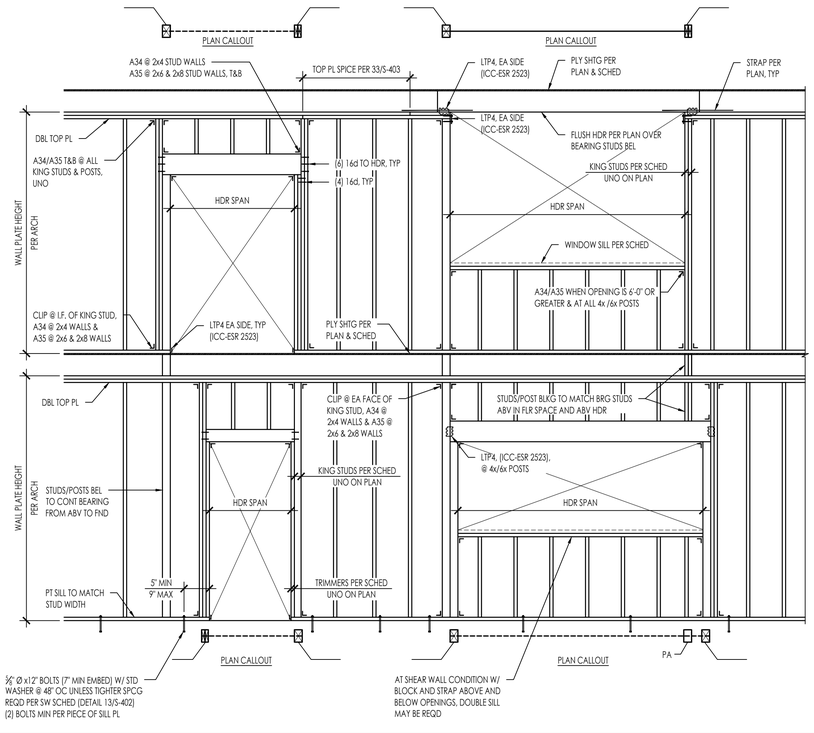
DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S-313

BEARING/SHEAR WALL HEADER SCHEDULE					
SNOW LOAD	6 INCH WALLS				
1-STORY	OPENING WIDTH	6x HEADER	SILL AT WINDOW	POST / TRIMMER	KING STUDS
<65 PSF	UP TO 3'-0"	6x4	2x	2x6	2x6
	3'-0" - 4'-0"	6x6	2x	2x6	2x6
	4'-0" - 5'-6"	6x8	(2) 2x	2x6	(2) 2x6
1-STORY	OPENING WIDTH	6x HEADER	SILL AT WINDOW	POST / TRIMMER	KING STUDS
66-80 PSF	UP TO 3'-0"	6x6	2x	2x6	2x6
	3'-0" - 4'-0"	6x8	2x	2x6	2x6
	4'-0" - 5'-6"	6x8	(2) 2x	(2) 2x6	(2) 2x6
1-STORY	OPENING WIDTH	6x HEADER	SILL AT WINDOW	POST / TRIMMER	KING STUDS
81-120 PSF	UP TO 3'-0"	6x6	2x	2x6	2x6
	3'-0" - 4'-0"	6x10	2x	2x6	2x6
	4'-0" - 5'-6"	6x12	(2) 2x	(2) 2x6	(2) 2x6
1-STORY	OPENING WIDTH	6x HEADER	SILL AT WINDOW	POST / TRIMMER	KING STUDS
220-235 PSF	UP TO 3'-0"	6x6	2x	(2) 2x6	2x6
	3'-0" - 4'-0"	6x10	2x	(2) 2x6	2x6
	4'-0" - 5'-6"	6x12	(2) 2x	4x6	(2) 2x6

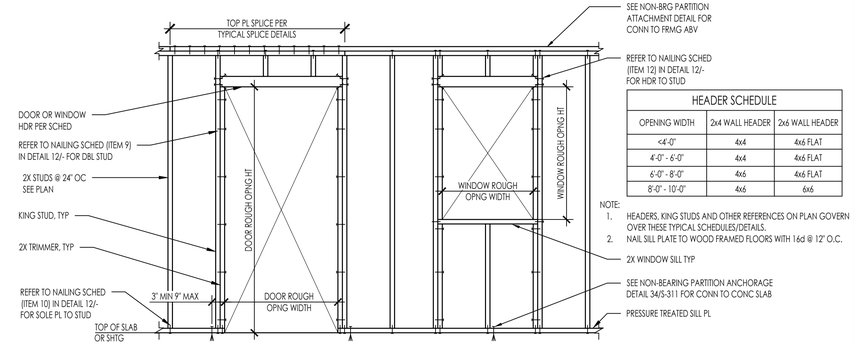
NOTES:
1. THIS DETAIL APPLIES AT ALL EXT WALLS AND INT LOAD BEARING WALLS AND ALSO APPLIES TO SHEAR WALL FRAMING
   A. FOR SHEAR WALLS SEE 34/S-402 FOR ADD'L REQUIREMENTS.
   B. FOR INTERIOR NON-BEARING PARTITIONS SEE DETAIL 43/-
2. HEADERS, KING STUDS AND OTHER REFERENCES ON PLAN GOVERN OVER THIS TYPICAL SCHED/DETAILS
3. PROVIDE A34 @ 4" WALLS & A35 @ 6" OR GREATER WALLS (ICC-ESR 2353)



FASTENING SCHEDULE PER 2019 CBC 2304.10.1		
CONNECTION	FASTENING	LOCATION
1. BLOCKING BETWEEN CEILING JOISTS, RAFTERS OR TRUSSES TO TOP PLATE OR OTHER FRAMING BELOW	3-8d COMMON	EACH END, TOENAIL
2. BLOCKING BETWEEN RAFTERS OR TRUSS NOT AT THE WALL TO TOP PLATE, TO RAFTER OR TRUSS	2-8d COMMON	EACH END, TOENAIL
	2-16d COMMON	END NAIL
3. FLAT BLOCKING TO TRUSS AND WEB FILLER	16d COMMON @ 6" OC	FACE NAIL
4. CEILING JOIST TO TOP PLATE	3-8d COMMON	EACH JOIST, TOENAIL
5. CEILING JOIST NOT ATTACHED TO PARALLEL RAFTER, LAPS OVER PARTITIONS	3-16d COMMON	FACE NAIL
6. CEILING JOIST ATTACHED TO PARALLEL RAFTER (HEEL JOINT)	3-16d COMMON	FACE NAIL
7. COLLAR TIE TO RAFTER	3-10d COMMON	FACE NAIL
8. RAFTER OR ROOF TRUSS TO PLATE	3-10d COMMON	TOENAIL[b]
9. ROOF RAFTER TO RIDGE VALLEY OR HIP RAFTER; OR ROOF RAFTER TO 2-INCH RIDGE BEAM	2-16d COMMON	END NAIL
	3-10d COMMON	TOENAIL
10. STUD TO STUD AND ABUTTING STUDS AT INTERSECTING WALL CORNERS	16d COMMON	16" OC FACE NAIL
11. BUILT-UP HEADER (2" TO 2" HEADER)	16d COMMON	16" OC EACH EDGE, FACE NAIL
12. CONTINUOUS HEADER TO STUD	4-10d COMMON	TOENAIL
13. TOP PLATE TO TOP PLATE	16d COMMON	16" OC FACE NAIL
14. TOP PLATE TO TOP PLATE, AT END JOINTS	8-16d COMMON	EACH SIDE OF END JOINT, FACE NAIL (MINIMUM 24" LAP SPLICE LENGTH EACH SIDE OF END JOINT)
15. BOTTOM PLATE TO JOIST, RIM JOIST, BAND JOIST OR BLOCKING	2-16d COMMON	16" OC FACE NAIL
16. STUD TO TOP OR BOTTOM PLATE	4-8d COMMON	TOENAIL
	2-16d COMMON	END NAIL
17. TOP PLATES, LAPS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS	2-16d COMMON	FACE NAIL
18. JOIST TO SILL, TOP PLATE, OR GIRDER	3-8d COMMON	TOENAIL
20. RIM JOIST, BAND JOIST, OR BLOCKING TO TOP PLATE, SILL OR OTHER FRAMING BELOW	8d COMMON	6" OC, TOENAIL
21. 1"x6" SUBFLOOR OR LESS TO EACH JOIST	2-8d COMMON	FACE NAIL
22. 2" SUBFLOOR TO JOIST OR GIRDER	2-16d COMMON	FACE NAIL
23. BUILT-UP GIRDER AND BEAMS, 2" LUMBER LAYERS	20d COMMON (4" x 0.192")	32" OC FACE NAIL AT TOP AND BOTTOM STAGGERED ON APPOSITE SIDE
24. LEDGER STRIP SUPPORTING JOIST OR RAFTERS	3-16d COMMON	EACH JOIST OR RAFTER, FACE NAIL
26. JOIST TO BAND JOIST OR RIM JOIST	3-16d COMMON	END NAIL
27. BRIDGING OR BLOCKING TO JOIST, RAFTER OR TRUSS	2-8d COMMON	EACH END, TOENAIL

NOTES:
a. THIS NAILING SCHEDULE SHALL ONLY BE USED IF CONDITION IS NOT OTHERWISE DETAILED OR SPECIFIED ON THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. COMMON NAILS SHALL BE USED EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE STATED
b. WHERE A RAFTER IS FASTENED TO AN ADJACENT PARALLEL CEILING JOIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SCHEDULE AND THE CEILING JOIST IS FASTENED TO THE TOP PLATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SCHEDULE, THE NUMBER OF TOENAILS IN THE RAFTER SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE REDUCED BY ONE NAIL

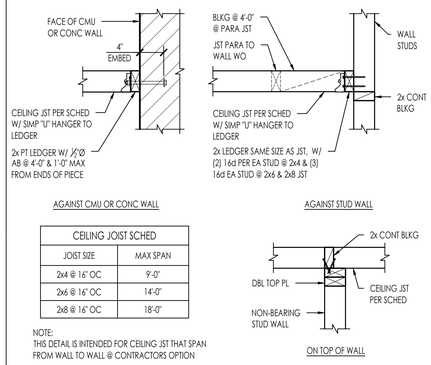
EXTERIOR WALL / INTERIOR WALL BEARING WALL FRAMING
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 32 — NTS — 32



HEADER SCHEDULE		
OPENING WIDTH	2x4 WALL HEADER	2x6 WALL HEADER
<4'-0"	4x4	4x6 FLAT
4'-0" - 6'-0"	4x4	4x6 FLAT
6'-0" - 8'-0"	4x6	4x6 FLAT
8'-0" - 10'-0"	4x6	6x6

NOTE:
1. HEADERS, KING STUDS AND OTHER REFERENCES ON PLAN GOVERN OVER THESE TYPICAL SCHEDULES/DETAILS.
2. NAIL SILL PLATE TO WOOD FRAMED FLOORS WITH 16d @ 12" O.C.

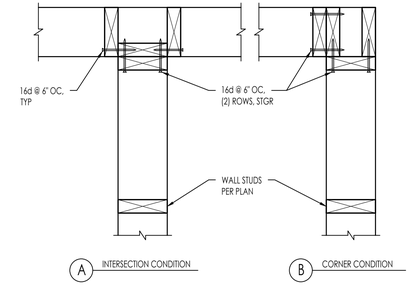
INTERIOR NON-BEARING PARTITION WALL FRAMING
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 43 — NTS — 43



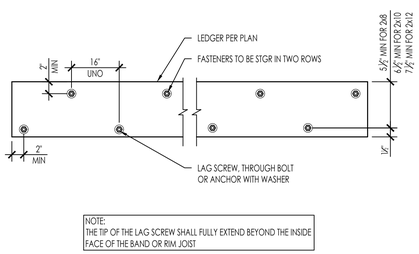
CEILING JOIST SCHED	
JOIST SIZE	MAX SPAN
2x4 @ 16" OC	9'-0"
2x6 @ 16" OC	14'-0"
2x8 @ 16" OC	18'-0"

NOTE:
THIS DETAIL IS INTENDED FOR CEILING JST THAT SPAN FROM WALL TO WALL @ CONTRACTORS OPTION

CEILING JOIST SCHED & DETAILS
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 33 — NTS — 33

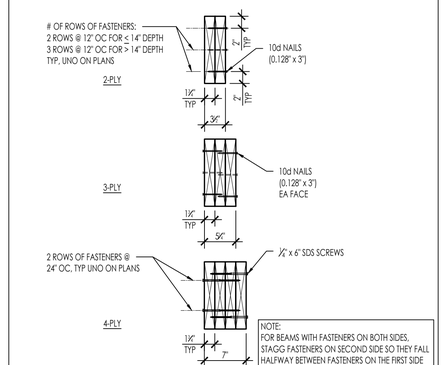


TYPICAL WOOD STUD INTERSECTIONS
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 23 — NTS — 23

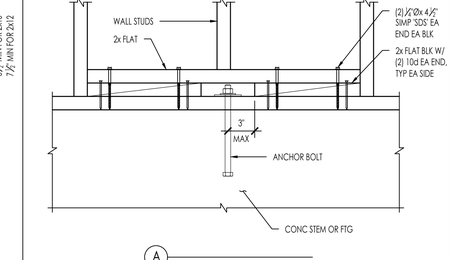


NOTE:
THE TIP OF THE LAG SCREW SHALL FULLY EXTEND BEYOND THE INSIDE FACE OF THE BAND OR RIM JOIST

LEDGER DETAIL
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 24 — NTS — 24



MULTI-PLY MEMBER CONNECTION
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 13 — NTS — 13



ANCHOR BOLT AT WOOD STUD
2340-01-CU21 - S401 - 14 — NTS — 14

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

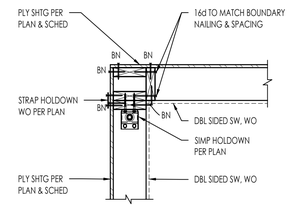
DRAWN BY
A. LOPEZ

CHECKED BY
M. DOREMUS

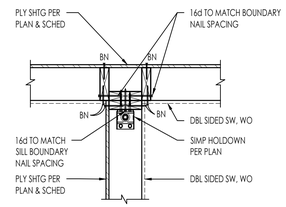
DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

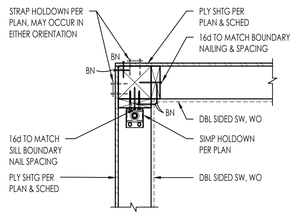
SHEET
S-401



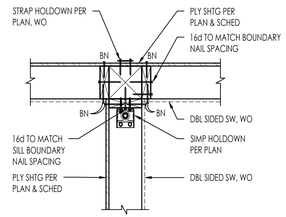
CORNER W/O POST



INTERSECTION W/O POST



CORNER W/ POST

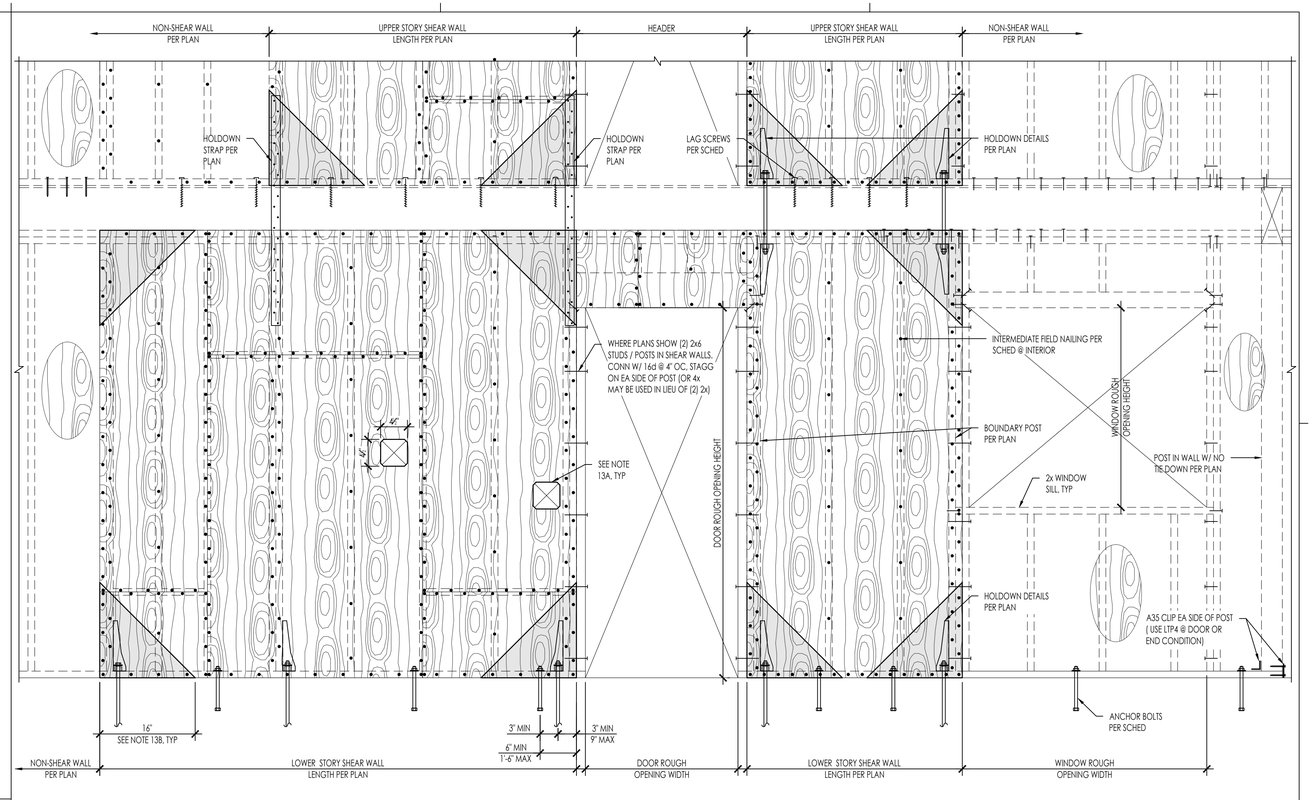


INTERSECTION W/ POST

SHEAR WALL INTERSECTION

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 42

NTS | 42



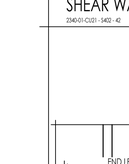
SHEAR WALL SHEATHING / NAILING SCHEDULE									
WALL SYMBOL	STRUCT SHEATHING [1,12]	FRAMING SIZE [6]	NAILING [2,3,4]		SILL NAILING [7]		A35s	ANCHOR BOLTING [10, 11]	CAPACITY PER 2015 AWC SDPWS
			EDGE	INTERMEDIATE SUPPORTS	NAILS /LAG SCREWS	SDS SCREWS [8, 14] OPTION			
A	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD	2x	8d @ 6" OC	8d @ 12" OC	16d @ 6" OC	12" OC	24" OC	5/8" DIA @ 48" OC	280 PLF
B	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD	3x	10d @ 6" OC	10d @ 12" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 16" OC	12" OC	16" OC	5/8" DIA @ 48" OC	340 PLF
C	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD	3x	10d @ 4" OC	10d @ 12" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 16" OC	8" OC	12" OC	5/8" DIA @ 32" OC	510 PLF
D	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD	3x	10d @ 3" OC	10d @ 12" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 16" OC	6" OC	8" OC	5/8" DIA @ 32" OC	665 PLF
E	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD	3x	10d @ 2" OC	10d @ 12" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 8" OC	4" OC	8" OC	5/8" DIA @ 24" OC	860 PLF
F	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD (EACH FACE OF WALL)	3x	10d @ 4" OC	10d @ 12" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 8" OC	(2) @ 8" OC *	6" OC	5/8" DIA @ 16" OC	1020 PLF
G	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD (EACH FACE OF WALL)	3x	10d @ 3" OC	10d @ 8" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 8" OC	(2) @ 6" OC *	A34 @ 4" OC	5/8" DIA @ 16" OC	1330 PLF
H	15/32" STRUCT 1 PLYWOOD (EACH FACE OF WALL)	3x	10d @ 2" OC	10d @ 6" OC	5/8"Ø LAG SCREWS @ 6" OC	(2) @ 4" OC *	LTP4 @ [15] 4" OC	5/8" DIA @ 8" OC	1740 PLF

NOTES:
1. ALL PLYWOOD SHALL BE 5 PLY MINIMUM WITH A SPAN RATING OF 32/16 AND ALL PANEL EDGES SHALL BE BLOCKED. PROVIDE 1/8" GAP AT ALL PANEL JOINTS.
2. ALL NAILS SHALL BE COMMON NAILS.
3. PROVIDE E.N. AT ALL END STUDS, STUDS/POSTS WITH HOLDOWNS OR TIE DOWN STRAPS, SILL PLATES AND TOP PLATES.
4. WHERE 10d NAILS ARE 3 INCHES ON CENTER OR LESS, NAILS SHALL BE STAGGERED.
5. NAILS SHALL BE 1/2 INCH MINIMUM FROM PLYWOOD PANEL EDGE AND 3/8 INCH MINIMUM FROM CONNECTING MEMBER EDGE WHERE SHEAR EXCEEDS 300 PLF.
6. USE 3x FRAMING AT BOTTOM SILL PLATES, BLOCKING AND ALL STUDS AT ADJACENT PANEL EDGES WHERE SHEAR EXCEEDS 300 PLF. STRUCTURALLY ACCEPTABLE TO USE (2) 2x INSTEAD OF 3x FRAMING AT BOTTOM SILL PLATES.
7. WHERE SILL SHEAR TRANSFER IS THROUGH LAG SCREWS, SILL PLATE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 1/2" THICK.
8. LAG SCREWS SHALL BE 6 INCHES LONG AND HOLES ARE TO BE PRE-DRILLED AS TO NOT SPLIT BLOCKING/RIM.
9. SEE ELEVATION ABOVE FOR TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION.
10. REFER TO PLATE WASHER DETAIL FOR REQUIREMENTS
11. LENGTHEN ANCHOR BOLTS AS REQUIRED FOR EMBEDMENT AND SILL PLATE THICKNESS.
12. ORIENTED STRAND BOARD (OSB) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PLYWOOD NOTED ABOVE PROVIDED IT IS RATED BY APA'S PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATING AND IS OF THE SAME NUMBER OF LAYERS AS PLYWOOD PLY INDICATED.
13. LIMITATIONS OF MECHANICAL PENETRATIONS IN SHEAR WALLS:
    A. 4 1/2" MAX PENETRATION
    B. NO CUTS OR HOLES IN SHEATHING WITHIN 16" OF CORNERS, SQUARE PENETRATIONS SHALL RADIUS EDGES. DO NOT OVER CUT HOLE WITH SAW
14. ASSUMES A 1 1/4" MIN LSL RIM BOARD. FASTENER EDGE DIST IS 5/8" MIN & 6" END DISTANCE MIN. 2" MIN PENETRATION INTO RIM BOARD.
    * WALL W/ DOUBLE SIDED PLYWOOD REQUIRE (2) RIM BOARDS.
15. SIMPSON 'LTP4' CLIP SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A HORIZONTAL ORIENTATION. IF CLIP IS INSTALLED OVER THE SHEATHING, O.131" x 2 1/2" NAILS SHALL BE USED.

TYPICAL SHEAR WALL ELEVATION AND SCHEDULE

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 13

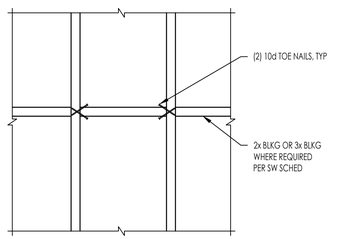
NTS | 13



STRAP AT STEP IN SHEAR WALL SILL PLATE

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 53

NTS | 53



ELEVATION

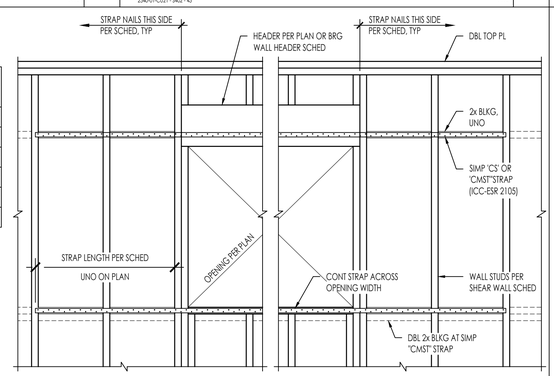
TYPICAL BLOCKING DETAIL

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 43

NTS | 43

MARK	# OF BLKG	SIMPSON STRAP	NAILS EA SIDE OF OPENING	STRAP LENGTH (IN)	ALLOWABLE TENSION LOADS (LBS)
V	1	CS20	(12) 10d x 2½"	32"	1,030
V	1	CS16	(20) 10d x 2½"		1,705
V	1	CS14	(26) 10d x 2½"		2,490
V	2	CMSTC16	(50) 10d x 3¼"		4,690
V	2	CMST14	(66) 10d x 2½"		6,475
V	2	CMST12	(86) 10d x 2½"	39	9,215

NOTES:
1. 2 BAYS OR 32" MIN STRAP LENGTH
2. BOUNDARY AND EDGE NAILING FROM PLYWOOD TO STUDS / FRAMING SHALL OCCUR ABOVE AND BELOW OPENINGS AT THIS CONDITION
3. SEE TYPICAL SHEAR WALL ELEVATION FOR BALANCE OF INFO NOT SHOWN



FORCE TRANSFER AROUND OPENINGS

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 44

NTS | 44

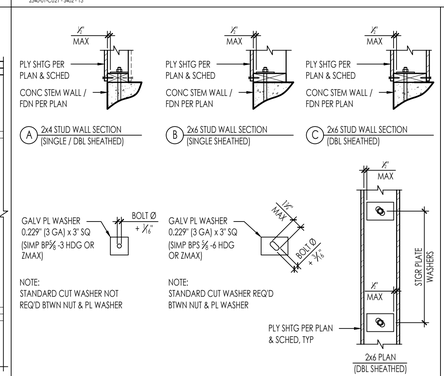
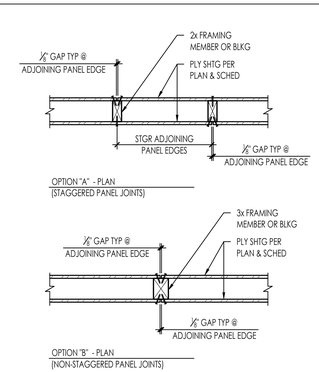


PLATE WASHER DETAIL

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 34

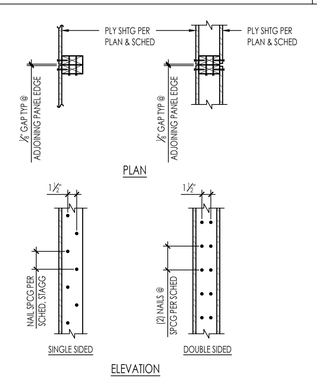
NTS | 34



DOUBLE SIDED SHEAR WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 24

NTS | 24



2x STUD NAILING @ ADJOINING PANEL EDGES

2340-01-CU21 - S402 - 14

NTS | 14

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

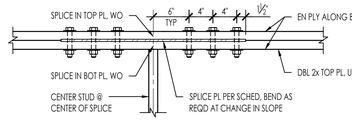
AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER J. MEADOWS
DRAWN BY A. LOPEZ | **CHECKED BY** M. DOREMUS
DATE AUGUST 18, 2022
PROJECT NUMBER 2340-01-CU21
SHEET S-402

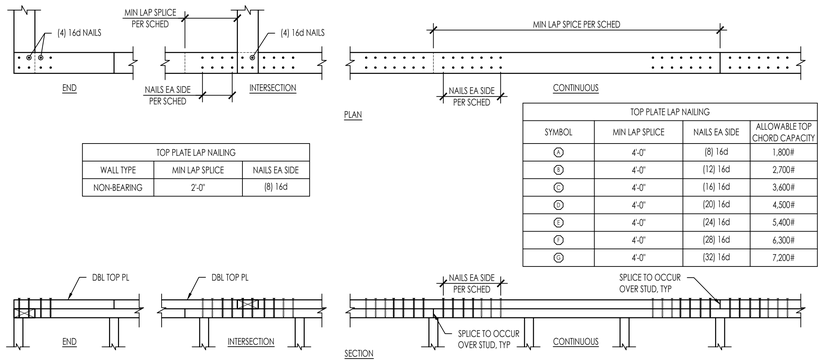


TOP PLATE SPLICE				
MARK	NO. OF BOLTS EA SIDE	SPLICE PLATE (A500 GR B)	CAPACITY (LBS)	NOTES
H	(2) ½"	¼" X 3"	9,939	@ 4" STUDS, UNO
J	(3) ½"	¼" X 3"	14,364	@ 4" STUDS, UNO
K	(4) ½"	¼" X 3"	17,842*	@ 4" STUDS, UNO
L	(2) ½"	¼" X 5"	9,750	@ 6" STUDS, MIN
M	(3) ½"	¼" X 5"	14,500	@ 6" STUDS, MIN
N	(4) ½"	¼" X 5"	18,500	@ 6" STUDS, MIN
P	(5) ½"	¼" X 5"	21,500	@ 6" STUDS, MIN
Q	(6) ½"	¼" X 5"	24,000	@ 6" STUDS, MIN

*CAPACITY LIMITED BY TOP PLATES IN TENSION

TOP PLATE SPLICE W/ STEEL TIE PLATE — NTS — 51

2340-01-CU21 - S403 - 51

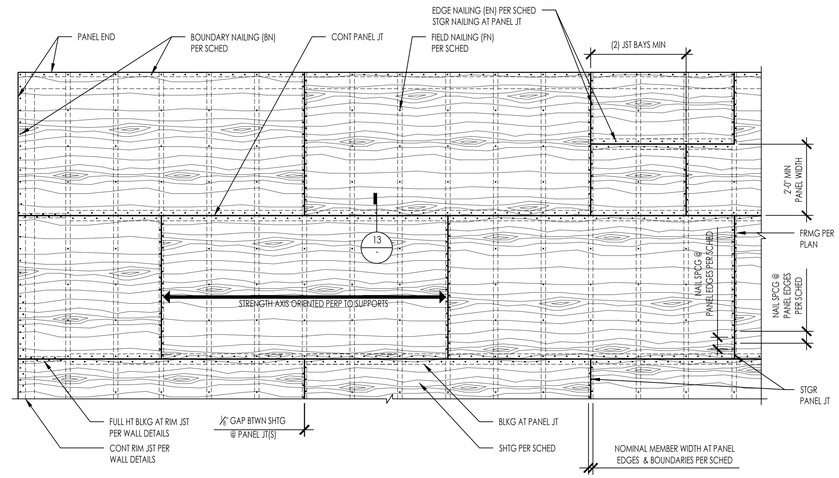


TOP PLATE LAP NAILING		
WALL TYPE	MIN LAP SPLICE	NAILS EA SIDE
NON-BEARING	2'-0"	(8) 16d

TOP PLATE LAP NAILING			
SYMBOL	MIN LAP SPLICE	NAILS EA SIDE	ALLOWABLE TOP CHORD CAPACITY
A	4'-0"	(8) 16d	1,800#
B	4'-0"	(12) 16d	2,700#
C	4'-0"	(16) 16d	3,600#
D	4'-0"	(20) 16d	4,500#
E	4'-0"	(24) 16d	5,400#
F	4'-0"	(28) 16d	6,300#
G	4'-0"	(32) 16d	7,200#

DBL TOP PLATE SPLICE NAILING — NTS — 31

2340-01-CU21 - S403 - 31

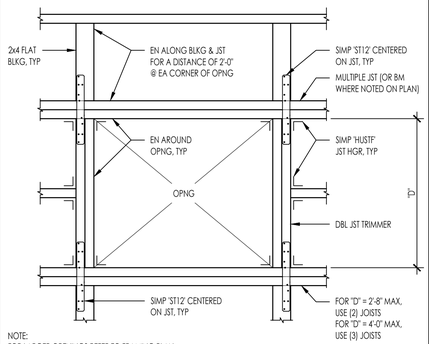


DIAPHRAGM SCHEDULE												
TYPE	LOCATION	SHEATHING THICKNESS	SHEATHING GRADE	SPAN RATING	BLOCKING	NAILS	BOUNDARY NAILING (BN)	EDGE NAILING AT CONT. PANEL EDGES (EN)	EDGE NAILING AT OTHER PANEL EDGES (EN)	FIELD NAILING (FN)	PANEL EDGE SUPPORT OR NOMINAL MEMBER WIDTH AT PANEL EDGES	LINES OF FASTENERS
A	ROOF	⅜"	SHEATHING	40 / 20	NO	10d	6	-	6	12	H-CLIPS	1
B	ROOF	⅜"	SHEATHING	40 / 20	YES	10d	6	6	6	12	T&G	1
C	ROOF	1"	SHEATHING	54 / 32	YES	10d	4	6	6	12	2x4 FLAT	1
D	FLOOR	23/32"	STURD-I-FLOOR	48 / 24	NO	10d	6	-	6	12	T&G	1

NOTES:
1. DIAPHRAGM SHALL BE GLUED TO FLOOR FRAMING PRIOR TO NAILING. REFER TO PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.
2. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE FOR NAILS SHALL BE ⅜" FROM SHEATHING EDGE AND ½" FROM LUMBER EDGE.
3. NAILS SHALL BE DRIVEN TIGHT TO TOP OF PLYWOOD SURFACE AND SHALL NOT PENETRATE THE TOP OF PLYWOOD MORE THAN COMMONLY EXPECTED WITH HAMMER DRIVEN NAILS.
4. WHERE H-CLIPS ARE SPECIFIED, THEY SHOULD BE INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:
   A. ONE H-CLIP SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN ABUTTING PANELS AT A LOCATION MIDWAY BETWEEN EACH PAIR OF TRUSSES, RAFTERS OR JOISTS. HOWEVER, (2) H-CLIPS ARE REQUIRED BETWEEN SUPPORTS WHEN SPACED 48 INCHES ON CENTER
   B. USE THE SAME SIZE PANEL EDGE CLIP AS THE PANEL THICKNESS. H-CLIPS MUST FIT SNUGLY
   C. ABUTTING WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS BE FITTED AS CLOSELY AS CLIPS PERMIT. OCCASIONAL MISFIT OF ABUTTING SHEETS MAY BE TOLERATED PROVIDING THAT GAPS DO NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM OPENING OF ½".

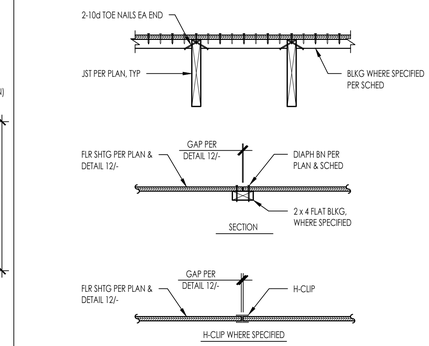
PLYWOOD DIAPHRAGM SHEATHING — NTS — 12

2340-01-CU21 - S403 - 12



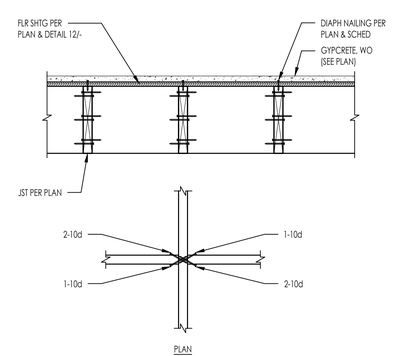
OPENING AT FRAMING — NTS — 23

2340-01-CU21 - S403 - 23



DIAPHRAGM PANEL JOINTS — NTS — 13

2340-01-CU21 - S403 - 13



TYP JOIST BLOCKING — NTS — 14

2340-01-CU21 - S403 - 14

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

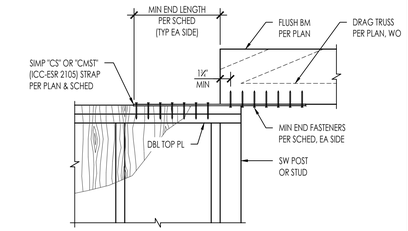
PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A. LOPEZ
CHECKED BY M. DOREMUS

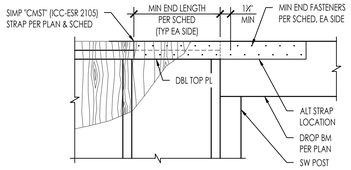
DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

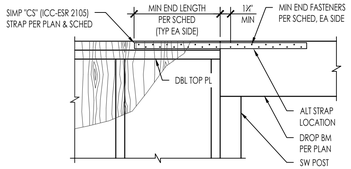
PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S-403

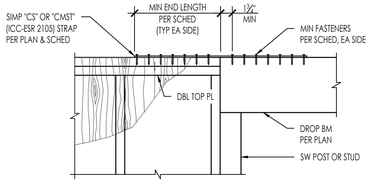


A STRAP TO BOTTOM OF FLUSH BEAM



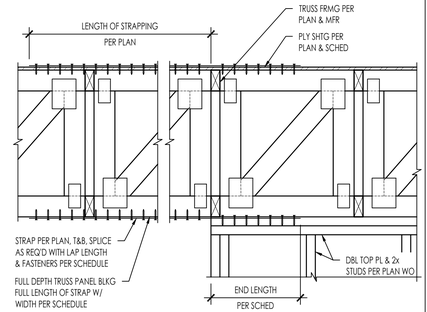


B STRAP TO FACE OF DROP BEAM

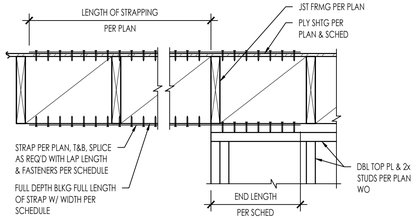


C STRAP TO TOP OF DROP BEAM

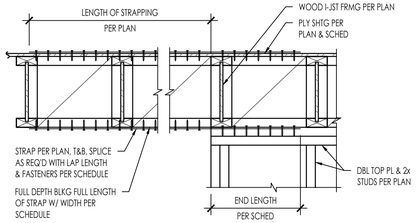
STRAP MODEL	END FASTENERS	END LENGTH (IN)	ALLOWABLE TENSION LOADS (lbs)
CS16	(20) 10d	11	1,705
	(22) 8d	13	
CS14	(26) 10d	15	2,490
	(30) 8d	16	
CMSTC16	(50) 16d	20	4,690
CMST14	(56) 16d	26	6,475
	(66) 10d	30	
CMST12	(74) 16d	33	9,215
	(86) 10d	39	



A WOOD TRUSS FRAMING

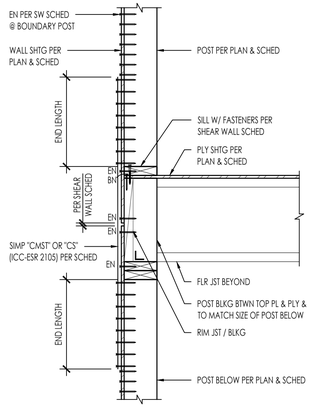


B SOLID SAWN FRAMING



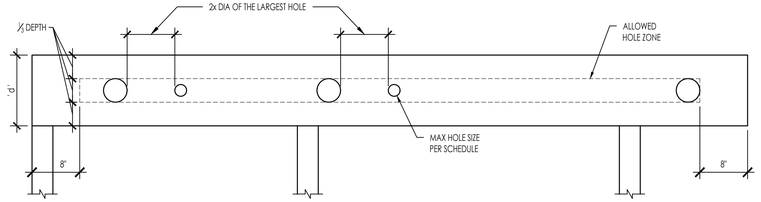
C TJI FRAMING

STRAP MODEL	END FASTENERS	END LENGTH (IN)	FASTENERS PER SPLICE	SPLICE LENGTH (IN)	MIN BLKG WIDTH	ALLOWABLE TENSION LOADS (lbs)
CS16	(20) 10d	11	(5) 10d	8	1½"	1,705
	(22) 8d	13	(6) 8d	9		
CS14	(26) 10d	15	(6) 10d	9	1½"	2,490
	(30) 8d	16	(7) 8d	10		
CMSTC16	(50) 16d	20	(11) 16d	10	3½"	4,690
	(50) 16d	20	(11) 16d	10		
CMST14	(56) 16d	26	(13) 16d	14	3½"	6,475
	(66) 10d	30	(15) 10d	15		
CMST12	(74) 16d	33	(18) 16d	18	3½"	9,215
	(86) 10d	39	(22) 10d	21		



NOTE:
PLYWOOD FIELD NAILING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. REFER TO DIAPHRAGM AND SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE

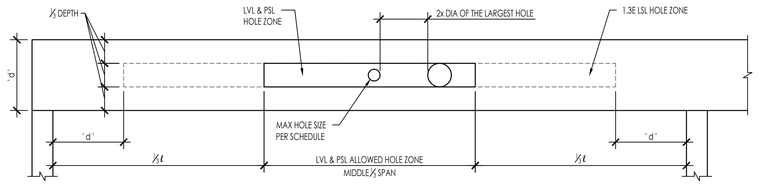
MARK	STRAP MODEL	FASTENERS	END LENGTH (IN)	ALLOWABLE TENSION LOADS (lbs)
2A	CS16	22-10d	11	1,705
2B	CS14	30-10d	15	2,490
2C	CMSTC16	50-16d SINKER	20	4,585
2D	CMST14	56-10d	26	6,490
		66-10d	30	
2E	CMST12	74-16d	33	9,215
		86-10d	39	



1.55E LSL BEAMS & HEADERS	
HEADER OR BEAM DEPTH	MAX ROUND HOLE SIZE
9 ¼"	3"
11 ⅞"	3 ½"
14" - 16"	4 ½"

1.55E LSL NOTES:
1. ALLOWED HOLE ZONE SUITABLE FOR HEADERS AND BEAMS WITH UNIFORM AND/OR CONCENTRATED LOADS ANYWHERE ALONG THE MEMBER.
2. ROUND HOLES ONLY.
3. NO HOLES IN HEAERS OR BEAMS IN PLANK ORIENTATION.

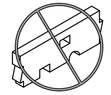
A 1.55E LSL HEADERS & BEAMS



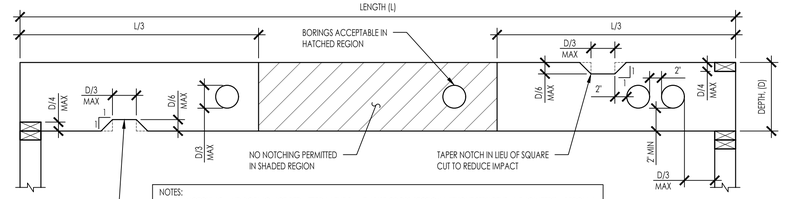
LVL, PSL, & 1.3E LSL BEAMS & HEADERS	
HEADER OR BEAM DEPTH	MAX ROUND HOLE SIZE
4 ⅜"	1"
5 ¼"	1 ¾"
7 ¼" - 20"	2"

LVL/PSL/1.3E LSL:
1. ALLOWED HOLE ZONE SUITABLE FOR HEADERS AND BEAMS WITH UNIFORM LOADS ONLY.
2. ROUND HOLES ONLY.
3. NO HOLES IN CANTILEVERS.
4. NO HOLES IN HEADERS OR BEAMS IN PLANK ORIENTATION.

B LVL, PSL, & 1.3E LSL HEADERS & BEAMS

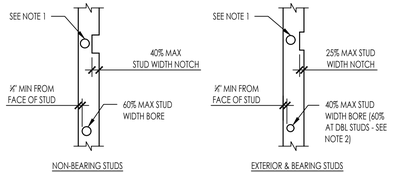


DO NOT CUT, NOTCH, OR DRILL HOLES IN HEADERS OR BEAMS EXCEPT AS INDICATED IN THE ILLUSTRATIONS AND TABLES



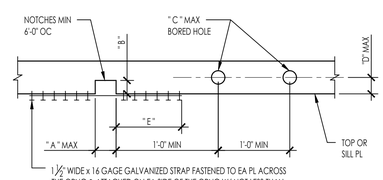
NOTES:
1. NOTCHING AND BORING NOT PERMITTED IN THE SAME JOIST CROSS SECTION WITHOUT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.
2. NOTCH WIDTHS GREATER THAN SHOWN IN TABLE NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.
3. NO NOTCHES OR HOLES PERMITTED ANYWHERE IN CANTILEVERED ELEMENTS WITHOUT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

NOTCH AND HOLE LIMITATIONS				
JOIST SIZE	MAX HOLE	MAX NOTCH DEPTH	MAX END NOTCH	MAX NOTCH LENGTH
2X4	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE
2X6	1 ½"	⅝"	1 ⅜"	1 ½"
2X8	2 ⅜"	1 ¼"	1 ⅞"	2 ⅜"
2X10	3"	1 ½"	2 ⅜"	3"
2X12	3 ¾"	1 ⅞"	2 ⅞"	3 ¾"



MAXIMUM BORED HOLE DIAMETER/NOTCH DEPTH			
STUD SIZE (IN)	APPLICATION	MAX HOLE DIAMETER (IN)	MAX NOTCH DEPTH (IN)
2X4	NON-BEARING	2 ⅛"	1 ⅜"
	EXTERIOR/BEARING	1 ⅜"	⅛"
2X6	NON-BEARING	3 ¼"	2 ⅜16"
	EXTERIOR/BEARING	2 ⅜16"	1 ⅜"

NOTES:
1. NOTCHING AND BORING NOT PERMITTED IN THE SAME STUD SECTION.
2. NO MORE THAN 2 SUCCESSIVE DBL. STUDS ARE PERMITTED TO HAVE 60% MAX BORED HOLES.



NOTCH AND HOLE LIMITATIONS						
TOP PL OR SILL PL	A	B	C	D	E	F
2X4	3½"	1½"	1¼"	1½"	5¾"	6
2X6	4½"	2¼"	2¼"	2½"	8¼"	9
2X8	5½"	3"	3¼"	3½"	12¼"	12

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

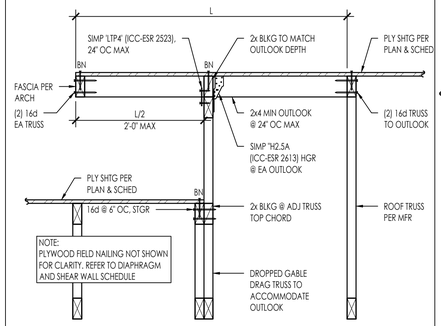
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

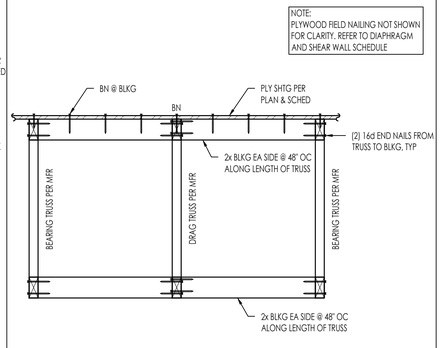
PROJECT MANAGER J. MEADOWS
DRAWN BY A. LOPEZ
CHECKED BY M. DOREMUS
DATE AUGUST 18, 2022
PROJECT NUMBER 2340-01-CU21
SHEET S-404



DIAPH TRANSITION W/ OVERHANG

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 51

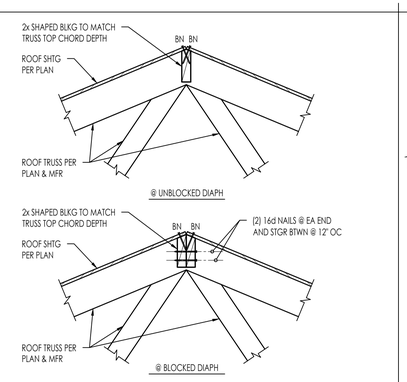
1" = 1'-0" | 51



INTERIOR DRAG TRUSS

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 41

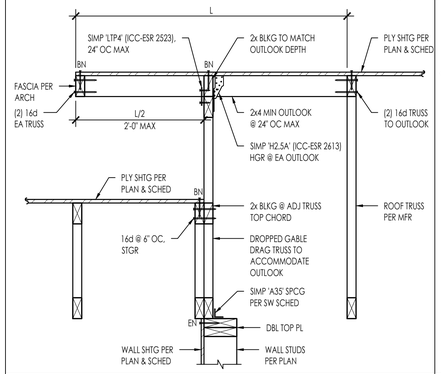
1" = 1'-0" | 41



SHEATHING OVER ROOF RIDGE

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 31

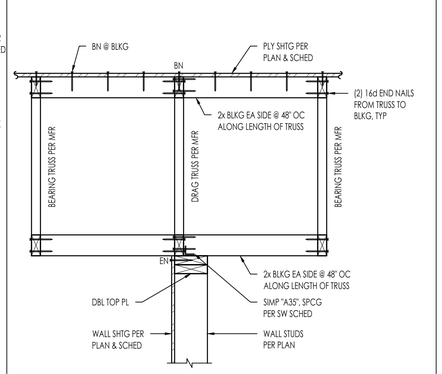
1" = 1'-0" | 31



DIAPH TRANSITION W/ OVERHANG

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 52

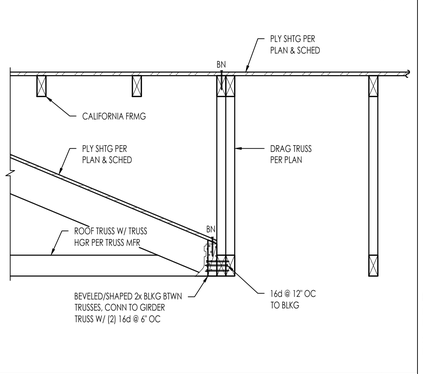
1" = 1'-0" | 52



INTERIOR SHEAR WALL (ROOF TRUSS PARALLEL)

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 42

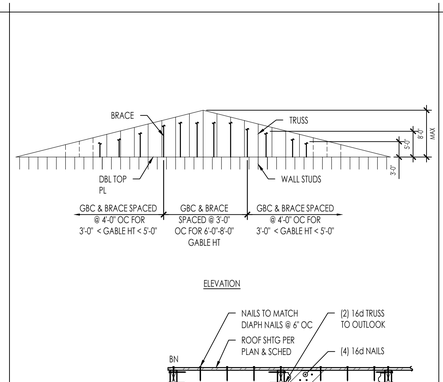
1" = 1'-0" | 42



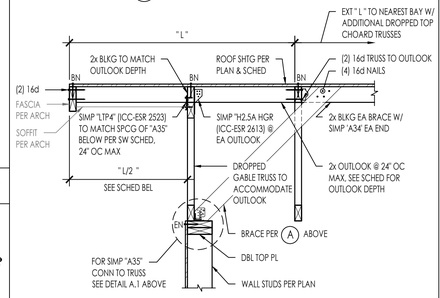
TRUSS TO GIRDER TRUSS

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 32

1" = 1'-0" | 32



BRACE SCHEDULE		
BRACE	MAX LENGTH	SPACING
2x4	6'-3"	
3x4	10'-3"	SEE ELEV
4x4	14'-6"	



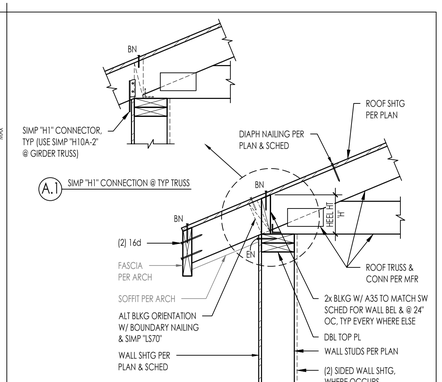
OUTLOOK DEPTH SCHEDULE		
ROOFING	DEPTH	L/2
ASPHALT SHINGLES	2x6	1'-0"

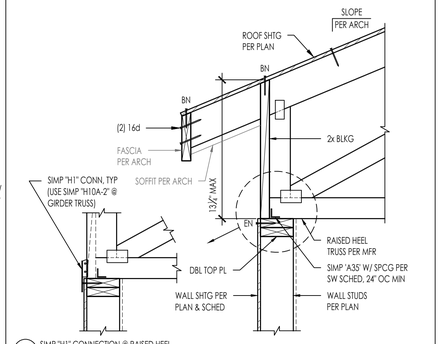
NOTE: "L/2" ASSUMES NO STUCCO @ UNDERSIDE OF EAVE IF "L/2" > 2'-0", ADDITIONAL TRUSS TOP CHORDS SHALL BE DROPPED, EXTEND TO NEAREST FULL BAY

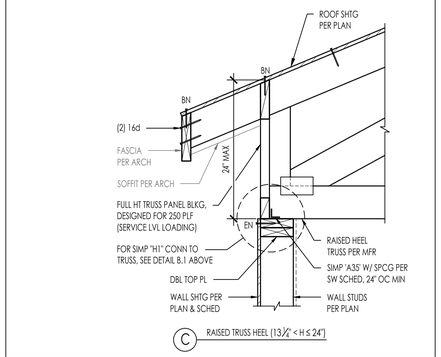
GABLE END TRUSS

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 23

NTS | 23



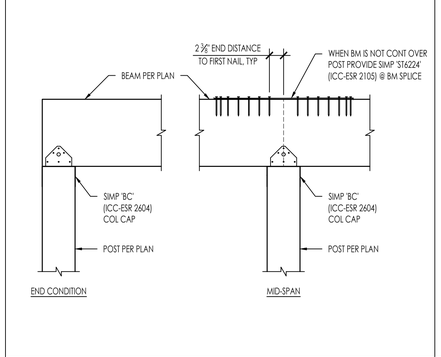




ROOF TRUSS PERP TO EXTERIOR WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 13

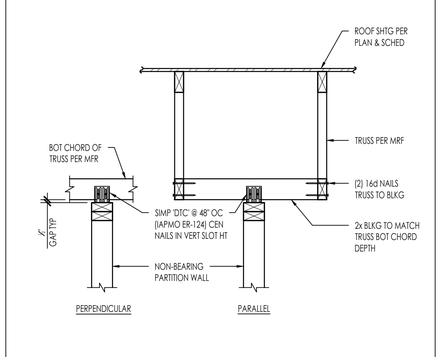
NTS | 13



BEAM TO POST CONNECTION

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 53

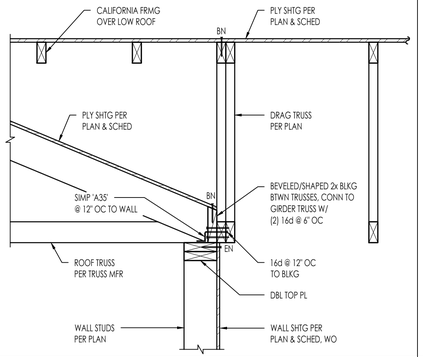
1" = 1'-0" | 53



TRUSS OVER NON-BEARING PARTITION

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 43

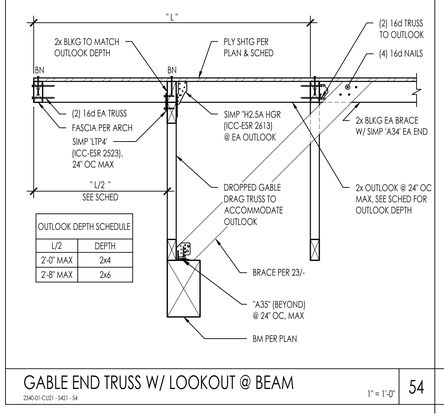
1" = 1'-0" | 43



TRUSS TO GIRDER TRUSS W/ WALL BELOW

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 33

1" = 1'-0" | 33

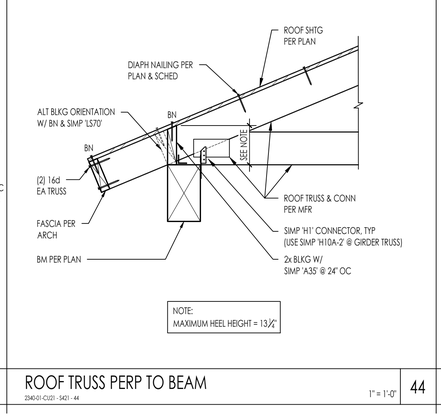


OUTLOOK DEPTH SCHEDULE	
L/2	DEPTH
2'-0" MAX	2x4
2'-8" MAX	2x6

GABLE END TRUSS W/ LOOKOUT @ BEAM

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 54

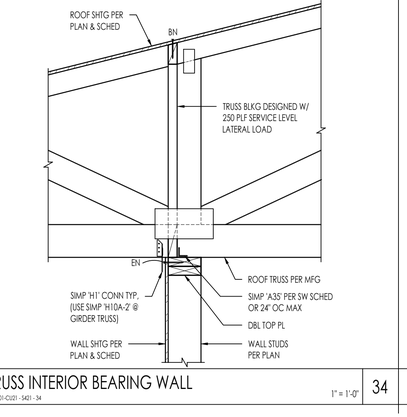
1" = 1'-0" | 54



ROOF TRUSS PERP TO BEAM

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 44

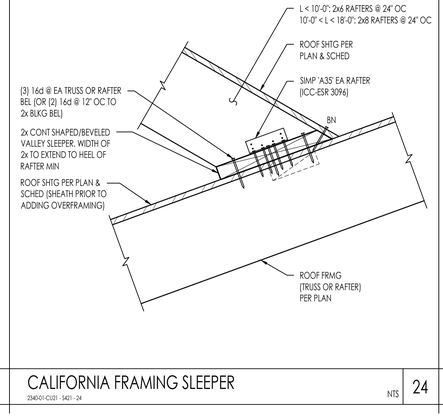
1" = 1'-0" | 44



TRUSS INTERIOR BEARING WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 34

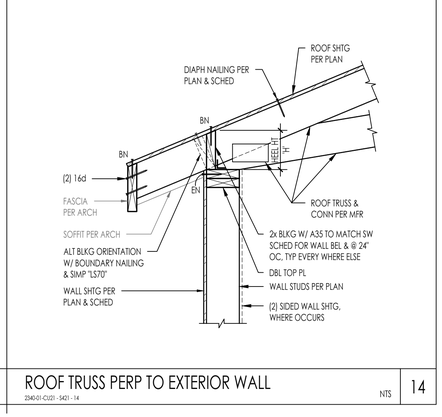
1" = 1'-0" | 34



CALIFORNIA FRAMING SLEEPER

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 24

NTS | 24



ROOF TRUSS PERP TO EXTERIOR WALL

2340-01-CU21 - S421 - 14

NTS | 14

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ROOF FRAMING DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

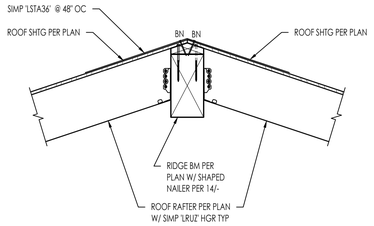
DRAWN BY
A. LOPEZ

CHECKED BY
M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

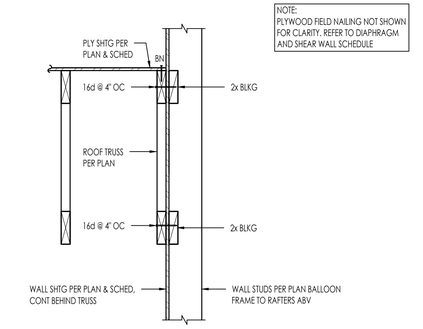
SHEET
S-421



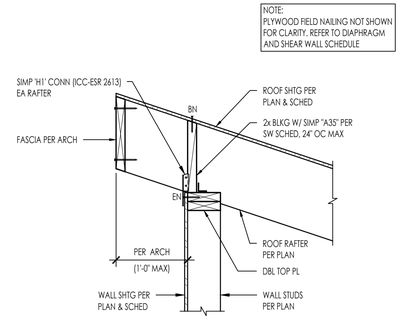
51

41

ROOF RIDGE
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 32
1" = 1'-0"
31



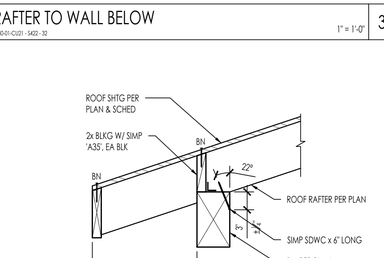
TRUSS ROOF @ BALLOON FRAMING
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 21
1" = 1'-0"
21



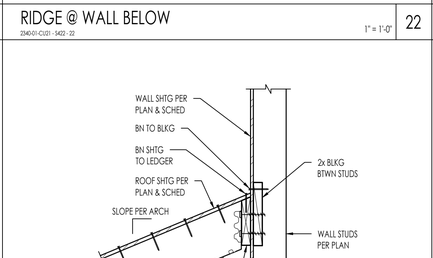
RAFTER @ EXTERIOR SHEAR WALL
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 11
1" = 1'-0"
11

52

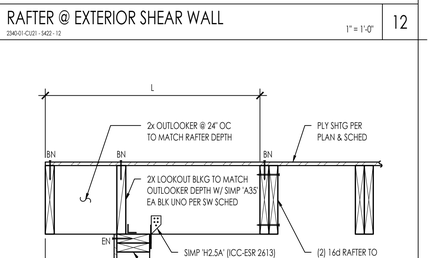
42



RAFTER TO WALL BELOW
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 32
1" = 1'-0"
32



RIDGE @ WALL BELOW
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 22
1" = 1'-0"
22



RAFTER @ EXTERIOR SHEAR WALL
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 12
1" = 1'-0"
12

53

43

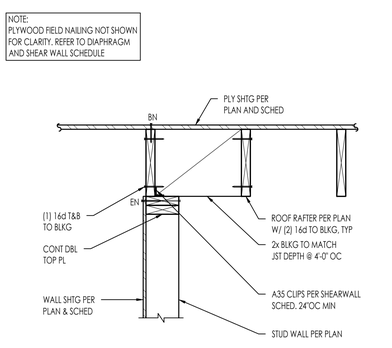
ROOF RAFTER TO BEAM
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 33
1" = 1'-0"
33

ROOF RAFTER TO EXTERIOR WALL (PERP)
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 23
1" = 1'-0"
23

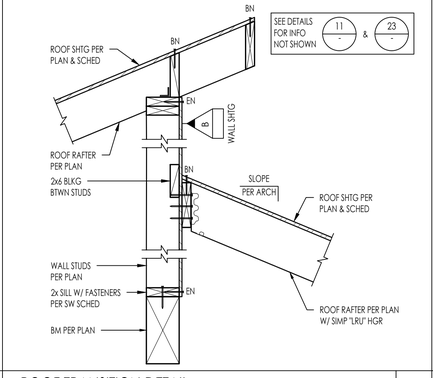
OUTLOOKER @ EXTERIOR SHEAR WALL
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 13
1" = 1'-0"
13

54

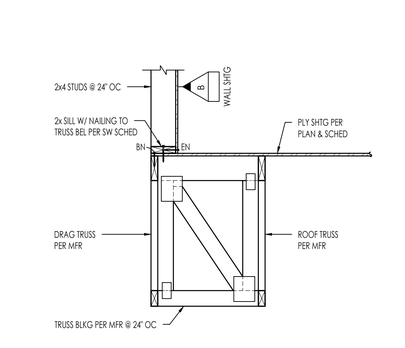
44



INTERIOR SHEAR WALL (JOIST PARALLEL)
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 34.dwg
1" = 1'-0"
34



ROOF TRANSITION DETAIL
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 24
1" = 1'-0"
24



CHANGE IN ROOF FRAMING
2340-01-CU21 - S422 - 14
3/4" = 1'-0"
14

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

N:\2000\2340-01-CU21-Mono Cty ADU Design\Structural\ConstDocs\Sheet Files\2340-01-CU21 - S422.dwg, PLAN 4 - S422, Aug 18, 2022 10:09pm, dlopez

rrm design group
rrmdesign.com | (805) 543-1794
3765 S. Higuera, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CONSULTANT

AGENCY

MONO COUNTY ADU PROTOTYPES
MONO COUNTY

ROOF FRAMING DETAILS

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PROJECT MANAGER
J. MEADOWS

DRAWN BY A.LOPEZ
CHECKED BY M. DOREMUS

DATE
AUGUST 18, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER
2340-01-CU21

SHEET
S-422